

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

01 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 01 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0129	1st CAG, MTT 1/1, BT317179, enemy BT317179, patrol obs 10 VC coming towards them on trail, a hasty ambush was set up, patrol eng'd w/SA fire, VC ret'd SA fire and broke contact, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA, 2 Chicom HG's CIA.
3	0245	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT446088, enemy BT435094 at 0105H, patrol obs approx 100 VC moving in open, arty called, VC scattered, check of area revealed 5 drag marks, neg further assessment.
4	0315	198th, MTT-1, BS317179, enemy BS317178 at 0015H, patrol ambushed 10 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA.
5	1252	11th, request Aero Scouts for VR, from 01070H-011130H Jan 69, contact Sporty Output, 68.35, at LZ Bronco, VR from BS765235, follow river NW to BS675273, continue N along 66 N-S grid line to BS6646, and continue N on E side of Song Ve River valley. Note: C/S dropped, relay to Aero Scouts when working tomorrow in area. BS657413, BS618461, BS634498, BS658414, BS629461, BS636498, BS660408, BS631458, BS634504, BS661410, BS623458, BS636504. Passed to Div Avn 311825H. Passed to 11th, SGT Salls.
6	1252	196th, S-2, Air Cav request, target coord BT1129, BT1329, BT1327, BT1427, BT1425, BT1125, BT1129. Mission VR TOS 021800H-021845H, duration of 45 min, ground contact Midway Club II, 56.10, neg friendlies in area, want Cav to check with them before entering area. Will call in day before mission to be run to inform if there are any friendlies in area. Enemy positions unk, but they suspect them in that area. Passed to 1/1 Cav 311835H, Rumsey. Passed to 198th, PFC Farmer.
7	2135	198th Bde, S-2, Warlord request #1: BS5380, 5377, 5580, 5577, Valid Ticket II, freq 60.45, neg friendlies, 7090 to ocean, down coast to 80 grid line to 7080. Valid Ticket II, freq 60.45, neg friendlies, Snatch. Prior to entering AO contact Pogo Raider II, freq 42.75. OK for afternoon, passed to 123d. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holly.
8	0245	Chief of Staff Americal, the staff briefing for 010800H is cancelled. C/S and General will not be called this morning. TOI: 010245H. G-4: SP Kelly 0700H. G-3: LTC Lawrence 0700H. G-2: May Hays 0700H. G-1: LTC Loder 0730H. G-5: LTC Robertson 0735H.
9	0535	Quang Ngai, 4/4, BS475756 at 0030H, ambushed unk size NVA unit, res: 10 NVA KIA, 3 bangalore torpedoes, 2 AK-47's, 1 SKS, and 40 HG's.
10	0650	CLDC, at 0715H, resume normal daylight conditions at 0715H.
11	311900	198th Bde, CPT Dimsdale, AO request #46, time 010600H-052400H, purpose: 5/46 exploit URI w/arty-troops. Area description: BS5982 south to river along north bank to AO boundary BS558764. Pass to Quang Ngai, Lopez 311951H. Approved by Quang Ngai: Daiuy Que from SP Lopez at 312120H. Approval passed to 198th Bde, CPT Dimsdale at 312125H.
12	0740	39th Engr, S-3, BT375177, road closed for 1 hour to put in culvert, 011000H-011100H. Notified CSIC, SP Hatfield.
13	0840	11th Bde, CA complete, cold, B/1/20, PZ LZ Dragon at 010706H, LZ BS800429 at 010732H.
14	0840	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT090225 at 0750H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
15	0845	198th Bde, air moves complete, C/1/6, PZ BT484086, LZ BT504133, PZ 010710H, LZ 010726H. R/1/6, PZ BT499087, LZ 476143, PZ 010729H, LZ 010736H.
16	0845	9th Engr, BT200386 at 0805H, VN civilian turned in 3 M26 HG's under VIP, rewarded 1,000 P's. HG's destroyed.
17	0845	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS865307 at 0815H, 1 MAM detained, will evac to LZ Bronco, neg ID.
18	0905	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS778485 at 0815H, 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
19	0905	11th Bde, A/19 Engr, BS756469 at 1645H, villagers outside LZ Max brought man w/multiple wounds. Villagers said he was VCS, evac to Duc Pho. Notified IPW, PFC Hamilton.
20	0920	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT097227 at 0845H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
21	0945	196th Bde, air move complete, R/4/31, PZ LZ West at 010800H, LZ at LZ Sooner 010810H.
22	1000	11th Bde, B/1/20 at 0855H, 2 VC CIA BS802431, 1 VC CIA BS798425, 2 VCS CIA BS784429. Neg wpns, ID's, will be evac to LZ Liz.
23	1015	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS845316 at 0940H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC CIA, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW, PFC Hamilton.
24	0945	198th Bde, B/1/52, BT179091 at 0925H, rec'd AW fire, res: 1 WHA (E), evac by CC/1/52 at 011015H. CC rec'd 2 hits, not serious.
25	1015	9th Engr, A/9, BT179415 at 1000H, VN civilian turned in 1x105mm rd, reward 500 P's, rd was destroyed.
26	1135	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT237430 at 1115H, detained 4 MAM w/neg ID, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
27	1145	Chung Young, request location of Americal units in northern area of Opn Fayette Canyon, reason: 2d ROK plan to fire arty at suspected enemy location. Following unit locations: BT996491, BT995504, BT999508, D/1/46 011200H, as per conversation w/MAJ Vettters 196th. 1/46 will coordinate directly w/2d ROK as to location of friendly troops for arty fire, CPT Miller.
28	1100	9th Engr, A/9, VN civilian turned in 1x2.75 rocket rds, 10 rds M-1 .30 cal ammo, and 10 rds 7.62. Rewarded VN civilian 500 P's and destroyed ordnance.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Jan 69	2400 01 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1125	11th Bde, C/4/3, AT845316 at 1100H, detained 6 female VCS, and 2 male VCS, neg ID or wpns, evac to LZ Bronco.
30	1230	11th Bde, C/1/20, BS750460 at 1050H, detained 2 VCS, neg ID or wpn, evac to LZ Bronco.
31	1230	Americal G-3, DTOC, to MAJ Erickson, message: URI's reported to you west river vicinity Quang Ngai. Maybe sub-units of Regt. Request you establish immediate LNO with 2nd ARVN Div. Increase intel gathering and collection effort in area. Develop plan for 1 or 2 Bn to CA into area. Gen Cooksey will discuss details with you later today.
32	1235	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS712529 at 1040H, detained 1 VCS, neg ID or wpn, evac to LZ Bronco.
33	1238	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS720506 at 1042H, detained 1 VCS, neg ID or wpn, evac to LZ Bronco.
34	1258	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT100323 at 1232H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, or docs.
35	1240	11th Bde, C/1/20, BS755426 at 1130H, detained 1 VCS, neg ID or wpn, evac to LZ Bronco.
36	1310	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS803427 at 1250H, detained 1 VCS, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Liz.
37	1326	1st CAG, CAP 116, BT330320 at 1205H, patrol made contact w/1 enemy plat, called in arty, res: 3 VC KIA and 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. 1 USMC WHA (E). Info only.
38	1130	198th Bde, air move complete, D/1/52, PZ Chu Lai at 010931H, LZ at LZ Bowman at 011055H.
39	1420	DTOC, request AO time ext to 052400H for SLF. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Ramsey. Approved by SGT Ramsey. Passed to LTC Russell, III MAF.
40	0800	CO Co C, 5th SF, sitrep #365, period 301200H to 311200H Dec 68. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opn C-279 and Opn P-282 closed 301800H. Opn C-283 departed as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opn C-337, Opn P-338, Opn S-346, Opn P-348, Opn P-337, Opn P-338, Opn S346, and Opn P-348 continued. Opn P-342 closed 301800H. Opn P-343 departed 310600 (same as Opn P-342). Opn P-244 and Opn P-345 will depart as scheduled. S1D will depart 010500H-061800H, recon, BS3126, 3122, 3526, 3522. C-1A will depart 020100H-081800H, recon, BS4423, 4418, 4918, 4923. Ha Thanh A-104, Opn S-339, Opn S-344, and Opn C-346 continued. Opn P-345 closed 301700H. Opn S-347 departed 210600H-051800H, recon, BS2971, 2967, 3371, 3367. Ba To A-106, Opn C-240 and Opn C-241 continued. Opn C-238 and Opn C-239 closed 301800H. Opn P-242 departed as scheduled. Tra Bong A-107, Opn S-210, Opn C-211, and Opn S-212 continued. S-1D and C-2B will depart as scheduled. Minh Long A-108, Opn P-239, Opn P-240 continued. P-1D departed as scheduled. P-3A will depart 020530H-051730H, recon, BS5660, 5655, 6055, 6060. P-4C will depart 020500H-051730H, recon, BS5848, 5845, 6055, 6145. S-5C will depart 030530H-061730H, recon, BS5661, 5654, 5951, 5954. 11th Bde, pass to PFC Atencio 011025H.
41	1220	1st CAG, CAP 139, BS516855 at 0108H, eng'd and killed 1 VC, CIA 1 M-16, SN 797147, 2 HG's, and docs. Docs stated dead VC was a plat ldr of C-1-X81, 21st Co. CAP 139 rec'd M-79 fire and moved into area of hostile fire and found camp site of 20 VC. Also found 2 maps with area of CAP 139 and area of Binh Son. Map also showed layout of refugee camps. Elements of CAP 139 detained 1x12 yr old VN boy who had been carrying wpns for the VC plat. Found 1 VC killed by arty fired on coord BS515890 31 Dec 68. Total res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 2 HG's, 5 mags, and docs. Boy and docs evac to Binh Son. (Info Only).
42	1330	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS438470 at 1320H, ref journal entry #60, 31 Dec 68, found 1 NVA KIA, 20 yrs old, wearing green uniform. NVA KIA results of engagement on 31 Dec 68.
43	1432	196th Bde, CC/4/31, AT897220 at 1415H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
44	1445	11th, C/4/3, AT845316 at 1425H, detained 5 VCS, evac to LZ Thunder, neg wpn or ID.
45	1519	G-3 Admin, 1st CAG, BT532115, will be fan firing on beach at 1510H, will fire after dark. Also area of range BT532115, checking battle sights and wpns. C/S MAJ Damato, G-3 MAJ Powell.
46	1540	11th Bde, A/3/1, BS517658 at 2330H, called Dustoff for 1 US WHA, Dustoff complete at 011530H. US was wounded last night when VC threw a HG into perimeter, blew off 2 of US fingers. Waited until today to dust off UD because did not think wound was serious. Also 1 US from C Co was dusted off. Had fever of 104 degrees, res: 1 US WHA (E).
47	1601	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS426451 at 1415H, discovered 1 grave w/1 VC. VC killed by air strikes, one week old.
48	1425	Div Avn, BS543770 at 1405H, LOH from 123d Avn rec'd hvy AW fire, acft was shot down, res: 1 WHA (E), crew was extracted. 1520H, acft rec'd hvy AW fire. The 123d attempted to insert Aero Scouts, but at present time receiving hvy fire from area. LOH recovered 1710H, C/S, G-3.
49	1527	196th Bde, LRRP Tennessee, AO request for LRRP Tenn, from 2 Jan 69 until 7 Jan 69, W AT8430 to LR AT8727, mission: to detect lines of communication, enemy movement or locations, for purposes of determining enemy troop strength, identifications and capabilities in the area which will influence operational planning for the 196th Bde. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Notified SSO, LT Everette. Notified 196th, SP Kontax.
50	1612	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT077244 at 1640H, eng'd 4 VC w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA. Both KIA's had packs and docs. Docs and packs evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Puopolo.
51	1616	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT1246 at 1600H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
52	1640	198th Bde, C/5/46 at 1545H, air move to secure area of downed helicopter, PZ LZ Dottie at 011545H, LZ BS543770 at 011614H.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Jan 69	2400	01 Jan 69

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Jan 69	2400 02 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	011247	(delayed entry) 11th, #2 priority, Aero Scouts request, time 020700H to 021130H Jan, to conduct VR, from BS5077 to BS5068, BS4668, BS4671, BS4475, BS4577. Report to LZ Amy to CPT Treadwell. Approved by LT Nghin, location of 2d ARVN, 4/4, BS479752, Renown Upset, freq 35.25. 2/4, BS528752, Renown Upset, 35.25. Passed to Div Avn 011845H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Sauls.
3	0050	198th, A/5/46, BS385805, enemy BS386806 at 0015H, NDP rec'd 4 explosions believed to be RPG rds, res: 1 KHA, 5 WHA (E), Dustoff complete 0128H. Suspected origin of rds estimated to be 200 meters N from NDP. Crater analysis will follow in A.M.
4	0635	CLDC, at 0710H, resume normal daylight conditions at 0710H.
5	0800	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF, Sitrep #1 for period 311200H Dec 68 to 011200H Jan 69, operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opn C-283 continued. Opn C-284 departed 311800H-051800H, recon, BT0313, 1001, 1009, 0309. C-2 departed 010500H-011800H, recon, BT1413, 1712, 1710, 1412. Gia Vuc A-103, Opn P-338, Opn S-340, Opn P-347, and Opn S-348 continued. Opn P-343 closed 311800H. Opn P-344 departed 010530H, 020600H-030430H, BS3430, 4123, 4130, 342 & 3628, 3928, 3926, 3626. Opn P-345 will depart as scheduled. Opn S-1D departed as scheduled. Opn C-1A will depart as scheduled. Opn C-337 closed 011800H. Ha Thanh A-104, Opn S-339, Opn S-344, Opn C-346, and Opn S-347 continued. Opn S-1D will depart 020600H-061700H, recon, BS3376, 3372, 3776, 3772. Ba To A-106, Opn C-240, Opn C-241, and Opn C-242 continued. Tra Bong A-107, Opn S-210, Opn C-211, and Opn S-212 continued. Opn S-1D and Opn C-2B will depart as scheduled. Minh Long A-108, Opn P-239, Opn P-240, and Opn P-1D continued. Opn P-2D departed as scheduled. Opn P-3AN and Opn P-4C will depart as scheduled.
6	0845	11th Bde, F/8 Cav, BS552766 at 0800H, snatched 1 VCS, evac to Duc Pho (LZ Bronco).
7	0855	11th Bde, CA complete, cold, A/4/3, PZ LZ Thunder, LZ BS925153. 1st & 2nd lifts, PZ 0650H, LZ 0703H. 3d lift, PZ LZ Thunder at 0735H, LZ BS925176 at 0743H.
8	0916	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT074295 at 0830H, obs 7 VC evading, eng'd, res: 7 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. See journal entry #64, 2 Jan 69.
9	0935	198th, D/1/52, air move complete, from PZ at LZ Bowman to LZ at LZ Bayonet, PZ 0902H, LZ 0920H.
10	0939	39th Engr, B/39, BS624856 at 0725H, found BT flashlight in middle of road, destroyed.
11	0940	9th Engr, C/9, BT274364 at 0915H, found BT HG, destroyed.
12	0955	198th Bde, A/1/52, BT218076 at 0940H, found 2 mines on trail, 1x81mm mortar, 1x60mm mortar, destroyed.
13	0955	1st CAG, CAP 114, BT275282, BT276284 at 0745H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn. (Info only).
14	1000	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT237458 at 0915H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
15	1025	11th Bde, SP Lipin, AO request #51, dtg ASAP to 021800H, purpose: Sniffer mission, free fire of fire-for-fire, area: BS4670, BS4673, BS5073, BS5070. Quang Ngai, SGT Crago 1032H. Approved by Quang Ngai, SGT Crago. Passed 198th, SGT Lipin. Approved by G-3.
16	1015	9th Engr, D/9, BT116319 at 0940H, found 90mm tank rd, destroyed.
17	0800	11th, B/1/20, BS815435 at 0640H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
18	0800	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS859299 at 0730H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
19	0820	196th, D/4/31, AT888375 at 0755H, eng'd 3 VC w/packs, res: 2 VCS WIA/CIA, 1 VC KIA. VCS will be evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, PFC Hamilton.
20	0845	198th Bde, cancel AO ext #46, journal entry #11, starting 010600H, expiration date 052400H. Pass to Quang Ngai, SGT Crago 0855H. Pass to FSE, CPT Krug.
21	0849	9th Engr, C/9, BT202382 at 0830H, VN civilian turned in 1 Chicom HG and 1 M26 HG. Rewarded VN civilian w/1000 P's. HG's destroyed.
22	0917	198th, C/1/52, air move completions, from BT2207 to LZ Bowman, PZ 0733H, LZ 0820H. From LZ Bowman to Chu Lai, PZ 0820H, LZ 0903H. Air move complete.
23	0925	11th Bde, D/4/3, BS833394 at 0900H, detained 4 VCS, neg ID or wpns, evac to LZ Bronco.
24	1120	11th, A/4/3, AT924160 at 1108H, detained 3 VC, neg ID or wpns, evac to LZ Bronco.
25	1024	198th, C/5/46, BS541958 at 0930H, detained 3 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet, 2 with ID and 1 w/o ID.
26	1045	196th Bde, air move complete, B/2/1, PZ BT018352 at 0759H, LZ Chu Lai at 0821H. C/2/1, PZ Chu Lai at 0825H, LZ BT092405 at 0945H.
27	1059	196th, A/3/21, BT075298 at 0945H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
28	1100	196th, A/3/21, BT103318 at 0945H, 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
29	1135	9th Engr, A/9, BT254294 at 1015H, found M-79 rd in road, destroyed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Jan 69	2400 02 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1205	198th Bde, C/5/46, BS541958 at 0655H, 1 US EM had his .38 cal pistol out of his holster for unk reason. He cocked the wpn. Forgetting it was cocked, he returned it to his holster, discharging the wpn. He was hit in lower leg. Dustoff 1011H.
31	1210	198th Bde, A/5/46, BT396803 at 1030H, 1 US rec'd shrapnel wounds from HG, res: 1 WHA (M), Dustoff complete 1145H to 27th Surg.
32	1124	196th, 2/1, BT020343 at 0840H, 3/4 ton truck from 3/18th hit a mine, res: 2 US WHA (E), 1 PF WHA, 16 civilians WHA, 12 civilians KHA. All WHA's evac to LZ Baldy. NFI.
33	1225	11th Bde, 4/21, request 1 Tracker Dog Team for 5 days, 1600H, Pad 132 at 030630H. S/C LT Rahian 1230H, approved. Pass to 11th Bde, SFC Lipin. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller.
34	1230	9th Engr, A/9, BT212369 at 1200H, VN civilian turned in 1x60mm mortar rd and 1 M26 HG. Rewarded VN civilian w/1000 P's. Rd and HG destroyed.
35	1230	196th, C/4/31, AT913368 at 1125H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
36	1233	198th Bde, A/1/52, BT212069 at 1109H, obs 5 VC, eng'd, neg res. Detained VN woman for on spot questioning. Discovered tunnel in hut, exploring tunnel.
37	1235	11th Bde, A/4/3, BS923159 at 1200H, detained 3 VCS for questioning. Evac to LZ Bronco.
38	1245	23rd S&T, B Co, 23rd S&T, BT430109 at 1238H, 2 VN WHA (E) by Chicom HG.
39	1250	11th Bde, B/4/21, PZ BS437451 at 1146H, LZ BS448438 at 1150H. 2nd lift, PZ 1154H, LZ 1158H. 3rd lift, PZ1202H, LZ 1206H. 4th lift, PZ 1210H, LZ 1214H. 5th lift, PZ 1216H, LZ 1220H. CA complete, LZ's cold.
40	1303	11th Bde TOC at 1225H/1226H, LRRP Montana inserted 1225H at coord BS393503. LRRP Idaho inserted at 1226H at coord BS415512. Notified FSE, CPT Miller.
41	1345	CLDC, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.
42	1350	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS839315 at 1305H, detained 1 VCS tax collector, 1 VCS nurse, 2 VCS CIA/WIA, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
43	1750	DTOC, Blue Ghost, Snatch mission run for 11th Bde today was not satisfactory. Unit will run same mission 031300H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, MAJ Logan. Passed to 11th Bde, MAJ Veech.
44	1540	11th, A/4/3, BS924161 at 1130H, detained 3 VCS, had documents, 3 M-16 mags w/ammo, 1 M-2 carbine mag w/ammo, 1 M-2 carbine, SN 7469201. All evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
45	0953	11th, B/4/21, BS440445 at 0925H. #1) Found base camp: 12 buildings, 1 auditorium, 1 mess hall (130 men), 1 & 2 story sleeping quarters. #2) 4 K-44's, SN C1226, 5061686, MM3121, 1016700. 1 M-1 rifle, SN 951434, 1 M-1 carbine, SN996370, 2 French sub-MG's, SN 377025-5343, 35421-1413. 1 Chicom HG. #3) 021038H, plans for CA of platoon size element into discovered base camp.
46	1400	196th, A/3/21, BT121308 at 1245H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
47	1400	196th, D/4/31, AT906373 at 1340H, rec'd sniper fire, obs numerous NVA/VC w/packs & wpns, heavily camouflaged. 1425H, AT903375, eng'd 1 NVA w/pack & wpn, res: CIA 1 pack & 1 AK-47, SN 11082416.
48	1400	196th, B/4/31, AT906356 at 1430H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
49	1415	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT202234, enemy BT202234 at 1340H, found tunnel complex w/2 entrances and 1 MAM in tunnel. MAM would not leave tunnel, tunnel was sealed with explosives, res: 1 VC KIA, kill credited to RF elements. Info only.
50	1420	11th, A/4/3, BS923159 at 1355H, 1 VCS evading, res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA, neg wpn or ID.
51	1449	196th, F/8 Cav, AT972226 at 1540H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, had pack, destroyed.
52	1550	198th, A/1/52, BT213072 at 1520H, A Co has 1 Chieu Hoi, came to them with hands tied up and leaflet. Chieu Hoi states he stopped being a VC 6 months ago. The VC had captured him and were taking him north. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: SP/4 Hamilton.
53	1556	196th, C/4/31, AT908369 at 1245H, rec'd unk amount of SA fire, obs NVA in green unif& wpns. Fired arty and moved into area and rec'd 4 rds 60mm mortar fire. Fired arty again at suspected enemy location. Moved into area and found 1 .30 cal MG, SN 100993, 1 AK-47 SN 10061228. While arty fired in area, obs 3 NVA KIA by SA fire. Found 1 NVA ID card.
54	1643	196th, C/4/31, AT908369, found 1 SKS, SN 11979922.
55	1559	196th, F/17 Cav, AT893245 at 1345H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. KIA was female, 3 VCS, all female, were detained. Neg ID or wpns. Evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
56	1610	AO request #52, 11th, SFC Lipin, dtg 030600H-102400H Jan 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BS454699 follow river N to BS4475, E to BS488750, follow river SE to BS500743 to BS5073, E to BS5173, S to BS5169. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP Lopez. Approved by LTC Nghn 021818H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 11th, SP Sheen 021820H.
57	1622	11th, R/1/20, BS770526 at 1550H, 1 VC KIA, KBA.
58	1625	11th, A/3/1, BS527657 at 1600H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID. 1 US WHA (M).
59	1625	196th, air move complete, R/1/46, PZ at LZ Cacti 021454H, LZ at LZ Baldy 021510H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Jan 69	2400 02 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1630	198th, air move complete, A/5/46, PZ BS395800 at 021251H, LZ at LZ Gator at 021415H. D/5/46 PZ BS395800 ay 021251H to LZ Gator at 021530H.
61	1645	196th, D/4/31, BT906372 at 1540H, found tunnel and trench line complex, partially destroyed by air strikes. Found parts of 3 VC bodies, killed by air strikes (discovered).
62	1655	196th, air move complete, C/3/21, 1 plat, PZ at LZ Center 021330H to LZ East 021400H. C/3/21, 1 plat PZ at LZ East 021330H to LZ Center 021400H.
63	1658	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H. TEA is Alpha.
64	1730	196th, A/3/21, BT074295 at 0830H, ref journal entry #8 02 Jan 69. Reads 7 VC KIA, change to read 1 VC KIA.
65	1740	198th, air move complete, R/1/6, PZ BT515222 at 021605H, LZ at Hill 54 at 021635H.
66	1903	196th, C/4/31, AT908371 at 1550H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 SN 11082416.
67	1905	196th, R/3/21, BT138252 at 1200H, detonated 1 mine, M26 HG w/trip wire, res: 3 US WHA (E), Dustoff 1735H.
68	1945	196th, C/1/46, BT052487 at 1835H, rec'd 10 M-79 rds and SA/AW fire, res: 1 WHA (E). Called arty w/neg assessment. WHA (E) dusted off at 1918H.
69	1950	11th, D/4/3, BS815403 at 1920H, rec'd AW fire, res: 1 WHA (E), Dustoff complete at 1940H.
70	2055	196th, A/2/1, AT913387 at 1535H, discovered 1 VC killed by arty approx 2 days ago.
71	2112	196th, R/4/31, BT914366 at 2030H, obs and eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA (female).
72	2220	196th, R/4/31, AT914366 at 2110H, eng'd 7 NVA, NVA evaded, res: 1 SKS SN 3198521 CIA.
73	2245	198th, A/1/6, Hill 54 at 2140H, 3 VN males came to gate asking for medical aid. The 3 VN had knife wounds, medics could not stop the bleeding, dusted off at 2209H to the 312th Evac. 2 VN had ID cards, one had none. All 3 classified as VC suspects. Will be interrogated in morning to find out how wounds were incurred.
74	1843	G-5 Americal, 196th Bde, 1320H, F/17 Cav, 16 refugees, AT892255, evac to Nui Loc Son by request. 1430H, D/4/31, 171 refugees, AT905376, evac to An Hoa by request. 1515H, F/17 Cav, 38 refugees, AT913255, evac to Nui Loc Son by request 1715H. D/4/31, 18 refugees, AT901369, evac to An Hoa by request.
75	1015	196th, 3/21, Blue Ghost request, target: BT060300, BT130360, BT130300, mission: recon (visual), time: 030830H Jan69 (1 hr). Ground contact A/3/2 at BT077295, call sign Senior Flakes 28, freq 40.55. Contact prior to mission, 3/21 command, call sign Midway Club 11, freq 56.10, purpose: believe plat size enemy is in area, believe forces are the ones that attacked Nui Loc Son on 2 Jan. Denied, priority mission for Div, MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th, SP Trogon.
76	1600	11th, BS732405 at 1530H, 1 gunship went down w/engine failure, neg injuries, crew was evac to Duc Pho. They are using Chinook to snatch gunship, C/1/20 providing security. Gunship was extracted 021815H, SP Lipin.
77	1755	198th, C/1/6, BT506132 at 1203H, Dustoff called at 1203H for US shot in back, shot by US soldier. The person who fired the shot could not be recognized. 2030H, no additional info. 2040H, man was shot in the back resulting in shoulder wound not considered to be serious. 312th Evac confirmed that wound was from .38 cal. CID investigated in afternoon of 2 Jan with assailant undetermined. Man was on the ground sleeping when someone shouted and awakened him. Then he was shot by person unknown.
78	1914	196th, S-2, LRRP Tennessee, AO UL AT8430. LR AT8727, 2-7 Jan, 030830H, AT868277. Mission: detect lines of communication, enemy movement, locations, troop strength, and activity. To confirm request of dtg 020900H.
79	1940	196th BTOC, air move complete, C(-)/4/31, PZ AT911363 at 1755H, LZ at LZ Ryder at 1826H.
80	2007	198th, S-2, Warlord request #1, BS7090 S to BS7080, E from both to coast, call sign: Valid Ticket 11, freq 60.45, neg friendlies in area, to perform snatch mission. Contact Pogo Raider 11, freq 42.75 prior to entering AO. Disapproved. Passed to 198th, LT Tucker.
81	2010	11th, COC, request G-3 Plans Officer give briefing on Mo Duc SLF to 11th Bde S-2, S-3, and CO at 031300H, or in morning hours of 4 Jan. Passed to LTC Lawrence at 022030H. Plans Officer will present briefing to 11th Bde personnel at 031300H.
82	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In Opn Fayette Canyon, R/1/46 air moved from LZ Cacti to LZ Baldy at 1510H. C(-)/4/31 air moved from a PZ vic AT911363 to LZ Ryder at 1826H. In the Oregon AO, C/1/52 air moved from a PZ vic BT220075 to LZ Bowman at 0930H. 2D/1/52 air moved from LZ Bowman to LZ Bayonet at 0920H. C/3/21 air moved from LZ Center to LZ East with C/3/21 back loading to LZ Center at 1400H. C/2/1 air moved from Chu Lai to an LZ vic BT092405 at 0945H. C/2/1 air moved from PZ vic BT018352 to Chu Lai at 0821H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, R/1/6 air moved from a PZ vic BT515122 to Hill 54 at 1635H. A-D/5/46 air moved from a PZ vic BS395800 to LZ Gator at 1530H. In Opn Vernon Lake II, B/4/21 conducted a CA from a PZ vic BS437451 to a cold LZ vic BS448438 at 1150H. In the Duc Pho AO, A-R/4/3 conducted a CA from LZ Thunder and LZ Lowboy to 2 cold LZ's vic BS925170, BS925157 at 0743H.
83	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 15 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 6 NVA KIA, 13 VC KIA, 4 VC discovered, 14 IWC, 1 CSWC.
84	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

03 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 03 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1610	(delayed entry) 11th, Aero Scout s request, VR, Duc Pho AO, time: 030700H-031130H Jan 69, contact: Sporty Output, 68.35, BS7432, BS7628, BS762587, BS835425. OK, passed to 123d Avn. Passed to Div Avn 021740H. Passed to 11th, SP Cotdgon.
3	0022	11th, C/4/3, BS847312 at 2345H, detained 1 MAM, will retain overnight and evac to LZ Bronco in the morning. Neg wpn or ID.
4	0645	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions 0715H.
5	0705	Tam Ky, ARVN 2/6 Bn, BT204188 at 0010H, rec'd 10 rds 60mm, res: 1 WHA (M).
6	0707	Tam Ky, RD Grp 2/5, BT223329 at 022145H, RD Grp 2/5 was ambushed, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 IWC (M-2 carbine). No friendly casualties.
7	022200	(delayed entry) 196th, SP/4 Trogon, AO request #53, dtg 030600H-031800H Jan 69, purpose: 1/46 rec'd fire from this area today and would like to check it, area: from BT043490 to BT075490 all area south. Passed to 2d ROK Bde, SP Anders at 2210H. Approved by 2d ROK Bde at 022325H, SP Anders, Chung Yung. 022330H passed to 196th, SP/4 Trogon.
8	0120	196th, R/4/31, AT921368 at 022205H, 1 VC detainee attempted to escape, res: 1 VC (detainee) KIA. Posted Sit Map.
9	0125	196th, R/4/31, AT921368 at 022200H, obs 1 NVA setting up ambush, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 and 1 Chicom grenade CIA. Posted Sit Map.
10	0815	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS808446 at 0700H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
11	0800	196th Bde, R/4/31, AT921368 at 0245H, 1 detainee tried to escape, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
12	0906	CLDC, BS5999, 1045H, EOD will be blowing approx 15 tons of explosives. 198th Bde, SP Sieglien 0915H.
13	0908	1/1 Cav, BT257396 at 0731H, Blue Ghost Blues inserted at 0731H at BT257396.
14	0915	11th, E/1 Cav, AT856315 at 0850H, 1 VCS WIA said he was wounded yesterday in a fire fight, evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
15	020700	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF, Sitrep #2, for period 011200H to 021200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opn C-284 continued (change to S-1D). Opn C-283 and Opn C-2D closed 011800H. Gia Vuc A-103, Opn S-346, Opn NP-347, Opn S-348, and Opn S-1D continued. Opn C-337 and Opn P-338 closed. Opn P-344 closed 011800H. Opn P-345 departed 020500H (same as Opn P-344). Opn C-1A departed as scheduled. Ha Thanh A-104, Opn C-339, Opn C-346, and Opn S-347 continued. Opn S-344 closed 311700H. Opn S-1D departed as scheduled. Ba To A-106, Opn C-240, Opn C-241, and Opn P-242 continued. Opn C-1B will depart 030500H-051800H, S/D, BS6040, 6035, 5635, 5640. Pass to 11th Bde, SP/4 Muldoon at 0950H. Tra Bong A-107, Opn C-211, Opn S-212, and Opn S-1D continued. Opn S-210 closed 011900H. Opn C-2B will depart as scheduled. Opn S-2D will depart 040500H-091900H, recon, BS2294, 2291, 3094, 3091. Minh Long A-108, Opn P-1D and Opn P-2D continued. Opn P-239 and Opn P-240 closed 011930H. Opn P-3A, Opn P-4C, and Opn S-5B will depart as scheduled. Opn P-5D will depart 040530H-071730H, recon, BS5259, 5459, 5255, 5455. Pass to 11th Bde, SP/4 Muldoon 0950H.
16	0725	DTOC, 196th, UL8430-LR8727, request time ext on box for LRRP Tennessee until 102400H Jan. Approved, MAJ Craver 0728H, CPT Carlton approved. Passed to SP Franklin 0733H.
17	0800	11th, A/1/20, CA complete, A/1/20, CA from LZ Bronco to BS735434, PZ 0715H, LZ 0725H, cold. PZ 0730H, LZ 0739H cold. PZ 0745H, LZ 0755H cold.
18	0830	11th, C/4/3, AT838310 at 0710H, obs 2 VCS evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS CIA, evac to LZ Bronco. Neg ID or wpn. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
19	0835	9th Engr, D/9, BT157445 at 0800H, hole blown on right side of road, requires half load of fill. Notified DSIC, SP/4 Hatfield.
20	0805	III MAF, ARVN convoy from DaNang to Quang Ngai w/75 vehicles. 1 will possibly go down to Quang Ngai 6 Jan 69. Amcal units to provide reaction force should ARVN convoy be hit in their AO. 196th Bde, SP Franklin 0820H. 198th Bde, SGT Hollie 0817H. 1/1 Cav, SGT Stuler 08515H. CSIC, SSG Booth 0830H.
21	0840	9th Engr, A/9, BT203883 at 0816H, VN civilian turned in 1 M26 HG, rewarded VN civilian w/500 P's, HG destroyed.
22	0928	9th Engr, A/9, BT122486 at 0905H, found 20 lb pressure release type mine in middle of road. Mine destroyed.
23	0930	2d ARVN, have extended AO request Boundary #52, N to Song Tra Khuc River, to expire 102400H. 11th Bde approved by G-3, CPT Miller 031000H. Pass to 11th Bde 031002H, SP Lipin.
24	0940	196th, A/3/21, BT100304 at 0815H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, VC in green uniform.
25	0945	196th, A/3/21, BT081305 at 0820H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. VC were dressed in green uniforms.
26	1000	196th, A/3/21, BT110318 at 0925H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Baldy.
27	0930	123d Avn Bn, LZ Ross at 0910H, 196th Hook from 178th ASHC, while picking up water trailer strap broke, trailer fell, skidded 20 ft, hit 1 man, cutting off part of his leg.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

03 Jan 69

2400

03Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1010	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT088317 at 0845H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
29	1010	198th, A/1/6, Hill 54 at 0800H, 2 VCS females detained at Hill 54, neg ID's, ages 19-24 yrs old.
30	1016	9th Engr, C/9, BT219359 at 0940H, VN civilian turned in 1 M26 HG to sweep team. VN civilian rewarded 500 P's, HG destroyed.
31	1047	1/1 Cav, at 1015H, Blue Ghost Blues extracted at 1015H at BT240399.
32	1055	11th Bde, LRRP Montana, extracted at 1042H, made contact with unk size enemy force, res: 1 VC KIA. Extraction made from BS400492. LRRP Idaho extracted at 1045H, made contact w/unk size enemy force. Extracted from BS417506. Both LRRP's extracted to LZ Amy. FSE, CPT Krug.
33	1102	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS507673 at 1015H, detonated BT, unk type, res: 3 US WHA (E), evac to LZ Bronco, Dustoff at 1055H.
34	1105	11th, B/1/20, BS814433 at 0905H, detained 3 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco,
35	1105	11th, A/1/20, BS736437 at 1025H, detained 4 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
36	1110	9th Engr, C/9, BT226348 at 1044H, VN civilian turned in 1x60mm HE rd and 2 clips of M-1 ammo. Rewarded VN civilian w/500 P's for 60mm rd and 50 P's for M-1 ammo. Ordnance destroyed.
37	1113	198th Bde, 5/46, LZ Gator at 1025H, VN civilian stepped on VC booby trap, res: 1 VN civ WHA (E), Dustoff at 1030H, evac to 27th Surg. (Info only).
38	1145	11th Bde, A/4/3, BS913236 at 1105H, eng'd 2 VCS evading, res: 2 VCS CIA, evac to LZ Bronco. See journal entry #48.
39	1045	11th Bde, A/4/3, BS910230 at 1020H, eng'd 1 VCS evading, res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW, SP Puopolo.
40	1305	11th, 0900H-1015H, Sniffer mission results: 030900H to 1015H Jan 69. All hot spots. Area #1: BS479725, 483724, 461709, 464707, 469701, 474698, 475689, 476686, 475683, 470680, 479679, 465668, 463662, 469652, 472659, 480658. Area #2: BS484658, 488707, 488698, 489692, 512662, 514659, 510654, 510642, 516641, 518640, 519644, 501635, 509632, 512637, 514632. Area #3: 519638, 524633, 527639, 522643. Passed to G-2 Air, SGT Blake.
41	1100	11th, C/4/3, AT842318 at 1015H, found 1 SKS, 1x12 gauge shotgun, SN SKS to rusty to read, shotgun #12923.
42	1125	AO request #54, 2nd ARVN, SP/4 Lopez, dtg 031800H to 041800H Jan 69, purpose: VC in area, conduct combat opns, area: BS520751 N to BS520770, E to BS530770, N to BS530790, E to BS560790, S to BS560760. Pass to 198th at 1215H to PFC Fults. Approved by 198th Bde, MAJ Miller. Pass to Quang Ngai, SP Lopez 1340H.
43	1130	196th, A/3/21, BT086324 at 0925H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, wpn, or pack.
44	1140	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT105321 at 0950H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 2 Chicom HG and documents. All evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
45	1203	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT304332 at 1130H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill, neg wpns or ID.
46	1225	196th, A/4/31, BT008237 at 1100H, obs 9 VC males and 3 VC females, some w/packs, some in gray uniforms, eng'd, res: 8 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. Evac to (along w/3 detainees) to LZ Baldy. 2 Chicom HG, 2 US M-1 carbines, SN 983598, 1279747, 1 K-44 SN 1213710, assorted documents. All evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
47	1233	198th, B/1/52, BT170087 at 1200H, obs 5-6 VC w/wpns in vic BT170087, fired arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
48	1328	11th, A/4/3, BS913236 at 1105H, ref journal entry #38, 3 Jan 69. Reads: detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco. Change to: released in field.
49	1400	CLDC, RMK blasting in quarry 1700H.
50	1407	196th, 4/31, air move completions. D/4/31 from AT906376 to LZ West, PZ 1055H, LZ 1245H. B/4/31, from AT906376 to LZ West, PZ 1055H, LZ 1310H. R/4/31, from AT906376 to LZ West, PZ 1300H, LZ 1345H.
51	1405	198th Bde, A/1/52, BT214047 at 1305H, obs 3 VC w/wpns, eng'd w/art, checking out area at this time.
52	1430	11th Bde, air move completions. D/3/1, PZ BS529678 to LZ Cork, PZ 1307H, LZ 1335H. C/3/1, PZ LZ Cork, LZ BS529678, PZ 1319H, LZ 1345H.
53	1455	11th Bde, R/3/1, BS526645 at 1410H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 M-1 rifle SN 294093.
54	1615	11th Bde, 4/3, request 1 Tracker Dog Team for 040630H-062400H, pickup at Pad 132. Disapproved by MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Smith.
55	1640	198th, A/1/52, BT213048 at 1320H, obs 2 VC w/packs, moving NE, eng'd w/neg results. B/1/52, 1400H, vic BT190087, obs 6 VC w/packs & wpns, fired arty, res: 1 VC KIA. A/1/52, 1620H, BT210050, obs 5 VC w/packs, moving south, eng'd w/art, neg results. B/1/52, 1630H, BT190087, obs 5 VC moving E w/packs & wpns. Eng'd w/art, res: unk at this time.
56	1400	11th, LRRP Nevada, request AO for LRRP Nevada, from 040600H until 091600H Jan 69, UL 4674, LR 5070, UR 5074, LL 4670, reason: for observing units of 22nd NVA Regt, believed in this area. AO approved by G-3, CPT Hiller. SSO, LT Everette.
57	1515	Amcal, Air Observer, BT017074 at 1100H, Div Arty obs 2 NVA w/packs & wpns, eng'd w/art, res: 2 NVA KIA. 196th Bde takes credit, B/3/16 Arty.
58	1510	196th, A/3/21, BT119334 at 1510H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 03 Jan 69	2400 03 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1535	11th Bde, CC/1/20, BS762512 at 1515H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
60	1547	11th Bde, CC/1/20, BS718595 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
61	1615	AO request #56, 198th Bde, SGT White, dtg 4 Jan 69, 0800H-1600H for 2 hours, purpose: Sniffer mission, area: BT0697 to BT1097 to BT0694 to BT1094. Pass to: Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to CPT Quionous.
62	1630	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS847312 at 1550H, found buried under hut, 12 tons rice. Extracted by Hook to LZ Bronco.
63	1650	26th Engr, convoy Tra Bong, BS510885 at 1635H, APC hit SAP mine, 3 WHA (M), neg Dustoff required.
64	1758	198th, C/5/46, CA complete, cold, PZ LZ Gator at 170H, LZ BS635875 at 1709H.
65	1100	11th, B/4/21, BS440446 at 1050H, ref journal entry #45, 020852H. Base camp: #1) found 1x7.62 Chicom MG, SN 218422. #2) found 500 lbs of nitro starch, destroyed.
66	1658	11th, Aero Scouts, BS529771 at 1550H, detained 4 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco.
67	1705	CLDC, condition White effective 031800H. TEA is Alpha.
68	1150	CLDC, approx 200 Chieu Hoi at BT332231 receiving SA fire from VC. Request gunships. At 031155H, CPT Zeppe, III MAF COC G-3 Watch Officer, called about same contact, he had been informed by NSAD. Freq 37.50, same Drink Charlie. Passed to 198th, not to shoot up a group of Chieu Hoi's, CPT Shorsnen. 1210H, people on beach with Marines, LT Flynn, Swift Boats.
69	1400	2nd follow-up: 1st CAG, CAP 116, BT345312, BT335315 at 1000H, Swift Boats during a Psyops mission along the beach promised safety to villagers from VC/NVA if they would go to CAP 116's compound. Approx 100 villagers rallied, the VC sniped and attempted to ambush the group. 15 or more villagers fled. GI's came on station & killed 1 VC, also obs 2 secondary explosions. 75 villagers reached the compound and were turned over to the Viet Lop Chief for processing and relocation. It was reported by the villagers that 3 companies were north of the village (coords BT335315). They were constantly taking food, etc. from the villagers. Passed to Tam Ky, CPT Ross.
70	1645	3rd follow-up: 1st CAG, CAP 116, at 1600H. At 1600H, 125 additional refugees came to CAP 116 compound. They are being held and housed at Dai (3). It is reported that no one was killed. Kim Dai #3, BT345295.
71	1346	11th, Aero Scout request, for VR in Duc Pho AO, time: 040700H to 041130H Jan 69, area: BS762587 to BS835425, contact Sporty Output 11, freq 68.38, LZ Bronco. Passed to SP Caudion 040125H. Passed to Div Avn 031420H.
72	1623	Tam Ky, BT437095, Ly Tin at 1400H, 2 civilians were killed and 1 VC KIA at coord BT437095. There were 4 VC in the attack against the civilians.
73	1655	1st CAG, CAP 12, 1 VN civilian and 1 RD were found at grid BT445090, patrol obs 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Villagers reported a total of 4 VN civilians on the incident.
74	1725	1/1 Cav, CC/1/1, BT200450 at 1710H, CC ship rec'd AK-47 fire, res: 1 US KHA, evac to LZ Baldy. Extent of damage to ship unk at this time, more to follow. Neg damage to CC ship. CC was approx 100-150 ft at 80 knots, moving from outpost to Fiddler's Green.
75	2100	26th Engr, convoy to Tra Bong has established night laager at BS424871, 1 D-5 tractor is disabled vic BS406874 with a 6 man crew, which does not have a radio. LTC Hoy requests 1 Slick and gunships to deliver radio and food to 6 man element. Passed to Avn duty officer at 032000H. Aircraft dispatched at 032020H. Mission was aborted because of prohibitive weather conditions, Avn Duty Officer.
76	2105	CLDC, 9th Engr, area and sub-sector VII, and Arty Hill placed on Yellow alert because of possible incoming rds. Returned to Grey alert at 032133H. Neg present assessment 032200H. At 2200H, Arty Hill confirmed incoming. Early assessment indicated possible 105mm rds, but subsequent investigation by EOD personnel revealed that Arty Hill had rec'd 2 rds 4.2" mortar. Neg casualties. Damage to POL truck, 5 ton truck, and radar antenna (AM PQR-4).
77	2120	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT213436 at 2110H, rec'd 10 rds of SA fire, NCD.
78	2130	39th Engr, Opns Center, BS679671, the Engr crane disabled vic BS679671 is operational. LTC Heppler has ordered this element to move to LZ Snoopy. Request track vehicles from 11th Bde at LZ Snoopy stand by as reaction force. Request gunships stand by. Request passed to 11th, MAJ Heyman, with instruction from Div G-3 that he be notified prior to committing reaction force. Passed at 2135H. Engr element closed LZ Snoopy at 032313H, MAJ Heyman 11th.
79	2245	CLDC, Tower #2, obs with Starlight scope, detected infrared beam moving vic BT522094. Flare ship scrambled.
80	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In Opn Fayette Canyon, B-D-R/4/31 air moved from a PZ vic AT906376 to LZ West at 1345H. In the Oregon AO, E(-)/1/52 air moved from LZ Bowman to LZ Professional at 1405H. In Opn Vernon Lake II, C/3/1 air moved from LZ Cork to an LZ vic BS529678. D/3/1 backhauled to LZ Cork at 1345H. In the Duc Pho AO, A/1/20 conducted a CA from LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS735434 at 0755H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, C/5/46 conducted a CA from LZ Gator to a cold LZ BS135875 at 1709H.
81	2400	Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 3 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 3 NVA KIA, 25 VC KIA, 7 IWC, 1 CSWC.
82	2400	Journal Closed

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Jan 69	2400 04 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	DTOC, 5th SF LNO, Tien Phuoc Opns. Opn C-1A 020500H-061800H, BT0222, 0722, 0218, 0717. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogon 040128H. Opn C-3C, 021800H-041800H, BT1420, 1414, 1920, 1914. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Macalbee.
3	0006	1st CAG, CAP 113, BT352164, enemy BT353163 at 2200H, ambush spotted 4 VC, eng'd w/SA fire, HG's, and Claymores. VC ret'd fire and evaded, res: 1 PF WHA (E).
4	031510	(delayed entry) AO request #55, 196th Bde, SP Franklin, dtg 040800H Jan 69, purpose: Sniffer mission, fire-for-fire, area: AT820260 W to AT800260, S to AT800120, E to AT940120, N to AT940150, E to BT010150, N to BT010160. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller 1650H, approved WO Duong 1720H. Passed to Tien Phuoc, msg S2-0-1710-1845. Passed to SF, reply: clear 120-P-1850. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to 196th Bde, AP Contact, SP Grakenhott.
5	0700	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions effective 0715H.
6	0700	198th, Sniffer Mission #56 cancelled due to weather.
7	030700	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF, Sitrep #3 for period 021200H to 031200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opn C-283 change to Opn C-1A continued. Opn S-1S change back to Opn C-284 continued. Opn C-3C departed 021800H-041800H, recon, BS1420, 1920, 1914, 1414. Opn C-4A will depart 070700H-141800H, recon, AT9716, 9811, BT0104, 0804, 0816. Gia Vuc A-103, Opn S-346, Opn P-247, Opn S-348, Opn S-224, and Opn C-1A continued. Opn P-345 continued. Ha Thanh A-104, Opn C-346, Opn S-347, and Opn A-1D continued. Opn C-1A departed 030600H-071700H, S/C, BS3874, 4374, 3878, 4378. Ba To A-106, Opn C-241 continued. Opn C-240 and Opn P-242 closed 021800H. Opn C-1B departed as scheduled. Opn C-2C will depart 031800H-061800H, S/D, BS5329, 5325, 5725, 5729. Tra Bong A-107, Opn C-211, Opn S-212, and Opn S-1D continued. Opn C-2B departed 030500H-091900H, recon, BS2188, 2184, 3088, 3084. Opn S-2D will depart as scheduled. Minh Long A-108, Opn P-1D, Opn P-2D, and Opn P-3B continued. Opn P-4C departed 020500H-061800H as scheduled. CHAOPHFENGE Opn P-3A to Opn P-3B, departed as scheduled. Opn P-5D will depart as scheduled.
8	032010	(delayed entry) 198th, S-2, Warlord request, anytime on 4 Jan, BS7090 S to 7080, E from both of these grids to ocean. Would like snatch along the coastline. Ground contact 5/46, call sign Valid Ticket II, freq 60.45. Disapproved, Aero Scouts committed to 11th Bde and Div mission. Request too late. Passed to 198th, SP Kelley 041115H.
9	1000	1st CAG, CAP 116, BT346297 at 0800H, 130 more refugees arrived at 0800H at BT346297, CAP 116 compound. Total there now is 330. Refugees state that "several" VC units have moved into the area & are taking all their food. 1st CAG is requesting information concerning strength, location, and identity of enemy units, which they will forward.
10	1000	11th Bde, CC ship, BS751557 at 0915H, rec'd SA fire, res in 2 US WHA: 1 minor, 1 evac. Helicopter took 2 rds, made it back to LZ Bronco. Crew Chief & door gunner are the personnel wounded.
11	1025	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS849309 at 0950H, detained 6 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco. Neg ID or wpns.
12	0950	198th Bde, 3/18th Arty, Arty Hill ref journal entry #76 at 032105H. Round was not 105mm, but a 4.2" mortar, 513T226E21A fuse number. Believed to be ARVN's using one of our rds. Lot #4306, rest of number was unreadable. There were 2 craters, possibly could have come from H/17th Cav. S-2 at 3/18th Arty said it was 2 rds, one (1) landed inside perimeter on main road. Other rd was air burst. EOD crated analysis said the rd came from an AZ of 2700 mills, some vehicles rec'd shrapnel. Ref phone conversation with CPT Miller, approx 12 msns were fired last night, all illumination. At 032030H an HE msn was fired for a radar test at grid 500010 on a direction of 4684 mills, a total of 10 HE rds. Msn fired by 4.2" mortars.
13	0820	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, C/1/46, BT105475 at 032130H, eng'd 6 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg ID or wpns. A later search of the area 040955H, vic BT104475, fd 1 VC KIA. At 041013H, vic BT104476, fr fresh grave containing 1 VC KIA in same contact as above. Total for contact: 4 VC KIA.
14	0820	DTOC, ADE. QL-1 will be closed 050930H-051200H Jan 69, vic BT358191 for road repair. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver. Trans: MAJ Sanchez, SGT Prositti 2116H. Engr: MAJ Williams.
15	0830	9th Engr, C/9th, 200 meters fr Main Gate at 0725H, rec'd approx 50 or 60 rds of SA/automatic fire, 2 USMC were wounded. Both WHA's evac. 2 VCS detained. (Info only).
16	0854	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS846406 at 0805H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
17	0855	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS846406 at 0836H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC CIA, evac to LZ Bronco.
18	0855	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS845405 at 0815H, detained 1 VCS, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
19	0907	196th, D/39th Engr, BT142453 at 0730H, sweep team rec'd SAF, res in 2 WHA (E). Rec'd approx 50 rds AK-47 fire. Security element could not return fire because sweep team was between them and enemy.
20	0925	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS775534 at 0855H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg ID or wpns.
21	0935	26th Engr, CC ship, BS502884 at 0901H, rec'd hvy AW fire w/neg hits or damage, continued msn.
22	1123	26th Engr, CC ship, BS510885 at 1045H, mine explosion, res: 2 KHA, 3 WHA (E), 3ft x 5ft crater. 1 WHA (E) is very serious. US personnel were fr "B" Co, 26th Engr. 198th, SP Benham reports that crater is 6ft x 5ft and that the mine was believed to be a pressure release type mine, or set off by pressure switch device.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Jan 69	2400 04 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	1140	Tam Ky, ref journal entry #9. The refugees came from the following area: northern boundary BT3200335 and southern boundary BT345298. The refugees are now located at the southern boundary (BT345598).
24	1155	26th Engr, C/26th, BT760435 at 0830H, mine sweep team fd mine near LZ Liz access road. Mine blown in place, crater 10' x 4' x 4'.
25	1200	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT040227 at 1040H, obs 2 VC in green unif, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
26	1306	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS826309 at 1245H, detained 10 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID's.
27	1335	9th Engr, C/9th, BT206377 at 1305H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G to sweep team. Rewarded civ w/500 P's. H/G dest.
28	1350	11th Bde, R/4/21, CA for R/4/21 has been cancelled until tomorrow.
29	1405	9th Engr, C/9th, BT207376 at 1331H, VN civ turned in 1 dud 60mm re to sweep team. Neg lot no. Rewarded VN civ w/500 P's. 60mm rd dest.
30	1545	198th Bde, BS422861 at 1345H, convoy going to Tra Bong rec'd sniper fire. Called arty w/neg res.
31	1250	196th Bde, A/1/1 OPCON 2/1, BT113365 at 1115H, two US personnel fell off a track while attempting a river crossing. 1 US has possible broken back. Other US had broken arm, possible ribs broken. Dusted off at 1130H.
32	1550	1st CAG, CAP 116, BT345312, BT335315. Ref journal entry #69 dtg 031100H. At en coords, en ambushed approx 100 villagers, res: 10 KHA, confirmed by Viet Lops & Swift Boats.
33	1700	198th Bde, air move comp, 21D/5/46, PZ LZ Gator, LZ BT674009, PZ 0848H, LZ 0855H. 31D/5/46, PZ LZ Gator, LZ BT66035, PZ 0930H, LZ 0941H. 12A/5/46, PZ LZ Gator, LZ BT625005, PZ 1445H, LZ 1500H. HA/5/46, PZ LZ Gator, LZ BS635982, PZ 1520H, LZ 1528H. 1-2A/5/46, PZ LZ Gator, LZ BT663008, PZ 0958H, LZ 1000H. 2D/5/46, PZ LZ Gator, LZ BT676031, PZ 1420H, LZ 1427H.
34	1237	AO req #58, 198th Bde, CPT Dimsdale, dtg 050001H to 080001H Jan 69, area: BS557765, SE along N Song Tra Khuc river, N along RR tracks to present AO of 5/46. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Crago 041332H. Approved by CPT Toan 041332H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 98th Bde, CPT Cemsdale 041340H. FSE CPT Miller.
35	1508	198th Bde, G/S 5/46th, BS539881 at 1426H, gunships obs 1 VC evading, neg wpn, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
36	1515	196th Bde, request permission to destroy 4,000 lbs of captured rice. Permission granted by MAJ Craver, A/C not able to get into area due to weather.
37	1518	CLDC, Tower #22, BT518099 at Tower #22, reports receiving rds from their front. Reports they saw 2 civ popping smoke grenades earlier, possibly PF's. CLDC requested this be passed to Ly Tin. Passed to 198th, SP Ball, he will pass to Ly Tin.
38	1530	CLDC, RMK at 1700H, RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H.
39	1545	AO request #59, 196th Bde, SP Boardman, dtg: 050500H to 060500H Jan 69. Purpose: intel reports believe enemy acty in area. Want to make a thorough search of this area, BT1423 E along 23 GL to BT1623, N along 16 GL to present AO boundary. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSGT Stitner 041725H, passed to Tam Ky SGT Spiller 041725H. Approved by SGT Spiller 041740H, LT Cab 2d ARVN. Approved by 1/1 Cav by S-3 SSGT Stitner, approved by G-3 CPT Miller, approved by SP Franklin 041805H, FSE CPT Miller.
40	1635	11th Bde, A/4/3, AT904250 at 1545H, detained 4 VCS evading, neg ID or wpns, evac to LZ Bronco.
41	1708	CLDC, alert condition White, effective 1800H. TEA is Alpha.
42	1805	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT079303 at 1710H, eng'd 1 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, pack, or wpn.
43	1807	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS714560 at 1740H, detained 2 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID's.
44	1807	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS826307 at 1345H, detained 13 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID's.
45	1910	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT108327 at 1500H, fnd 12,000 lbs of unpolished rice. A Co bagging rice at this time, will evac to Nui Loc Son tomorrow if weather permits.
46	1920	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS805415 at 1800H, detained 3 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID's.
47	2315	III MAF, I Corps TOC, rpt that VC will attack DaNang and surrounding area by fire 4-5 Jan 69. Neg further info.
48	1120	11th Bde, Aero Scouts req for VR of Duc Pho, time: 051300H to 051700H Jan 69, from: BS678500 E to BS714494, S to BS709449, S to BS694411, S to BS715370, back to NE to BS740380. Ground contact Spearing Logs, freq: 63.75. Prior to VR, contact Sport Output 11, freq: 68.35. Passed to Div Avn 041755H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Sauls.
49	1935	198th Bde, S-2, Warlord req: fm BS7090, S to 7080, E fm both grids to coast, neg friendlies. Also contact Pogo Raider 16 at freq 42.75 prior to entering AO. Passed to Avn at 2040H, passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holly.
50	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone throughout the AO. In Opn Fayette Canyon, B-D-R/4/31 air moved fm a PZ vic AT906376 to LZ West at 1345H. In the Oregon AO, E(-)/1/52 air moved fm LZ Bowman to LZ Professional at 1405H. In Opn Vernon Lake II, C/3/1 air moved fm LZ Cork to an LZ vic BS529678, D/3/1 back-hauled to LZ Cork at 1345H. In the Duc Pho AO, A/1/20 conducted a CA fm LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS735434 at 0755H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, C/5/46 conducted a CA fm LZ Gator to a cold LZ vic BS135875 at 1709H.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Jan 69	2400	04 Jan 69

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

05 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 05 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0007	196th Bde, R/1/46, BT123423 at 2250H, eng'd 4 VC w/SA fire, res: 4 VC KIA. 2 grenades (1 M26, 1 Chicom) and 1 ID found w/KIA's.
3	0100	FSE, Arty Hill COC, 2330H, 3 guns in arty convoy closed Tra Bong SF Camp. Remainder of convoy laager for the night 800m W of CP Tricky Dick (vic BS388875). Element in laager has 1x175mm gun, 3 APC's, 4 support vehicles, 37 EM, 1LT Poole OIC.
4	0345	198th Bde, SRRP A/5/46, BS635985, en: BS629984 at 0315H, SRRP detected movement and fired SA and arty. Neg assessment. Will check at first light.
5	0345	198th Bde, CLDC, BT526044, BT521040 at 0200H, bunker 720 saw 3/4T truck going north on Hwy 1 w/lights on, green tracers were seen being fired at the truck. Bunker 720 saw movement where tracers came from. Truck was inside perimeter of CLDC.
6	0600	Quang Ngai, 3/5 Bn, BS747701 at 1630H, eng'd VC sampan, res: sampan sunk and 7 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC (French MG).
7	0600	Quang Ngai, 3/5 Bn, BS735717 at 041815H, rec'd 8 rds 60mm, NCD.
8	0645	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0715H.
9	0845	198th Bde, CH-47 1/52, BT247118 at 0810H, was landing at LZ Bowman, rec'd 10-15 rds AWF, rtn fire w/ao6 RR & arty w/unlk results. Ship took 1 hit, sling load 1 hit.
10	040859	(delayed entry) AO req No. 57, 11th Bde, PFC Atencio, dtg: 070600H-092400H Jan 69, purpose: 39th Engr in area Snoopy, area: BS7160, N to BS7162, E to BS764620, down along coast of S China Sea to BS7760. Passed to Quang Ngai 050845H Lopez. Approved by CPT Kue Asst G-3, 050945H approved by G-3. Pass to 11th Bde, SP Sheen. Notified FSE CPT Krug.
11	042130	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, COC, request Mike Boat to transport APC's across River Boat South vic BT619018 at 051500H. Contact Valid Ticket II, freq 60.45. Passed to LT Harrison at Shellback Opns at 2150H. He will call the CTOC at 0800H on 5 Jan and confirm or deny request. 050800H LT Harrison stated that boat is in dry dock to be painted. Passed to 198th, SGT Holley. 198th Bde, SGT Holley requests Mike Boat for 070900H. Passed to LT Sheenen, approved by Shellback. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holley.
12	041915	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, SRRP 1/20, BS698436 at 041730H. Obs 1 company of VC in woodline, called arty, res: 3 VC KIA, more to follow.
13	040700	(delayed entry) III MAF, Co C 5th SF, Sitrep No 4 for period 031200H to 041200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns C-284, C-1A continued. Change Opn C-3C to C-3A, continued. Opn C-4A WI HT as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns S-346, P-347, S-348, S-1D, C-1A continued. Opn P-345 closed 031800H. Opn P-1D departed 040600H (same area Opn P-345). Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-347, S-1D, C-1A continued. Opn C-346 closed 031800H. Opn S-2D departed 040600H-081700H, RCN, BS2967, 2964, 3567, 3564. Opn P-4D departed 040800H-041700H, S/C, BS4273, 4271, 4573, 4271, 4573, 4571. Ba To A-106, Opn C-1B continued. Opn C-241 closed 031800H. Opn C-2C departed 031800H-061800H, S-D, BS5329, 5325, 5725, 5729. Tra Bong A-107, Opns S-212, S-1D continued. Change Opn C-2B to C-1C continued. Opn S-2B will depart as scheduled. Opn S-3C will depart 060500H-111900H, RCN, BY2987, 2981, 3387, 3381. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-1D, P-3B, P-4C continued. Opn P-2D closed 031800H. Opn P-5D departed as scheduled. Opn S-1D departed 030530H-061730H, RCN, BS5651, 5654, 5951, 5954.
14	0832	11th Bde, R/4/21, CA by R/4/21, PZ 0800H PZ BS505578, LZ 0820H, LZ BS414508.
15	0855	11th Bde, C/4/21, CA of 1 platoon of C/4/21, PZ 0826H PZ BS478505, LZ 0832H LZ BS472477. LZ was cold and complete.
16	0915	11th Bde, D/4/3, BS783384 at 0900H, detained 1 VCS evading, neg ID or wpn, evac to LZ Bronco.
17	0937	196th Bde, 2/1, air moves od 2/1 Inf. D/2/1: PZ 8th Spt Pad (Chu Lai), PZ 0740H, LZ at LZ Ross 0837H. D/3/21 OPCON 2/1 Inf: PZ LZ Ross 0843H, LZ at LZ East 0924H.
18	1000	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT143244 at 0800H, obs 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg military equip.
19	1007	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT256451 at 0940H, detained 1 MAM evading, evac to LZ Hawk Hill, neg ID or wpn.
20	1000	USARV, I Corps COC. 1. ARVN convoy from DaNang to Quang Ngai w/75 veh 6 Jan 69. 1. ARVN convoy from Quang Ngai to DaNang w/16 veh 6 Jan 69. 3. AMCAL units to provide reaction force should convoy get hit in their AO. 196th Bde, SP Boardman 1008H. 198th Bde, SP Moccbee 1006H. 1/1 Cav, SGT Stuller 1005H. CSIC, SSG Booth 1011H.
21	1030	196th Bde, B/4/31, AT912252, eng'd 3 NVA evading from hut, 30m SW of their loc, res: 1 NVA KIA. Dressed in green unif, neg pack, ID, or wpn. Picked up 1 detainee with pack in green unif, neg wpn or ID. 1 NVA evaded S, neg wpn, dropped pack. Packs will be extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
22	1050	26th Engr, D/26th Engr, BT444094 at 0720H, mine sweep team fd mine on LZ Fat City access road, Blown in place.
23	1115	11th Bde, A/4/3, BS933222 at 1045H, detained 1 VCS, neg wpn or ID. Will evac to LZ Thunder.
24	1140	196th Bde, R/3/21, BT148257 at 0800H, obs 3 VC moving NW, eng'd w/SAF, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

05 Jan 69

To

Date

2400 05 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1150	11th Bde, E/1/1 Cav, BS799488 at 1055H, detained 4 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID.
26	1205	198th Bde, A/1/52, BT215080 at 1045H, rec'd SA fire fm 1 VC, ret'd fire w/SA w/neg res.
27	1211	196th Bde, R/3/21, BT165225 at 0900H, eng'd 12 VC w/art, res: 3 VC KIA. Dressed in green unif, neg wpn, pack or ID.
28	1220	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT223353 at 1205H, a VC civ gave road sweep team 1x60mm HE rd. Rewarded VN civ w/500 P's, rd dest.
29	1225	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT165225 at 1000H, eng'd 2 VC w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID's, had packs.
30	1235	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS858313 at 1205H, detained 24 female VCS evading, also found undetermined amount of rice. Dest rice, VCS are being questioned in field.
31	1240	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS828288 at 1210H, spotted 25 VC evading, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA by arty. Also 1 VCS WIA/CIA evac to LZ Bronco.
32	1317	196th, 4/31 CC #260 71st Avn, AT959264 at 1230H, eng'd 1 VC in khaki unif evading S, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack or wpn.
33	1320	11th, D/1/20, BS772526 at 1110H, detained 1 VCS, WIA, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID.
34	1150	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS796468 at 0950H, detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Liz, neg wpn or ID.
35	1150	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS803462 at 1015H, detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Liz, neg wpn or ID.
36	1150	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS779488 at 1035H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Liz, neg wpn or ID.
37	1150	11th Bde, D/4/21, BS484455 at 1105H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Liz, neg wpn or ID.
38	1240	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT202430 at 1200H, rd sweep team fnd mine, 45 lbs nitro starch, dest, crater 5' x 10'.
39	1307	196th Bde, 3/21, air moves of 3/21 Inf: R/3/21 PZ BT148243 at 0940H, LZ at LZ East 0950H. 3rd platoon of C/3/21, PZ at LZ East 0952H, LZ at LZ Center at 1000H.
40	1345	198th Bde, C/1/52, C/1/52 PZ Chu Lai, LZ at LZ Young, PZ 1205H, LZ 1335H.
41	1434	196th Bde, B/2/1, AT933367 at 1228H, eng'd 3 VC w/81mm mort, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
42	1455	198th Bde, R/1/6, BS320120 at 1417H, rec'd 4 rds sniper fire fm 200m NE of their loc. Arty fired w/neg res.
43	1515	198th Bde, OP-1 5/46, BS543770 at 14445H, OP-1 obs 6 VC w/wpns. CC ship is checking out area now. Obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA at BS560805.
44	1355	AO request No. 62, 2d ARVN's, dtg: 060600H-070600H Jan 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BS450850, E to 470850, S to BS470830. Pass to 198th Bde, SP Hall 1305H. Approved by MAJ Mink 5/46 Ind 1430H. Approved G-3 CPT Miller. Pass to 2d ARVN, LT Dean 1440H.
45	1515	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT271391 at 1505H, detained 3 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill, neg wpn or ID.
46	1525	198th Bde, B/1/52, BT214091 at 1410H, fnd 1 VN woman, interrogated her and she said she had 1x17 yr old son. He works w/6 other guerillas. 7 days ago, 10 NVA stopped to get water at her place and then moved south. Yesterday 7 VC stopped, and they moved south.
47	1525	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS796485 at 1425H, detained 1 VCS, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Liz.
48	1600	9th Engr, C/9th, BT193423 at 0538H, VN civ turned in 1x81mm mort rd, rewarded VN civ 500 P's, dest rd.
49	1610	196th Bde, convoy from LZ Ross to LZ Baldy, departed at 1520H, arrived at 1559H. Notified CSIC, SSG Booth.
50	1626	198th Bde, D/1/6, BS509967 at 1550H, 1 US tripped a Chicom H/G rigged as a B/T, res: 1 WHA (E). Dusted off at 1558H, comp at 1603H.
51	1630	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS515673 at 1000H, fnd 1 Thompson M/G SN 606260, 1 MAS SN 96453. Also fnd 600 rds of M-60 ammo, 500 rds of AK ammo, 1000 rds of M-16 ammo, 100 rds of 60mm mort ammo, 2 Chicom H/G. Destroyed ammo.
52	1700	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H, TEA: Alpha.
53	1721	198th Bde, air move comp, B3/5/46, PZ LZ Paris, LZ at LZ Gator, PZ 1700H, LZ 1707H.
54	1800	123d Avn, Aero Scouts, 1700H-1800H, res of Aero Scouts msn. At BS736397, camouflaged trench line & foxholes. At BS837257, camouflaged huts & large tunnel entrance. At BS826302, obs a tunnel. At BS824298, obs a trench line. At BS770304, obs a bunker. At BS738796, rec'd AW fire.
55	1345	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT157222 at 1235H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-2 carbine SN 1670-219, assorted documents, evac to LZ Center.
56	1453	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS508674 at 1425H, eng'd 2 VC w/wpns, 1 VC dropped carbine while fleeing, SN 1657523.
57	1524	AO request #63, 196th Bde, SP Boardman, dtg: 060300H to 062400K Jan 69, purpose: tactical opns in area, area: BT163260, E to BT170260, S to BT170220, W to BT143220. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Stiltner. Approved by 1/1 Cav S-3 at 1810H, CPT Karzor, approved by G-3. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin 051830H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 05 Jan 69	2400 05 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1710	Div Chem, APD msn 061400H, request 2 G/S's, 2 Slicks, Div msn. SW Opn Vernon Lake II. Report to 123d Avn pad. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Frail 051710H. Note: can probably tie in w/123d Aero Scouts msn. Msn area: BS2556, BS2566, BS3566, BS3556. 11th Bde relieved of msn and requirement placed on Aero Scouts to be run at 0900H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Sauls at 2000H.
59	1740	Blackhawk, C/1/1, BT213433 at 1725H, rec'd 3 rds of unk size mortar, 300 rds AK-47 fire with neg res.
60	1840	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS828324 at 1630H, detained 2 VCS, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
61	1842	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS853335 at 1730H, detained 2 VCS, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
62	1850	196th Bde, A/1/1, BT109382 at 1615H, eng'd 1 VC w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
63	1935	198th Bde, 1/6 Inf, at 1320H, 1 US fm 23d S&T Bn was shot in stomach by US fm same unit, dustoff comp 1332H. Incident occurred at Hill 69.
64	1950	198th Bde, Warlord request, BS7090, S to BS7080, E to ocean, snatch along coast. Ground contact 5/46, call sign: Valid Ticket 11, freq 60.45, neg friendlies in area. Want Warlords to come up on Bde Cmd freq 42.75 and then go to 5/46 freq, time: anytime on 6 Jan. Disapproved because of higher priority msn. Passed to 198th Bde, Quinois at 2000H.
65	1820	198th Bde, C/1/52, LZ Professional at 1800H, rec'd 8-10 rds 82mm mortar and between 6&7 rds of 60mm mortar. Neg cas at this time. More information to follow.
66	1825	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT207456 at 1817H, ACAV hit mine, res: 7 WHA (E), the track & road wheels damaged, can be repaired. Mine was approx 20 lbs of nitro starch. Crater size 8' x 5'. 1 ACAV was towing another disabled vehicle.
67	1900	Quang Ngai, US Americal operations on 10 Dec 68. In So Dong (Nui Tron) BS515780, brother of LTC Huyah Cu was shot in leg. His name is Luong Van Chon. LTC Cu would like to know what hospital he is receiving treatment at. LTC Cu was a VC commander. He defected last year to Quang Ngai Province. He is now in Saigon in charge of government Chieu Hoi program. Shot in 198th Bde AO. Passed to Div G-1 051930H. Checked 312th Evac Hosp and 27th Surg w/negative results. Will investigate 95th Evac Hospital and Quin Nhon Hospital tomorrow, MAJ Clifford 052115H. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Crago at 052115H.
68	2100	III MAF, COC, Valiant Hunt Amphibious Opn has terminated effective 052400H, res: Friendly: 3 KHA, 19 WHA; Enemy 33 KIA, 5 POW, 40 VCI. Passed to 196th, Franklin 052112H.
69	2230	Updated at 2330H. 196th Bde, R/1/46, BT133430 at 2100H, recon platoon spilt into 3 elements for day opns which were designated as B, C, & D elements. The three elements were scheduled to meet at BT137433 to coord night opns. While moving to this location B & C element was moving together led by the Platoon Leader. D element with 6 EM led by an E5 moved separately and was not aware of B & C location. D element detected movement believed to be enemy and engaged, res: 4 NBK (1 being plat ldr) and 3 NBW (E), Dustoff was complete at 2127H. All elements had radio contact prior to contact. 1 wounded went to LZ Baldy, 2 went to DaNang.
70	1025	16th Bde, Blue Ghost request, target area box: AT9633, 9630, 9833, 9830, want Blue Ghost for VR and snatch of one military age male. TOS: 061000H to 061100H Jan 69, duration of one hour. Ground contact: Perfect Spar, freq 45.10. Remarks: unit will give Blue Ghost the location of friendlies when he comes up on their freq. They also request Blue Ghost conduct the VR in the entire SW corner of the valley but to confine the snatch to area in the box outlined above. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Stiltner at 051415H, and 198th Bde, SP Trogon.
71	1400	11th Bde, 3/1 Inf, request Aero Scouts for VR of Vernon Lake II AO from 061300H to 061700H Jan 69, ground contact: 3/1 Inf, Budget Glance 11, freq 66.09 at LZ Cork, from BS485700, W to BS470740 to BS475680 to BS460710, contact: Sporty Output 11 before entering AO. Passed to Div Avn 051810H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Sauls.
72	2245	196th Bde, BTOC, PF and RF elements will be conducting opns vic grid BT1645, BT1648, BT1945, BT1948, from 060300H to 061200H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Thompson. Passed to 2d ROK Bde, COC, SP Anders at 052330H.
73	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO, D/1/52 air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Bowman at 1055H. In Opn Fayette Canyon, R4/31 air moved fm LZ West to LZ Sooner at 0810H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, C/1/6 air moved from a PZ vic BT484086 to an LZ BT504133 at 0726H. R/1/6 air moved fm a PZ vic BT499087 to an LZ vic BT476143 at 0736H.
74	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 9 WHA (E), 1 NVA KIA, 23 VC KIA, 4 IWC.
75	2400	Journal Closed.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

06 Jan 69

2400 06 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0615	CLDC, at 0715H, resume normal daylight conditions effective 0715H.
3	051920	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, A/5/46, BT663006 at 051830H, rec'd unk # of sniper rds fm approx 4 positions, res: 1 US WHA (E), SA rd in back. Called Dustoff 1843H, comp at 1910H.
4	052130	(delayed entry) AO request No. 64, 11th Bde, MAJ Heyman, dtg: 060800H-102400H Jan 69, purpose: for occupation by 11th Bde ground troops so they can search for possible base camp and enemy troops, area: BS5169 to 5369 to 5371 to 5171. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Crago-radio. Approved Quang Ngai, CPT Tom. Passed to 11th Bde, MAJ Heyman.
5	050445	(delayed entry) AO request Bo. 60, III MAF USNAVDDFT, dtg: A) 062000H-080630H Jan 69. B) 102000H-120630J Jan 69. Purpose: Black List Apprehension. Area: BT303370, W to BT270370, N to BT270410, E to ocean. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stubler 050902H. Approved by S-3, CPT Kazor 1/1 Cav. Approved by G-3. Passed to 111 MAF, msg dtg 050808Z Jan.
6	0800	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 5 for period 041200H to 051200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns C-284, C-1A continued. Opn C-3A closed 041800H. Passed to 196th Bde, Matainshi, 198th Bde, SGT White. Opn C-4A will depart as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns S-346, P-347, S-348, S-1D, C-1A P-1D closed 041800H. Opn P-2C departed 050400H-101800H, RCN, BS4233, 4733, 4230, 4730. Opn P-3D departed 050500H-101800H, RCN, BS3130, 3530, 3126, 3526. Opn P-4D will depart 060500H-111800H, RCN, BS2987, 3387, 2981, 3381. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-347, S-1D, S-2D, C-1A continued. Opn P-4D closed 041800H. Nong Son A-105, Opn C-99 continued. Ba To A-106, Opns C-1B, C-2C continued. Opn P-1D departed 050500H-071800H, RCN, BS4728, 4732, 5132, 5128. Opn P-2D will depart 061800H-051800H, RCN, BS4927, 4924, 5224, 5227. Opn C-3B will depart 051800H-081800H, S/D, BS5635, 5640, 6035, 6040. Tra Bong A-107, Opns S-14D, C-1C continued. Opn S212 closed 041800H. Opn S-20 delayed due to lack of PIR. Opn S-3C will depart as schedules. Minh Long A-108, Opn P-5D, P-4C, S-1D continued. Opn P-1D, P-3B closed 041800H.
7	0750	198th Bde, 1B/5/46, PZ LZ Gator, LZ BS560975, PZ 0730H, LZ 0735H.
8	0802	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS782466 at 0710H, detained 1 VCS evading, approx 47 yrs old, evac to LZ Bronco.
9	0822	9th Engr, A/9th, BT202382 at 0800H, VN civ turned in smoke H/G to sweep team leader, rewarded w/100 P's, dest H/G.
10	0830	11th Bde, D/4/3, BS759378 at 0745H, detained 2 VCS, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Thunder.
11	0835	AMCAL DTOC, effective immediately northern portion of Hardin Falls belongs to 1/1 Cav. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SGT Striles 0950H.
12	0900	CLDC, EOD Team at 0945H, EOD Team will be blowing 10 to 11 tons of explosives at 0945H on the S end of Chu Lai.
13	0904	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT100316 at 0800H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
14	0920	AO request No. 64, AMCAL CPT Miller, dtg: 052400H to 31 Jan 2400H, purpose: combat opns, area: BT169495, N along Truong Giang river to BT150527, S along river to BT135505. Pass to 2d ROK. Approved by CPT Lee 0940H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to 196th Bde, Franklin 1000H.
15	0940	AO request No. 65, 2d ROK, SP Eppli, dtg: 070600H-142400H Jan, area: BT0648, E along G/L to BT1048, N along G/L to present AO boundary. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Franklin 1035H. Disapproved by LTC Underhill 1125H. Pass to Chung Young, SP Eppli. Disapproved 1140H.
16	0955	11th Bde, SRRP 1/20, BS701421 at 0841H, obs 6 VC in open, detained 5 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
17	1033	11th Bde, A/4/3, BS912266 at 0945H, detained 1 VCS, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Thunder.
18	1049	198th Bde, D/1/6, BS516960 at 1020H, detained 1 MAM, neg ID, will be evac to LZ Bayonet.
19	1055	26th Engr, convoy departed Tra Bong 1040H.
20	1100	198th Bde, C/1/52, BT170188 at 0955H, rec'd 20 rds SAF from sniper, res: 1 WHA (E), evac to LZ Bayonet.
21	1106	196th Bde, D/4/31, AT900256 at 1015H, eng'd 3 NVA & 1 VC female evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA/CIA, & 2 detainees, neg wpns or ID. Had 1 pack. NVA WIA and detainees will be evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
22	1115	AMCAL DTOC, Med Cap report will be submitted on unit sitrep to Division daily. Pass to 11th Bde, SP Sheen 1145H, 1/1 Cav, SGT Stuller 1145H, 198th Bde, SP Moccbee 1147H, 196th Bde, SP Franklin 1151H.
23	0945	198th Bde, B/1/52, BT173078 at 0845H, LZ Professional rec'd 8-10 mortar rds, 60mm & 82mm mixed. Mortars & arty ret'd fire at BT187068 causing a secondary explosion. Other suspected locations were BT191090, BT188089. B/1/52 is searching area now.
24	1115	198th Bde, 21st RAC Co (O-1) at 1000H, Black Ace 35 requested to expend rkt at BS751829, was given permission, res: 1 VC LIA, dest 1 bunker. See Journal entry #62.
25	1120	198th Bde, D/5/46, BS531768, BS535767 at 0935H, rec'd SAF. CC checked area & rec'd SAF, rec'd 2 hits, 1 in door & 1 in rotor blade. A/S & arty fired. D2(-) checked area & rec'd AWF again, res: 4 WHA (E). Dustoff comp 1110H.
26	1150	198th Bde, C/1/52, BT168124 at 1124H, rec'd 6 rds SAF, res: 1 WHA (E), taken to 27th Surg, ret'd fire & checking area.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Jan 69	2400 06 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1350	198th Bde, air move comp, A4/1/6, PZ Hill 54, LZ Hill 76, PZ 0751H, LZ 0950H.
28	1350	198th Bde, B1/5/46, PZ LZ Gator, LZ BS560975, PZ 0730H, LZ 0735H. D1/5/46, PZ LZ Gator, LZ BS531768, PZ 1255H, LZ 1308H. A2&3/5 46, PZ LZ Gator, LZ BS 539768, PZ 1244H, LZ 1258H.
29	1140	11th Bde, C-B/1/82 Arty, LZ Liz at 1055H, VN children crossing wire, Fired M-79 rds over heads, some rds landed short, res: 2 VN WHA (E), investigation in process. Notified LTC Clothier Div Arty.
30	1245	1/1 Cav, B/1/1 Ca, BT253386 at 1230H, detained 1 MAM, had ID card and travel papers. Name on ID did not match the one on travel papers. Evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Notified IPW, SP Barach.
31	1310	DTOC, at 1330H, APD mission from 061100H Jan-061215H Jan. Solid readings in area bounded by BS261658-277643-260632-253637. Solid readings in area bounded by BS260604-255590-260575-273565-298564-305570-300585-280580-270580. Received hot spots at BS326587-337592. Low ship rec'd fire from 6 AW at BS266652, neg hits. Lead gunship rec'd fire from 1 AW at BS273650, neg hits.
32	1345	1/1 Cav, B/1/1 Cav, BT245395 at 1315H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
33	1347	CLDC, RMK at 1700H, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT France, G-2 SGT Overlin.
34	1358	198th Bde, R/1/6, BT337134 at 1253H, rec'd 6 M-79 rds fm SW of rear element. Fired arty w/neg res.
35	1410	1/1 Cav, B/1/1 Cav, BT247394 at 1340H, obs and eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Also detained 5 VCS, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
36	1414	1/1 Cav, C/1/1 Cav, BT213443 at 1345H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
37	1415	11th Bde, A/19th Engr, BS804383 at 0945H, detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID.
38	1433	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS782466 at 0850H, detained 8 VCS, neg ID or wpns, evac to LZ Bronco.
39	1445	26th Engr, B/26 Engr, BS515886 at 1430H, mine clearing roller detonated unk type mine, res: 2 WHA (E). Roller turned up-side-down. Notified: C/S SP Johnson, G-3 LTC Lawrence. See Journal entry #51.
40	1145	CLDC, at 2000H, 3/4 ton truck on perimeter road at BT521040, rec'd 2 to 3 green tracers toward the East. 052235H at BT519102, a bunker rec'd approx 20 green tracers from BT521096.
41	1505	1st CAG, CAP 114, BT264277 at 1200H, 2 USMC checking wire outside CP tripped Chicom H/G, res: 2 WHA (E). Dustoff comp 1230H to LZ Baldy. (Info only)
42	1510	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT194444 at 1440H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns.
43	1510	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT195441 at 1445H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
44	1515	Tam Ky, Ky-My Hamlet, BT253256 at 1340H, 3 VC killed 3 PF's and wounded 1 PF. VC were dressed in PF unif, armed with 2 M-1 carb, M-16 (NFL).
45	1520	196TH Bde, DTOC, air move completions, 2/1 Inf. A Co: PZ AT936362 061434H, LZ at LZ Ross 061507H. D Co: PZ LZ Ross 061426H, LZ AT936362 061456H.
46	1540	198th Bde, S-2, LRRP request (Kentucky), BT3603-3902-3600-3900, 9 Jan 69 for 5 days, 090H, 361002, to look for the 409th Sapper, Notified: G-2 Maj Hayes, G-3 CPT Miller, SSO CPT Shay, maps G-2, G-3 posted. Notified LT Tucker 198th Bde 1810H.
47	1540	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT200434 at 1530H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
48	1600	198th Bde, R/1/52, BT233133 at 1430H, recon while searching vil spotted 5 VC coming out of hut, eng'd w/SA, VC evaded, res: 1 US WHA (E), evac to 27th Surg by CC. 3 VC KIA, neg wpns, captured packs w/unidentified documents, rice, and 5 rds 7.62 ammo. All evac to LZ Bowman, then to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
49	1605	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT076247 at 1400H, found fresh grave w/1 VC. VC is carried as discovered.
50	1615	198th Bde, B/1/52, BT188082 at 1500H, obs 6 VC w/packs moving NW, fired arty, res unk.
51	1645	26th Engr, S-3, BS527887, ref Journal entry #39, 061430H, add: 1) believe to be command detonated mine, left crater 13' x 7'. 2) One vehicle in convoy has thrown a track, mine roller being secured by Engr & tracks.
52	1657	198th Bde, D/5/46, BS553766 at 1530H, detained 9 females, 2 were wounded by gunshot, 4 went to LZ Gator, others were released. Females were found in a hut surrounded by barbed wire, also found some docs. Notified IPW, LT Smith.
53	1700	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS731465 at 1635H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (M), ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 SN 11043850, evac to LZ Bronco.
54	1705	CLDC, alert condition White effective 061800H. TEA is Alpha.
55	1720	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS411499 at 1705H, found 1 NVA body killed by SA fire, res: 1 NVA KIA. Green uniform, neg wpn or ID (dead less than 24 hours).
56	1730	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS545887, en: BS546878 at 2200H (delayed). Villagers told RF that during last night's arty msn 1 VC was KIA. 3 VC carried to Tra Bienh.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

06 Jan 69

To

Date

2400 06 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1255	AO req No. 66, 198th Bde, SGT White, dtg: 061400H-102400H, purpose: combat opns (unit in contact at present), area: fr AO boundary S to BS500744, E along river to present AO boundary. Passed to Quang Ngai 061320H, SGT Crago. Approved by Quang Ngai CPT Dang, SGT Crago. Approved by G-3. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Stinson. FSE CPT Miller.
58	1330	11th Bde, 4/21 Inf, request Aero Scouts for VR of Vernon Lake II AO, from 070730H to 071100H, from BS4040 to BS4037 to BS5437 to BS5440. 4/21 call sign: Mellow Upset 11, freq 65.10, at LZ Amy. Contact Sporty Output 11X, freq 68.35 at LZ Cork prior to entering AO. Passed to SGT Sauls 070214H 11th Bde. Passed to Div Avn 061730H.
59	1345	AO req No. 67, 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, dtg: 070100H to 072400H Jan 69, purpose: believe there is enemy in area and want to check it out, area: from BT1646, E to BT1846, N to BT1649 to present AO boundary. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin 061450H. Approved by LT Knight Asst G-3. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Stiltner 061725H.
60	1410	196th Bde, ref AO Ext No. 63, time ext: 082400H, old time: 062400H, continue combat opns. Passed to Tam 1/1 Cav SGT Bracci. Approved by CPT Estes S-3. Approved by CPT Miller G-3. Passed to SP Boardman 061726H.
61	1420	11th Bde, ref AO Ext No. 44 & 23, time ext: 122400H, old time: 072400H. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Crago 061500H. Approved by CPT Que Asst G-3. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde SP Sheen 061730H.
62	1830	198th Bde, B/1/82 Aerial Observer, BS751829 at 1000H. Ref Journal entry #24, add: arty from B/1/82 fired in same area and res: 1 bunker damaged, 1 bunker destroyed, and 2 VC KIA.
63	1833	11th Bde, S-2, BS500714 at 1810H, LRRP Nevada was inserted at above time and location.
64	1855	195th Bde, B/3/21, BT157251 at 1640H, eng'd 6 VC, res: 6 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA SN 129991, evac to LZ Baldy.
65	1855	196th Bde, CC/3/21, BT146243 at 1600H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
66	1900	196th Bde, C/1/46, BT096473 at 1720H, eng'd 1 VC w/SA, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, dusted off to LZ Baldy at 1735H, neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW LT Smith.
67	1911	G-2 Admin at 1815H, Challenge & Password compromised - go to alternate Challenge & Password. 196th Bde, SP Graklanoff 1914H-1937H. 198th Bde SP Schwegler 1915H-1920H. 1/1 Cav SGT Travras 1927H-1929H. 11th Bde SGT Lipin 1920H-1938H. III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer 1915H. CLDC MAJ Stewart 1916H.
68	1920	11th Bde, S-2, LRRP Idaho AO request, BS6256, 6656, 6654, 6254, 080700H-130700H Jan 69, for recon and observation for LOC's, possible enemy activity and suspected enemy locations. G-2/G-3 maps posted. Notified SSO SP/4 Moss. G-3 MAJ Craver. Notified 11th Bde SP Sheen 1945H.
69	2015	198th Bde, H Trp/17th Cav, BS524888 at 1920H, rec'd unk amt unk size mortar fire, res: 1 WHA (E), evac by (A/26th Engr) CO 26th Engr Bn at 1920H.
70	2050	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS545947, en: BS540901 at 1730H, plt obs 5 VC, eng'd w/arty & SA fire, sweep of area disclosed drag marks, brains, flesh & intestines.
71	2053	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS545987, en: BS545897 at 1800H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
72	2140	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT081315 at 2030H, rec'd 5 M-79 rds and SA fire, neg cas, called arty w/unk res.
73	2213	198th Bde, A/1/6, BT435079 at 2020H, LZ Fat City rec'd SA fire and possible M-79 fire, neg cas, gunships employed e/unk res.
74	2255	1st CAG, CAP 139, BS476894 at 1800H, villagers report that 100 NVA are loc at above coord, moving fm Binh Ky to BS476895. Wpns: 4x60mm mortars, 4x30 cal MG's, and 1x12.7mm AA gun. Msn unk.
75	2257	1st CAG, CAP 133, at 2230H, report from villagers thru PF's: 100 well-armed VC at BS6491, BS6591.
76	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units continued detailed search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In Opn Fayette Canyon, D/2/1 air moved fm LZ Ross to an LZ vic AT934364, A/2/1 back-hauled to LZ Ross at 1507H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, 1B/5/46 air moved fm LZ Gator to an LZ vic BS560975 at 0735H. 4A/1/6 air moved fm Hill 54 to Hill 76 at 0950H. 4C/1/6 air moved fm Hill 76 to LZ Bayonet at 0955H. 2 plt A-1 plt D/5/46 CA fm LZ Gator to a cold LZ vic BS539768 at 1308H.
77	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 10 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 1 NVA KIA, 22 VC KIA, 1 NVA discovered, 1 VC discovered, 2 IWC.
78	2400	Journal Closed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Jan 69	2400 07 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2245	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, CAP 139, BS455843 at 1820H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. CAP tm moved to loc of fallen VC where they rec'd SA/AW fire, H/G's, and M-79 fire. CAP tm advanced on VC position and VC evaded. NCD.
3	0230	11th Bde, B/4/3, BS887275 at 0130H, villagers brought 2 VN boys and 2 VN girls to unit w/frag wounds, approx 3 hrs old. Also brought body of 1 VN male killed by frag wounds. Did not have ID, dusted off to 6th Support Med. VN came from village vic BS887275.
4	0600	Tam Ky, RF 7-2-5, BT298282 at 2245H, one squad from RF 275 Co ambushed approx a squad of VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 hand grenades CIA.
5	0601	CLDC, normal working conditions as of 0715H.
6	0545	26th Engr, LTC Hoey requests one Hook be made available to him 071000H or as soon thereafter possible contingent upon weather. Hook will be utilized to transport road spanning materials required to complete move fm Tra Bong to Chu Lai. Hook request in place of 2 Slicks previously requested per telecon LTC Hoey and MAJ Craver. Passed to Avn Mr. Gathren.
7	061740	(delayed entry) AO req No. 68, 2d ROK, SP Eppli, dtg 080600H-142400H, purpose: combat opns, area: BT070486, E to AO boundary BT100486, N to AO boundary. Pass to 196th Bde, Franklin. Approved by MAJ Kvettters 2040H. To MAJ Craver. Passed to LT Jones, Chung Young.
8	0210	26th Engr, Bn Opns, BS524883 at 0200H, laager position for elements of H/17th Cav and 26th Engr reported receiving 2 rds suspected 122mm rkts. Arty fired on suspected locations. 0550H, LTC Hoey request C&C for "Tactical Emergency". Passed to 123d Avn Opns, SP/5 Navarrette. 0225H, 123d Avn stated weather condition prevented flight. 0226H, LTC Hoey notified and request C&C for tactical emergency. 0226H, request Gunships & Dustoff scrambled. 0245H, LTC Brown, Div Avn Off notified of situation-he will not order pilots to fly. 0310H, Gunships & Dustoff aborted msn 2 miles S of Chu Lai due to 00 visibility. 0315H, 123d Opns, SP/5 Navarrette informed that DO was aborted. TLC Hoey notified. 0330H, all aircraft standing by for break in weather. 0400H, LTC Hoey reported following assessment of engagement: Total 3 RPG rds, 1 direct hit on ACAV fm H/17 Cav, 3 WHA (E), will be dusted off when weather permits. Total of 6 WHA (E), 3 additional WHA (E) possible burst ear drums. Dustoff departed Chu Lai at 0817H. 0850H, CPT Dimsdale reported that the evacs from 26th Engr were dusted off to 312th.
9	0850	196th, D/4/31, AT900256 at 0805H, eng'd 2 VC evading W at 20m, res: 1 VC KIA, age 25 yrs old, neg wpn or ID. Detained 1 VCS who yelled Chieu Hoi when engagement started. Neg ID or wpn. Detainee will be evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Puopolo.
10	0915	Weather Office, G-2 Admin, weather warning: 0800H to 1400H, NE winds gusting up to 30 knots. 198th Bde, SGT White. 196 Bde, SO Trogdon. 11th Bde, SP Sheen. CLDC, SGT Kent. 1/1 Cav, SGT Rogni.
11	060700	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF, Sitrep No. 6 (transcriber changed Sitrep No. from 5 to 6), for period 051200H to 061200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opn C-1A continued. Opn C-284 closed 051000H. Opn C-5C departed 060500H-101800H, RCN, BT0520, 1820, 1014, -414. Passed to 196th Bde, SGT White 071000H. Opn C-4A will depart as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns P-2C, P-3D continued. Opn P-4D departed as scheduled. Opn C-1A (erroneously reported closed) continued. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-1D, S-2D, C-1A continued. Opns S-247, P-5D, O-6D closed 051800H. Opn P-7D departed 060800H-061700H, S/C, BS4071, 4069, 4371, 4369. BS3571, 2269, 3871, 3869. Opn C-2A will depart 080500H-120700H, S/C, BS2871, 2869, 3571, 3567. Ba To A-106, Opns C-2X, P-1D continued. Opn C-1B closed 051808H. Opns P-2B, C-3B have not departed due to non-availability of PIR. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-2X, P-1D continued. Opn S-2D cancelled. Minh Long A-108, (1) Opns S-1D, P-5D continued. (2) Opn P-4C closed 051800H. (3) Opn C-1B will depart 070530H-101730H, S/D, BS5847, 5834, 6246, 6234. (4) Opn P-6D will depart 080530H-111730H, RCN, BS5751, 5748, 6051, 6148. (5) Opn P-7C will depart 080600H-111700H, RCN, BS5249, 5549, 5244, 5544. (3, 4, & 5 pass to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio 071020H).
12	0945	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT100316 at 0555H, obs 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old, neg ID, wpn, or pack.
13	0945	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT163246 at 0800H, point man detonated mine, M26 w/trip wire, res: 1 WHA (E). See Journal entries #28 & #29.
14	0955	9th Engr, A/9 Engr, BT244315 at 0858, VN civ turned in M-79 rd, rewarded 500 P's.
15	1010	AO request No. 69, 2d ARVN, SP Lopez, dtg: 071100H-071400H, purpose: provide convoy security from DaNang to Quang Ngai. 14 APC, 2d Recon unit involved. Area: BS603897-BS618908-BS633855-BS616850. 198th Bde, Kelly 1025H. Approved by CPT Dimsdale S-3. Note: Be aware of CAP -13-10 BS623880. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to 2d ARVN, SP Lopez 1100H.
16	1054	196th Bde, B/2/1, AT946404 at 0940H, rec'd 10-15 rds SA fire, neg US cas, ret'd fire, checked area, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in green unif, had unidentified papers. CIA 1 AK-47 SN 11070217. Papers and AK-47 will be evac to LZ Ross. Notified IPW, LT Love.
17	1358	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT175470 at 1345H, ACAV hit mine, crater 4 ft deep x 8 ft wide, neg cas, light damage to ACAV.
18	1400	2d ARVN, AO Ext No. 69 canceled. Pass to 198th Bde, SGT White 0714H. Pass to FSE, CPT Miller 1410H

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

## Organization or Installation

### Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Jan 69	2400	07 Jan 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	08 Jan 69	2400	08 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1517	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, S-2, Aero Scout request for VR od Duc Pho AO, 081300H to 081700H Jan 69, 6959 to 9016, checking along west boundary of Duc Pho AO. Neg friendlies. Sporty Output, freq: 68.35, LZ Bronco. Passed to Div Avn 071725H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Sauls.
3	1745	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, 3/21 Inf, Blue Ghost request, targets: BT0834, BT0731, BT1334, BT1331, visual recon 080830H, duration 2 hours, ground contact Senior Flakes. Did not want Blue Ghost to fire north side Song Ly Ly River. No firing into Que Son District. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Graklanoff. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Stiltner 081820H.
4	2230	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, B/3/21, BT154239 at 1830H, rec'd 6 rds 60mm mort, neg cas, called arty w/unlk res.
5	2230	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, A/3/21, BT086319 at 2030H, rec'd 4 H/G's, neg cas, called arty w/unlk res.
6	2337	(delayed entry) 18th Bde, D/1/6, An Tan Bridge, at 2247H, rec'd 1x60mm mort rd w/neg cas and light damage to temporary bridge. Bridge still passable.
7	2350	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, C/3/21, BT052253 at 2205H, rec'd 6 H/G's, res: 1 WHA (M), 2nd minor damage to 1 bunker, returned fire w/unlk res.
8	2030	(delayed entry) III MAF, COC, 1 CH-46 Lady Ace 9-2 aircraft fm MAG-16 moving fm Marble Mountain to Chu Lai missing at this time. Request any information available. 2040H, passed to Div Avn, neg report. 2045H, passed to MAG-13, CPT Layfield. 2200H, LTC Adrian S-3 checking approach control tapes. 2330H, LTC Adrian reports contact with missing CH-46 at 1519H, aircraft passed from DaNang radar to Chu Lai Approach one 190° radial 15 miles N of Chu Lai, A/C turned to 140° heading, at 1526H turned to 100° heading 12 mi N of Chu Lai, then to 140° heading at 1540H. At 1542H lost contact with aircraft which was on 133° radial 35 miles fm Chu Lai. 1720H, Crown-6 (Airborne Cmd Center) was notified. MAG-13 did not initiate rescue opns. Americal was not notified. 2345H, Info passed to MAJ Carroll III MAF. LTC Patrick fm III MAF will begin search at daylight with 3 aircraft. See Journal entry #59 & #60.
9	2239	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, 1/14 Arty, LZ Gator at 2122H, EM was leaning over breech block attempting to reduce a malfunction when another man pulled lanyard. Wpn fired striking EM on head as the tube recoiled to the rear. Aid Station put a couple of stitches in his head and he returned to duty, res: 1 NBW (M).
10	0100	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS481696 at 0015H, rec'd AW fire and 3 unk type explosions, res: 8 WHA (M), 6 wounded by the unk type explosions and 2 by the AW fire. All rec'd fragmentation type wounds and will be evac'd in the morning. Posted Sit Map.
11	0435	11th Bde, B/4/3, BS887325 at 0410H, spotted VN male walking near perimeter wire, eng'd with SAF, res: 1 VC KIA.
12	0625	CLDC, normal daylight working conditions effective at 0710H.
13	2140	(delayed entry) AO Request No. 68, 2d ROK Bde, LT Jones, dtg: 080600H-142400H, purpose: to conduct combat opns, area: southward extension of AO #68, southern boundary to 48 E-W gridline. Passed to 196th Bde at 2220H, CPT Fellerman. Approved by 196th Bde at 2225H, SP Trogdon. Approval passed to 2d ROK Bde at 2227H, LT Jones.
14	0920	11th Bde, B/4/3, SRRP, BS834315 at 0845H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
15	0945	26th Engr, western element Tra Bong Road, BS369875 at 072300H, rec'd 1 RPG rd lodged in APC track, did not explode.
16	0746	11th Bde, B/4/3/SRRP, BS834315 at 0720H, detained 1 MAM, neg ID, will evac to LZ Thunder.
17	0835	9th Engr, C/9, BT200384 at 0820H, VN civ turned in 1 M-79 rd, rewarded civ w/300 P's. Destroyed M-79 rd.
18	0838	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS837301 at 0810H, detained 1 VCS evading, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Thunder.
19	0920	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS837298 at 0840H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
20	0945	11th Bde, Duc Pho at 0939H, word put out that a reward was offered for the capture of an escaped US soldier accused of murder. 2 VN children led MP's to the location of the escaped soldier. VN children were rewarded w/2,000 P's. US soldier is in confinement at Duc Pho.
21	1005	11th, C/4/3, BS837294 at 0915H, discovered 1 VC killed by SA fire, has been dead for several days.
22	0845	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF, Sitrep N0. 7 for period 061200H to 071200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opn C-5C continued. Opn C-1A closed 061800H. Opn C-4A departed as scheduled. Opn P-1D departed 070600H-081800H, RCN, BT1213, 1513, 1511, 1211. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns P-2C, P-3D, P-4D, C-1A continued. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-2D, C-1A continued. Opn P-7D closed 061800H. Opn S-1D closed 061700H. Opn S-3D departed 061500H-111700H, RCN, BS2976, 2972, 3376, 3372. Opn S-4D departed 070500H-111700H, RCN, BS3279, 3474, 3779, 3774. Ba To A-106, Opn P-1D continued. Opns C-3B, P-2D departed as scheduled. Opn C-2C closed 061800H. Tra Bong A-107, Opn C-1C continued. Opn S-1D closed 061800H. Minh Long A-108, Opn P-5D continued. OpnS-1D closed 061800H. Opn P-6D departed 070500H-101730H (24 hrs in advance). Opn P-7D departed 070500H-101730H (24 hrs in advance). Opn C-1B postponed to 110600H-141730H.
23	0845	11th Bde, S-3, time ext for AO Ext #27, old time: 102400H, new time request: 202400H. Pass to SF, msg 580-081155 to below fm Chu Lai. Pass to Minh Long: 758-P-081345 fm 41 to Chu Lai ext granted. Pass to Ba To: 536-0-081315 fm Ba To to Chu Lai. Ref Msg 58 Clear until 202400 Jan 69. (continued)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Jan 69	2400 08 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	0845	(continuation) Pass to Gia Vuc: 241-P-081250 fm 10 to US, ref Msg 58. Neg however all north of 40 line is clear. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Pass to 11th Bde, SFC Lipin.
24	0845	11th Bde, S-3. Time ext for AO Ext #57, old time: 092400H, new time req: 132400H. Pass to Quang Ngai, SGT Crago at 1437H. Approved by LT Phuc Asst G-3 1505H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Pass to 11th Bde, SFC Lipin 1520H.
25	0920	11th Bde, SRRP C/4/3, BS845292 at 072130H. 1) 5-man SRRP team were at ambush site when attacked by an estimated VC squad. VC had what was believed to be 3 M-16's 1 M-79, & H/G's, res: 1 US KHA, 1 PRC-25 damaged and left behind. SRP evaded until this morning. SRRP personnel checked individual before leaving area and said man was dead. B/4/3 checking area at this time. 2) Found 1 US KHA, have not found radio, but radio was destroyed when SRRP's were in contact. All units of 4/3 changed freq's.
26	1057	11th, A/4/3, BS917223 at 0945H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Thunder.
27	1058	11th Bde, B/4/31 sweep team, BS834315 at 1015H, detained 1 VCS, neg ID or wpn, evac to LZ Bronco.
28	1115	1st CAG, CAP 139, BS473863, 482839 at 1100H, obs 10 VC moving in open area w/wpns. Called in arty, res: 5 VC KIA, 4 VC WIA, 1 VC was not injured. 4 VC WIA and 1 VC not wounded evaded. (info only).
29	1116	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS690958 at 1030H, in An-Loc there is reported an est 2000 enemy soldiers. Info came from a woman sent to the "market place" to see what she could find out about the enemy. 198th Bde, LT Bourgeois, CLDC SGT Kent.
30	1122	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS463473 at 1051H, eng'd 3 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA 2 SKS SN's 19553 & 3618.
31	1140	11th Bde, SRRP B/4/3, BS840326 at 1155H, detained 7 VCS, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
32	1140	11th Bde, E-1, BS898269 at 1100H, detained 1 VCS, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Thunder.
33	1310	198th Bde, D/5/46, BS564763 at 1200H, rec'd hvy AWF fm 3 sides. En approx 200m away, arty fired eff. 198th Bde scrambled gunships. To the N 2 snipers, loc BS555770. To the S 2 snipers, loc BS558763. After gunships left, area was checked w/neg res.
34	1240	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS854304 at 1230H, eng'd 6 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, 3 VCS WIA/CIA, will evac to LZ Thunder. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
35	1240	198th Bde, C/1/52, BT63125 at 1120H, unit obs 2 VC in hut, 1 VC jumped into tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS detained, neg ID or wpn. Evac to Tien Phuoc. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
36	1245	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT103320 at 1130H, obs 2 VC in khaki unif, neg wpns, were evading fm a hut 200m N of their loc. Eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, other VC possibly wounded, evaded to E into wood line. KIA had neg ID, pack, or wpn.
37	1250	198th Bde, C/5/46, BT656012 at 1209H, EM tripped M14 mine, wounds in leg, CC/5/46 completed D/O.
38	1330	198th Bde, air move comp, CZ/5/46, PZ LZ Gator 080825H, to LZ BT621016 at 080845H.
39	1350	III MAF, COC at 1300H, GVN source has reported that the enemy will harass DaNang City with rockets on the night of 08 Jan 69. Same source has stated that a limited number of Sapper personnel have infiltrated DaNang City. Take whatever precautionary measures necessary. (Neg rating). 198th Bde, SGT Holly, 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 11th Bde, SP Sheen, 1/1 Cav, PFC Hansman. CLDC CPT Brent.
40	1400	11th Bde, B/4/3, BS887325 at 0410H, ref Journal Item #11 080435H, add 1 VC KIA to spot report.
41	1400	198th Bde, A/5/46, BS558766 at 1140H, rec'd 10-12 sniper rds, ret'd fire w/SA fire w/unlk res. At 1224H rec'd 10 more rds of sniper fire fm vic BS555770. Called arty w/unlk res.
42	1450	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS856307 at 1435H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
43	1500	196th Bde, req time ext for AO Ext #63, old time: 082400H, req new time: 122400H Jan 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Stiltner 081850H. Approved CPT Kaczor 081850H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boardman 081910H.
44	1510	11th Bde, B/4/3, BS861311 at 1410H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
45	1520	198th Bde, A/1/52, BT226113 at 1425H, obs 2 MAM's coming out of a hut, ordered them to stop. They evaded to the S, they were fired upon, 1 was wounded and 1 VC killed. Also picked up 2 MAM's, 1 in vic BT206105 at 1300H, 1 in vic BT219105 at 1425H. 1 MAM had NVA unif in his hut. MAM's still in the field. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
46	1525	11th Bde, BTOC, BS498685 at 1415H, LRP Nevada closed with C/3/1 at above time & coords. Team had difficulties with communications. Also in an area that would have been extremely difficult to support or extract if team ran into trouble because of the inclement weather. FSE, CPT Motes.
47	1540	1/1 Cav, CC/F/8th Cav, BT266196 at 1515H, CC rec'd 10-15 rds SA fire, sustained neg hits or damage. Alt 75', speed 75 knots.
48	1600	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT102319 at 1445H, obs 1 VC, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
49	1610	198th Bde, air moves comp. SRRP's: 11 D/5/46, PZ BT667037 at 1455H to LZ Gator at 1505H. 21 D/5/46, PZ BT668023 at 1508H to LZ Gator at 1512H. 11 A/5/46, PZ BT664007 at 1526H to LZ Gator at 1547H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

08 Jan 69

To

Date

2400 08 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1614	198th Bde, air moves comp. 12 A/5/46, PZ BS635985 at 1555H to LZ Gator at 1602H. 13 A/5/46, PZ BS638999 at 1604H to LZ Gator at 1612H. 13 D/5/46, PZ BT670017 at 1520H to LZ gator at 1530H.
51	1621	196th Bde, convoy of 19 veh departed LZ Ross at 1518H and arrived LZ Baldy at 1612H. Notified CSIC, SSG Booth.
52	1625	196th Bde, C/1/46, BT104453 at 1555H, eng'd 2 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC WIA, 1 detained, neg wpns, packs, or ID's, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
53	1642	196TH Bde, D/2/1, AT935365 at 1530H, obs 4 VC, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 4 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID's.
54	1703	CLDC, alert condition White at 1800H. TEA is Bravo.
55	1735	Americal G-3 TOC, of confirmation 1/46th NW boundary as follows of AO boundary grid coord: BT078493 wide portion of stream, follow wide stream E to BT105497, NE to BT112500, follow stream NE to river. Passed to Chung Yung, LT Jones 081430H. Passed to 196th Bde, Boardman 1812H. Have LNO PU overlay tonight.
56	1645	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS435465 at 1617H, 3 VC KIA, 1 female approx 25 yrs old w/web gear, dressed in khaki unif and 1 teenager about 14 yrs old. Found many packs and blood trails in area. Packs will be extracted to LZ Amy and then to LZ Bronco. KIA's were in area where about 30 VC/NVA were sighted this morning, and arty was called in. Area is being checked at this time. Ref Journal entry #68.
57	1745	198th Bde, air move comp 5/46 Inf, PZ BT621016 at 1710H, to LZ Dottie at 1720H.
58	1820	198th, Utility helicopter 5/46, at 1645H, Chopper (tail #510) flying in vic of BS563764 took 2 hits of AW fire, alt 25', speed 5 knots, going westerly direction. Acft commander was hit in leg, evac him to 27th Surg with an escort of Bde ships. Acft was on approach to LZ for SRRP extractions.
59	1140	198th Bde, ref Journal entry #8, CPT Dimsdale as per conversation w/CPT Gyger MAG-13, opns was informed that CH-46 fm MAG-16 obs what was possibly the lost Acft. 198th Bde will furnish SRRP if CH-46 wants to insert troops into area. This info was passed on to CPT Gyger at 1143H, and MAG-13 & 198th Bde will work out specifics. Div Avn notified LTC Brown at 1145H.
60	1305	198th Bde, C/5/46, BS631949, Marine chopper was found vic BS631949 in two parts, no sign of life. Elements are being inserted to secure ship. 1330H, Marine element inserted at above coord. Found old wrecked acft, were extracted to C/L.
61	1530	11th Bde, Aero Scouts req for VR in Duc Pho, time: 091300H to 091700H, from BS758594 to BS775548 to BS805475 to BS829432, then to foothills west of LZ Liz, Speering Log 11 at LZ Liz, freq: 57.25. Prior to beginning mission contact Sporty Output 11 at LZ Bronco. Passed to Div Avn 081910H. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Friel.
62	1815	26th Engr, S-3, BS536885, B/26 loc at above coord, NLP north side of road.
63	1838	11th Bde, S-2 Sniffer msn readout, 1600H-1640H 8 Jan 69, BS650435 to 620480 to 640490 to 690450 to 680435 covered valley fm 620504 to 640501. 631489, 635467, 643470, 650450, 665458, 629477, 636468, 642467, 654452, 667461, 630474, 636469, 642464, 655454, 671467, 630470, 636470, 642467, 656457, 674463, 630467, 637472, 644463, 657459, 675461, 632466, 638470, 643449, 658460, 673459, 633464, 640466, 644449, 660460, 671458, 635464, 640474, 645448, 654448, 670454, 638464, 641474, 647449, 657453, 674455, 635466, 642473, 648449, 662445, 676454, 679453, 678438, 653440, 678456, 681444, 655441, 673450, 681439, 655442, 671449, 682439, 656443, 671448, 684441, 662444-steady hot spot, 671446, 684442, 665445, 671445, 688446, 662421, 671443-steady hot spot, 681451, 674440, 684449, 675459, 653435, 676458, 654436, 678447, 653438, 676444, 653439, all readings max ammonia reading.
64	1838	198th Bde, 5/46, D (-), A2 & A3 air move, PZ BS638999 at 1645H, LZ Gator at 1820H.
65	2020	CLDC, COC at 1850H, EM fm HHC Div Arty was climbing ladder on tower 11 and fell fracturing his neck. Evacuated to 312th Hosp, not expected to live.
66	2205	1st CAG, CAP 125, BT416123, en:BT404093 at 1930H. At 1600H PF leader fm CAP 125 rec'd word from VN civilians that vic BT404093 an NVA unit of approx 100 men w/green unif & comp arms and equip. Unit's mission is believed to be an attack on Hill 54 or CAP 125, 1st CAG will fire zone sweep w/arty, from BT4009 to BT4110. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holly.
67	2230	Quang Ngai, COC, QN Airfield at 2130H, helicopter vic Quang Ngai rec'd SA fire, identity of helicopter and damage unk. Passed to Div Avn, no acft flying at 2130H. Passed to 11th Bde, no acft flying at 2130H. Info passed back to Quang Ngai at 2240H.
68	2330	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS435465 at 1617H, ref Journal entry #56 as reads: 3 VC KB Arty, should read: 2 KB Arty. KBA's were female, approx 25 yrs old and boy w/pistol belt, approx 14 yrs old.
69	2400	Opns Summary: Americal units conducted recon in force opns in zone w/light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Chu Lai TAOR, 2C/5/46 air moved fm LZ Gator to an LZ vic BT621016 at 0845H. 2C/5/46 back-hauled to LZ Gator at 1720H. 2 plats A&D/5/46 air moved fm PZ vic BS638999 to LZ Gator at 1840H.
70	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 9 WHA (M), 1 NVA KIA, 18 VC KIA, 1 VC discovered, 2 IWC.
71	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

09 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 09 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0120	1st CAG, CAP 137, BS567903 at 082205H, eng'd unk no. VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
3	0120	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS582929 at 2200H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA.
4	0600	CLDC, normal daylight working conditions at 0710H.
5	080700	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF, Sitrep No. 8 for period 071200H-081200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc S-102, Opns P-1D, C-4A, C-5C continued. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-1A, P-2C, P-3D continued. Change Opn P-4D to S-2D, continued. Opn S-3D departed 070500H-121300H, RCN, BS3738, 4038, 3734, 4034. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-2D, S-3D, S-4D continued. Opn C-1A closed 071800H. Opn C-2A departed 080500H-120700H, S/S, BS2870, 2807, 3571, 3567. Opn P-11D departed 080500H-091700H, S/C, BS3874, 4074, 3771, 4071. Opn P-12D departed 080500H-081700H, S/C, BS4173, 4171, 4473, 4471. Ba To A-106, Opns C-3B, P-2D continued. Opn P-1D closed 071800H. Opn P-3D departed 071800H-101800H, RCN, BS4829, 4832, 5132, 5129. Opn C-4A will depart 081800H-111800H, S/D, BS5635, 5640, 6040, 6035. Opn C-5C will depart 091800H-121800H, S/C, BS4832, 4836, 5336, 5332. Tra Bong A-107, Opn C-1C continued. Opn S-2D departed 080500H-091900H, RCN, BS2294, 2291, 3094, 3091. Opn S-3D departed 080500H-111900H, RCN, BS2987, 2981, 3387, 3381. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-6D, P-7D continued. Opn P-5D closed 071800H. Opn P-8D departed 080500H-111700H, RCN, BS5157, 5557, 5160, 5560. Pass to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio. Opn P-9D departed 080500H-111730H, RCN, BS5748, 6047, 5751, 6051. Pass to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio. Opn P-10B will depart 090530H-121700H, RCN, BS5655, 6055, 5660, 6060. Pass to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio. Opn C-1B postponed to 110600H-141730H (same area as previously reported).
6	0740	198th Bde, CA comp, cold, A/5/46, PZ LA Gator, LZ BS666959, PZ 0706H, LZ 0725H.
7	0756	196th Bde, D/4/31, AT955268 at 0720H, eng'd 2 VC evading NW, 300 meters NW of their loc, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
8	0758	198th, A/5/46, BS668962 at 0730H, CC ship eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID cards. Detained 1 VCS evading, WIA. Will evac to LZ Gator.
9	0815	198th Bde, A/5/46, BS668961 at 0758H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
10	0915	11th Bde, Aero Scout VR report. 1) At BS616535, sighted 5 green uniforms in village. 2) At BS627556, 3 sampans destroyed. 3) 081715H-081745H, guns supported 5/46 on extraction at BS560760. AW fire rec'd from area, guns expended.
11	0925	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS7035577 at 0850H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
12	1105	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT237484 at 1145H. 1) 1 MAM evading eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 2) At BT213466, rec'd SAF, rtn'd fire, res: 5 structures dest. 3) At BT231484, 2 MAM evading into bunker, eng'd with G/S & WP w/neg res.
13	1135	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT253330 at 1030H, civ turned in 1 M14 mine, paid civ 500 P's.
14	1150	198th Bde, A/5/46, BS668961, en: BS668961 at 1112H, rec'd 6 rds SA fire, eng'd 1 VCS evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
15	1150	9th Engr, A/9, BT253330 at 1035H, VN civ turned in 1 M14 mine to sweep team. Rewarded VN civ w/500P's, mine dest.
16	1155	9th Engr, A/9, BT253330 at 1055H, VN civ turned in 3 M-79 rds to sweep team. Rewarded VN civ w/1,000 P's, rds dest.
17	1156	198th Bde, air move comp, B21/5/46, PZ LZ Gator, LZ BS633908, PZ 1110H, LZ 1120H.
18	1210	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT098291 at 0915H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Evac to LZ Baldy, neg wpn or ID.
19	1220	198th Bde, -/5/46, BS628838 at 1100H, VN civ bus hit unk type mine, res: 12 VN killed & 18 wounded. D/O comp 1130H. Psyops notified, LT Clark. (Info only).
20	1225	1st CAG, CSAP 136, BS520935 at 0830H, patrol was blocking force when 2 VC came near their loc, they opened fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA. Evac to 312th Surg. 2 M26 H/G's were also picked up (Info only). Notified IPW, SP Houoplo.
21	1010	198th Bde, air move completion, A/1/6, from BT3613 to Hill 54, PZ 0944H, LZ 1000H.
22	1040	11th Bde, S-3, cancelled AO Ext #59. Pass to Quang Ngai, SP Lopez 1045H.
23	1048	198th Bde, R/5/46, BS533933 at 1015H, 1 US stepped on M14 mine, res: 1 US WHA (E). Dustoff called at 1018H, comp at 1030H, evac to 312th Surg.
24	1227	11th Bde, LRRP Idaho inserted, time 1000H, BS640534.
25	1235	9th Engr, A/9, BT219359 at 1030H, VN civ turned in 2 Chicom H/G, rewarded civ w/1000 P's, H/G's dest.
26	1240	1st CAG, CAP 111, BT242190 at 0930H, 1 VN boy turned in Chicom H/G, rewarded boy w/750 P's, H/G dest.
27	1300	DTOC, request relinquish of 3 scout dogs on evening of 11 Jan to Div. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Stroup. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Boardman. 11th Bde, 3 scout dog tm ready for pickup at 111630H on SE Pad. CPT Smith. 196th Bde, 3 scout dog tm ready for pickup late afternoon 11 Jan. SP Boardman. Pass to 198th Bde, MAJ Borge: 198th Effect. Pickup & coord directly w/11th-196th Bde's. Passed to 198th Bde, PFC Fults.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

09 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 09 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1320	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS849311 at 1310H, detained 1 VCS, approx 20 yrs old, neg wpn or ID.
29	1330	196th Bde, A/2/1, BT068368 at 0935H, rec'd 50 rds AW fire and 10 rds M-79 fire, neg US cas. Ret'd fire w/SA & M-79, res: 1 VC WIA, other VC carried WIA off to the south. 1 VN civ was wounded when VC fired on "A" Co. Dusted off to Air Station at LZ Baldy, D/O comp at 1015H.
30	1356	11th Bde, C/1/20, BS723390 at 1337H, found 3 VC KIA by SAF. Were buried in a shallow grave. The bodies were approx 12 hrs old. Believed to be one's they eng'd last night.
31	1410	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS522912, BS515917 at 1100H, patrol returning from a sweep rec'd light SA fire fm approx 4-5 snipers. Called arty, swept area w/neg res.
32	1415	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS575923 at 1730H, ref Journal entry #70 062058H Jan 69. Villagers of Binh Yen #2 told patrol that there were 3 VC in previous contact on 06 Jan 69. The VC were killed by arty fire. (Info only).
33	1455	1th Bde, air move comp, R/3/1, PZ BS533657, LZ BS498685, PZ 1101H, LZ 1132H.
34	1530	196th Bde, air move comp, C/2/1, fm BT085405 to AT948404, PZ 1300H, LZ 1445H. B/2/1 fm AT948404 to LZ Ryder, PZ 1315H, LZ 1500H. C/4/21 fm LZ Ryder to LZ West, PZ 1325H, LZ 1517H.
35	1607	198th Bde, R/1/52, BT226126 at 1350H, obs 7 enemy w/packs & wpns. Gunships worked area, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, wearing green uniforms.
36	1625	11th Bde, D/4/21, BS515479 at 1615H, obs 15-20 VC w/packs, called arty, res: 1 VC KBA, neg pack or wpn.
37	1630	198th Bde, air move comp, A/5/46, PZ BS668961, LZ at LZ Gator, PZ 1605H, LZ 1615H.
38	1635	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS429462 at 1620H, 1 VC killed by arty. VC had pistol belt.
39	1650	196th Bde, CC/4/31, AT958245 at 1615H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
40	1650	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT161238 at 1500H, eng'd 3 VC w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
41	1650	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT166258 at 1530H, eng'd 2 VC w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
42	1650	196th Bde, D/2/1, BT935365 at 1440H, obs 4 VC, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or packs.
43	1020	AO req #71, 196th Bde, SP Franklin, dtg: 100600H-182400H Jan 69, purpose: opn by 4/31st Inf, area: AT928160, E to BT007160. Passed to Tien Phuoc, msg 60-0-091410 TOR. Reply: Clear, msg 170-0-091610. Approved by CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin 091800H.
44	1315	18th Bde, B/1/52, LZ Professional, BT188089 at 1220H, obs 50 VC w/wpns & packs moving SE, eng'd w/arty. CC was over area, rec'd hvy SA fire, requested immediate A/S. 2) neg confirms kills 091720H. 3) neg res, SGT White 091920H.
45	1455	26th Engr, CC/B/26, BS5388 at 1435H. 1) two Hooks & CC ship receiving sniper/AW fire fm above coord, G/S scrambled. 2) neg res, LT Woodworth 091920H.
46	1710	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H. TEA is Alpha.
47	1730	AO req #73, 11th Bde, MAJ Erickson, dtg: ASAP-142400H, area: BS5666, S to BS5663, W to BS5563, S to BS5560, E then NE around hilltop to BS5661, E to BS5961, S to BS5959, W to BS5259. Minh Long approved by MSG Maxwell. Passed to Quang Ngai, SFC Crago 091800H. Approved by COL Luat 091815H. Approved by CPT Miller G-3. Passed to 11th Bde, SFC Lipin 091817H.
48	1800	198th Bde, D/1/52, BT258123, en: BT255123 at 1800H, receiving SA fire from unk direction, 1 WHA (E), US 1 D/O with CC/1/52, D/O to 27th Surg at 1815H. Fired arty and are checking area at this time.
49	1830	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS745413 at 1643H, detained 1 VCS for questioning, evac to LZ Bronco.
50	1830	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT087254 at 1700H, detained 8 VCS, ages 18-37, neg ID's or military equip. 1 detainee tried to evade, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Other 7 VCS will be evac to LZ Baldy.
51	1830	196th Bde, D/2/1, AT941377 at 1615H, Fayette Canyon, eng'd 1 NVA with SA fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 SN 1962BA945 CIA, 1 mag of green tracers, documents. Wpn & docs to be evac to LZ Ross.
52	1335	11th Bde, combat tracker team req by 4/3 Inf, request CTT, time: 100630H to 150630H Jan 69 (for 5 days), where to pick dogs: at CH-47 Pad #132 at 100630H Jan 69. Passed to Combat Support, MSG Forrest. Approved MSG Forrest. Approved G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SFC Lipin at 091830H.
53	2005	198th Bde, B/1/52, BT227119, en: BT231130 at 1840H, eng'd 4 VC w/mort, res: 4 VC KIA.
54	2030	11th Bde, R/1/20, BS725451 at 1915H, obs 30 VC w/packs and 6 wpns moving NE, eng'd w/arty, neg assessment. B/1/20 will investigate in AM.
55	2050	11th Bde, A/3/1, BS474698 at 1600H, found three #312 telephones, 1 flashlight, possible power packs, 1 ANGR 109, 2 unidentified mechanisms. All equip will be evac to LZ Bronco in AM.
56	2120	CLDC, sub-sector 7, BT525045 at 1958H, 3-5 motor bikes stopped in front of bunker and fired 2 rds SA, NCD.
57	2122	CLDC, sub-sector 7, BT514061 at 2113H, 6 motor bikes stopped in front of bunker #704, 4 bikes turned lights off, 2 left lights on. 1 bike w/lights off and 1 bike w/lights on fired at bunker w/SA fire. NCD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

## Organization or Installation

### Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Jan 69	2400	09 Jan 69

Americas Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

10 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 10 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0045	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT217434 at 0030H, Fiddlers Green rec'd 50-100 rds SA fire, ret'd fire, NCD.
3	0122	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT217434 at 0100H, rec'd 30 rds SA, 1 M-79, 1 RPG, 1 WHA (E) res.
4	0140	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT217434 at 0140H, Fiddlers Green rec'd 5 RPG rds, 5 M-79 rds, and SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E), Dustoff comp 0208H.
5	0235	Tam Ky, RF 102, BT241244 at 0225H, rec'd 10x60mm rds, NCD.
6	0300	198th Bde, B/1/52, LZ Professional, BT173075, en: BT163066 at 0212H, rec'd 10-12 rds 81mm, NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
7	0410	CLDC, at 0400H, at 0400H assumed Grey alert conditions.
8	0150	1st CAG, CAP 121, BT462148, BT469127 at 0140H, team spotted 5 boats. Called Swift Boats. Swift Boats obs the 5 other boats heading toward CLDC (Sand Ramp). All lights were out in the 5 boats. 0145H-CLDC-SGT O'Malley.
9	0400	DTOC, 6/56th Arty, BT515154 at 0145H, D Btry on Ky Hoi Island rec'd one unk type explosion vic main gate, NCD.
10	0635	Normal working conditions as of 0710H.
11	091430	(delayed entry) AO request No. 72, Tam Ky, 2d ARVN's, dtg: 100001H-122400H Jan 69, purpose: 6th Regt planning opn around LZ Young, area: BT2515, W to BT230151 to BT150140, NW to BT110180, NE to Tien Phuoc boundary at BT1821. Pass to 196th Bde, Boardman 091534H. Pass to 198th Bde, SGT White 091540H. Pass to Tien Phuoc, 61-O-091555, TOR 1620H, reply 171-O-091625. Clearance granted. Approved 198th Bde, CPT Sorensen 091800H. Approved 196th Bde, MAJ Douglass 091925H. Approved G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to Tam Ky, SP Bishop 092110H. Not acceptable by Tam Ky in southern boundary, CPT Davidson. Following southern boundary approved by 198th Bde and within area approved by Tien Phuoc. Beginning at BT254145 to BT230150-BT220147-BT210147-BT192120-BT170140-BT150138-BT110180-BT180120. New change passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogon. Passed to Tam Ky, CPT Davis. Pass to SF, SFC Gardner 100905H.
12	0845	III MAF, COC, 5th SF, Sitrep No. 9 for period 081200H-091200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns C-4A, C-5C continued. Opn P-2D departed 090500H-101800H, RCN, BS0712, 1112, 1109, 0709. Pass to 198th Bde, Ball. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns S-3D, S-2D, P-3D, P-2C continued. Opn C-1A closed 081100H. Opn C-2A departed 090500H-131800H, RCN, BS4239, 4234, 4734, 4739. Pass to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-3D, S-4D, C-2A continued. Opns S-2D, P-11D, P-12D closed 081800H. Opn S-5D departed 090500H-141700H, RCN, BS3979, 3978, 479, 4274. Opn P-13B departed 090800H-101700H, S/C, BS3574, 3570, 3770, 3774. Opn P-14B departed 090800H-101700H, S/C, BS4273, 4271, 4473, 4471. Ba To SA-106, Opns P-2D, P-3D continued. Opn C-3B closed 081800H. Opn C-4A departed as scheduled. Opn C-5C will depart as scheduled. Tra Bong SA-107, Opns C-1C, S-2D, S-3D continued. Opn S-4D will depart 101000H-151900H, RCN, BS3487, 3481, 3887, 3881. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-6D, P-7D, P-8D, P-9D continued. Opn P-10D departed as scheduled. Opn P-11D will depart 100530H-131730H, RCN, BS5548, 5844, 5544, 5848. Pass to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio. Opn C-1B will depart as scheduled.
13	0825	198th Bde, 5/46th Inf, CA comp. D/5/46, fm BS696555 to BS704954, PZ 0703H, LZ 0740H. C/5/46, fm BS710953 to BS704954, PZ 0720H, LZ 0758H, cold.
14	0840	196th Bde, B/4/31, AT937272 at 0800H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd with SA fire, res: 2 VCS WIA/CIA, neg packs, wpns, or ID. WIA's will be evac to Air Station at LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
15	0850	11th Bde, R/1/20, BS733447 at 0815H, eng'd 3 VCS evading, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VCS CIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID. Will evac VCS to LZ Liz. Notified IPW, SP Powers.
16	0850	11th Bde, CA comp, cold, B-R/4/3, PZ LZ Thunder, LZ BS765277, PZ 0723H, LZ 0813H.
17	0925	26th Engr, A/26, BT033345, found BT Chicom H/G on Hwy 535. Dest H/G, crater 2 ft x 1-1/2 ft x 2 ft.
18	0958	11th, B/1/20, BS733446 at 0850H, detained 7 VCS evading, neg wpns or ID's, evac to LZ Liz.
19	1000	11th Bde, LRRP Montana, AO req for LRRP Montana, BS4674-5074-5070-4670, time: 110700H to 161600H, msn: observe elements of the 22d Regt believed to be moving out of the area into control plains. Elements of VC & NVA lines of communication and resupply routes. G-2/G-3 Sit Map posted. SSO, LT Everette. AO approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Notified 11th Bde, SP Sheen.
20	1005	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT126263 at 0930H, obs 7 VC, eng'd w/art, res: 4 VC KIA, 3 VC evaded east toward 3d Plt B/3/21. Eng'd w/M-60, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. Checking area.
21	1040	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS710964, found M16 mine w/out firing device. Brought back to CP and will be dest.
22	1050	198th Bde, air move comp, D1/1/6, PZ LZ Fat City, LZ BS514976, PZ 0952H, LZ 1010H. D3/1/6, PZ BS514976, LZ at LZ Fat City, PZ 1000H, LZ 1007H.
23	1050	9th Engr, A/9, BT189400 at 1020H, VN civ turned in 2 M26 H/G's to sweep team, rewarded civ w/1000 P's. Dest H/G's.
24	1055	1st CAG, CAP 111, BT342190 at 0930H, while checking wire, USMC found 1 B-40 rocket, intact in the wire. Dest rkt.
25	1125	39th Engr, B/39, BS630825 at 0800H, culvert blown, completely dest. Preparing to replace culvert, ETR: 1300H, 10 Jan 69. Notified CSIC, SP/4 Hatfield.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

10 Jan 69

To

Date

2400 10 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1125	Found 3 VC KIA/KBA, early this morning or late last night. Neg wpns or packs.
27	1130	VN civ turned in 1 Chicom H/G, paid vic 500 P's, dest.
28	1130	198th Bde, B/1/52, BT183090 at 1100H, rec'd SA fire from rear of B element. Enemy size est 1 sqd of 7 men, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, Also 1 US WHA (E), evac to 312th Surg by CC ship at 1100H.
29	1135	26th Engr, D/26, BS545886 at 0935H, mine sweep team found mine, blown in place, crater 3' x 5', 30 lbs.
30	1219	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT088256 at 1000H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
31	1219	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT152255 at 0930H, obs 1 VC w/wpn, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 M-1 carbine SN 1874910, and doc. Wpn & doc will be evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Powers.
32	1219	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT152256 at 0915H, 1 plat "B" Co found wpns & ammo cache in cave. 1x12 gauge shotgun, 1x.45 cal grease gun SN629343, 1 BAR SN 6538470, 1 M-1 carbine barrel, 1 M-1 carbine stock, 1 US radio SN A666, tripod for .30 cal machinegun, 1 can loose ammo various types, 1x57mm recoilless rifle rd, 9x81mm rds, and 3 bangalore torpedoes. All evac to LZ Baldy. See Journal entry #71.
33	1240	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS828318 at 1205H, rec'd AW & SA fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Bronco.
34	1240	198th Bde, B/1/52, BT183093 at 1215H, found 4 VC bodies, black PJ's & packs, KBA, neg wpns or ID's.
35	1240	1/1 Cav, HQ/1/1, BT220358 at 1215H, VN civ turned in to road sweep team 1x60mm rd, paid civ 500 P's.
36	1300	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT204456 at 1255H, found 25 lb nitro starch mine, dest, crater 8' x 15'.
37	1300	198th Bde, 5/46 for CAP 133, at 1230H, have 3 VCS, 1 believed to be VC Village Chief. Evac to Division PW Camp. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
38	1303	11th Bde, LRRP Idaho, BS627555 at 0723H, obs 7-10 VC, called arty, res: 6 VC KIA/KBA.
39	1304	9th Engr, A/9, BT219359 at 1200H, VN civ turned in 20 lb block of TNT, rewarded civ w/1500 P's.
40	1305	11th Bde, D/4/3, BS775380 at 1235H, detonated M26 mine, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp 1244H, evac to LZ Bronco.
41	1306	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT097268 at 1115H, obs 2 VC evading E at 200m from their loc, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID. Other VC evaded E.
42	1310	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, AT976230, en: AT975300 at 1210H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/M-60 fire, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, approx 50 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID. Dusted off to LZ Ross, will be evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
43	1320	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS704555 at 1210H, 1 US tripped a BT 105mm rd, res: 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff comp at 1240H.
44	1320	11th Bde, air move comp, A/4/21, PZ LZ Amy, LZ BS472428, PZ 0951H, LZ 1205H. D/4/21, PZ BS508468, LZ at LZ Amy, PZ 0945G, LZ 1145H.
45	1350	196th Bde, air move comp, A-C/4/31, PZ LZ West, LZ AT939212, PZ 1251H, LZ 1343H.
46	1355	198th Bde, G/S & CC/5/46 at 1255H, CC & gunship rec'd SAF fm vic BS665997, neg hits or cas.
47	1408	39th Engr, B/39, BS630825 at 1305H, found 10 lb mine w/an electric firing device. Removed & dest.
48	1410	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS703560 at 1215H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
49	1418	11th Bde, C/4/3, BS838321 at 1420H, fnd 2 VC KIA by SAF, res of action earlier in day. Neg wpn or ID, carried as KIA.
50	1420	196th Bde, B/4/31, AT954269 at 1400H, obs 1 VC evading SW at 150m SW of their loc, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, female age 35 yrs old, neg ID or wpn. Wounded in leg, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, CPT Wolf.
51	1425	196th Bde, F/8th Cav, AT904397 at 1350H, obs & eng'd 1 VC, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA. Also eng'd 1 VC at AT897396, was evading into bunker. Threw in CS H/G with neg res.
52	1430	196th Bde, F/8th Cav for 2/1 Inf, AT918372 at 1350H, obs 1 VC female, evaded into hiding place. Spotted VC again evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA.
53	1445	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS433462 at 1404H, detonated 1 M26 mine w/trip wire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp 1435H.
54	1635	Ba To, VNSF, BS534333 at 1600H, Opn V-56 eng'd 7 local VC armed with small arms, dressed in black PJ's, res: friendly neg, enemy 3 KIA, 100 kilo rice CIA. (Info only).
55	1708	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H. TEA: Bravo.
56	1213	198th Bde, CAP 133 (1/6 Inf), BS665997 at 1140H, eng'd USEF, arty is now being called, res: 1 US KHA, 1 PF WHA (E).
57	1345	AO req No. 74, 11th Bde, SFC Lipin, dtg: 102400H-202400H, purpose: continued combat opns, area: BS510710, W to BS530710, S to BS530690, E to BS550690, S to BS550680, E to BS560680, S to BS560660, W to BS550660, S to BS550630, W to BS540630, S to BS540600. Pass to LT Puhe 1540H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Pass to 11th Bde, SFC Lipin 1543H.
58	1458	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS565607 at 1445H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
59	1459	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS520710 at 1445H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Jan 69	2400 10 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1500	AMCAL TOC, cancelled AO Ext #23, 44, & 64. Pass to 11th Bde, SFC Lipin.
61	1515	198th Bde, Warlords, 123d Avn, BS778838 at 1430H, 1 MAM snatched, evac to LZ Bayonet.
62	1610	196th Bde, -4/31 & F/8th Cav, AT985270 at 1505H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID. Also obs 2 spider holes at AT894242, dug in the last 24 hrs. At AT860230, obs heavily used trail on the S side of the river. Had been used in the last 24 hrs.
63	1626	RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.
64	1643	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS566914 at 1400H, patrol returning to 138 rec'd Claymore, Chicom H/G, M-79, and AK-47 fire. Ret'd fire, 3 USMC WHA. 1 VN civ killed & 1 wounded. 1 NVA KIA, dressed in blue-gray unif w/camouflaged T-shirt. D/O comp 1410H, equip CIA: 1 H/G's, 2 AK-47 mags full of ammo. (Info only).
65	1640	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS542908, en: BS539901 at 1230H, patrol obs 9 VC, eng'd and called in arty, res: 3 VC KIA by SAF and 1 by arty. (Info only).
66	1725	196th Bde, Sniffer msn results: substantial readings: AT943370, 986458, 985455, 987453, 985464, BT016452, 025459, 020453.
67	1730	198th Bde, D/5/46, BS703955 at 1400H, detained 6 VCS females & 1 VCS male 15 yrs old. 1 female is confirmed VC nurse. Other members of VC youth organization. Will be extracted with D-C/5/46 to LZ Gator. Notified IPW, SP Ponpolo.
68	1735	198th Bde, C/1/52, BT153115 at 1600H, detained 2 VCS, ages 17 & 24, wearing green shirts & shorts, moving along a trail. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
69	1230	CLDC, Intel Report C/3, from 11 Jan 69 and during period of low illumination, VC will attack the following places: CAP 4 BT417124, Ly Tin (D) HQ BT497068, An Tan bridge BT498066, VC will shoot rockets into Chu Lai Base, Hill 69 & Hill 35. Possibly they will launch ground attacks against Hill 69 & Hill 35. If everyone is careful and ready, they could prevent this, like at Christmas time. This report was sent to CLDC from MAG-12 by SSG Mangan who evaluated it as C/3.
70	1655	1st CAG, CAP 133, BT660009, en: 664009, 650007, 660009 at 1200H, patrol ret'd from Dong Le (4) was eng'd by approx 15 VC. Reactionary force arrived from CAP 133 & 135. After engagement all personnel were evac by helicopter to CAP 133 due to bad communications and jammed wpns. Called gunships, arty, 4.2" mortar, ret'd SA fire, res: 1 USMC KHA, 1 PF KHA, 1 USMC WHA (E), 1 PF WHA, 12 VC KIA confirmed, 3 VC CIA. According to PF's, 1 of the VC is Hamlet Chief of Dong Le (4), his name is Tu Donh Mau.
71	1800	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT152256 at 0915H, ref Journal entry #32, 10 Jan 69, 1 US radio in PRC-10.
72	1825	9th Engr, A/9, BT230340 at 1800H, VN civ turned in 1 M-79 rd, rewarded VN civ 1,000 P's, dest rd.
73	1825	Tam Ky, 2d ARVN TOC, BT247255 at 1720H, took 7x82mm mort rds, res: 1 VN woman WHA (E), RF Co 102 involved, and Advisory Team.
74	1858	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS760510 at 1700H, detained 4 VCS evading, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
75	1740	196th Bde, 1/46th Inf, request EOD team for 1/46, to be picked up early tomorrow morning for crater analysis. Passed to EOD, SSG Scott at 2030H. Approved. Will report to Amcal Admin Pad at 100800H. Passed to 196th, SP Graklinoff at 2045H. 2100H, team cancelled by SP Boardman 196th Bde. Passed to SGT Scott EOD.
76	1900	39th Engr, COC, BS577964, request security tonight for front end loader in river. Loader is in 3 ft of water vic BS577964. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Sorenson.
77	1907	11th Bde, air move comp, B/4/3, PZ BS767286 at 1725H, to LZ Thunder at 1748H.
78	1950	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT335270, en: BT332270 at 1915H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle CIA.
79	1950	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS542908, en: BS539901 at 1230H, obs 9 VC, eng'd w/SA & arty, res: 3 VC KIA.
80	1951	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS566914 at 1400H, patrol returning to CAP 138 rec'd Claymore & Chicom H/G's, M-79, AK-47 fire, ret'd SA fire, res: 3 USMC WHA, 1 VN civ KHA, 1 VN civ WHA, 1 NVA KIA. NVA wearing blue-gray uniform.
81	1955	198th Bde, C/5/46, BS650870 at 1805H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 IWC: AK-47's, 12 H/G's destroyed.
82	2000	196th Bde, C/1/46, BT113420 at 1902H, rec'd 2 unk type rkts, rkts impacted 1000m fm CP, neg cas.
83	2035	198th Bde, B/1/52, BT183093 at 1215H, found 1 additional VC killed by air, res: 1 VC KBA (ref journal entry #34).
84	2111	11th Bde, 3/1 Inf, BS449611 at 2055H, LZ Cork rec'd 5x82mm mort rds, 1 rd inside perimeter, no counter-mortar fired, believe to have come from the south. NCD.
85	1708	198th Bde, C-D/5/46, BS710970 at 1630H. 1) 4 WHA (E), in contact, have req G/S, 2 were detainees and 2 US WHA (E). 2) C-D Co's walked into mine field, 2 detainees that had hit the mine. At 1700H 2 US hit a mine, res: 2 US WHA (E) at 1705H. 2 Marines & 1 Kit Carson fr CAP 135 moved down to lead them out of mine field. While in mine field, rec'd sniper fire. At 1715H, G/S were called. At 1725H, rec'd AW fire. At 1728H D/O comp w/CC utility chopper. At 1730H rec'd more sniper fire. 1 US WHA (E), C-D/5/46 will be at CAP loc. At 1755H, C- was moving to CAP 135 and eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Have no loc as of now, loc will follow. Total: 3 US WHA (E), 2 detainees WHA (E).
86	2010	Tam Ky, Phuoc An RF's, BT214435 at 1900H, rec'd 2 B-40 rkts, neg cas.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

## Organization or Installation

## Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Jan 69	2400	10 Jan 69

Americas Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

11 Jan 69

To

Hour

Date

2400 11 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0052	CLDC at 0050H, CLDC on condition Gray C.
3	0455	Quang Ngai, 2/4 ARVN, BS576637 at 0340H, ambush eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 ARVN WHA.
4	101424	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, Aero Scouts req for Duc Pho VR, time: 110730H to 111130H Jan 69, work for 1/20th, Searing Log 11, LZ Liz, freq: 57.25 from 100730H to 100930H at BS6850, BS7150, BS7145, BS6941. Last two hrs work for 4/3rd, Darky Ducks 11, at LZ Thunder, freq: 56.90, from 100930H to 101130H at BS844246, BS848237, BS750266. Note: prior to entering AO contact Sporty Output 11 at LZ Bronco, freq: 68.35. Passed to Avn. Passed to 11th Bde, Flori.
5	N/A	198th Bde, 5/46, CAP 123, BS556893 en: BS559893 & BS556887 at 102300H, rec'd mortars & SA fire with a ground attack from E & W, called arty, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-16 captured. Partial report. Will call back with TOI and grid coord.
6	0550	198th Bde, 2A/1/6, BT360133 at 0545H, reinforced squad at ambush site rec'd unk # H/G's, res: 3 WHA (E). Dustoff comp at 0614H. Refer to Journal entry #19 110900H.
7	0630	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT085291 at 0600H, called arty on moving lights, res: 1 secondary explosion 10' high.
8	0645	CLDC, normal daylight working conditions effective 0710H.
9	0730	196th Bde, F/17 Cav, AT995302 at 0545H, obs 1 VC evading from hut, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 30 yrs old, black PJ's, neg ID or wpn. Documents extracted to LZ Ross.
10	0830	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF, Sitrep No. 10 for period 091200H to 101200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-2D, C-5C, C-4A continued. Opn C-6A will depart 120700H-211800H, C/A, AT9716, 9811, BT0104, 0804, 0816, 0814, 0114, 0408, 0808. Opn P-3D will depart 101800H-151800H, RCN, BT0316, 0516, 0510, 0310, pass to 196th Bde & 198th Bde, SGT Stover 198th, SP Trogon 196th. Opn C-7C will depart 120500-151800H, RCN, BT1414, 1914, 1910, 1410, pass to Tam Ky, SFC Spoilen 0920H. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns S-3D, S-2D, P-3D, P-2C, C-2A continued. Opn S-4D will depart 120400H-181800H, RCN, BS3331, 3335, 3735, 3731. Opn P-5D departed 100500H-151800H, RCN, BS4229, 4729, 4726, 4226. Opn P-6C will depart 110430H-161600H, RCN, BS3919, 3923, 4423, 4419. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-2A, S-3D, S-4D, S-5D continued. Opn P-13D, P-14D closed 091800H. Opn P-15D departed 101800H-111700H, S/C, BS3569, 3769, 3566, 3766. Opn P-16D departed 100800H-111700H, S/C, BS4173, 4473, 4171, 4349. Opn S-6D will depart 120530H-181700H, RCN, BS3276, 3272, 3676, 3672. Opn S-7D will depart 120500H-171700H. RCN, BS3668, 3662, 3968, 3962. Ba To A-106, Opns P-3D, C-4A continued. Opn P-2D closed 091800H. Opn C-5C will depart as scheduled. Opn P-4D will depart 121800H-161800H, S/D, BS5332, 5337, 5737, 5732. Opn P-5C will depart 110500H-141800H, RCN, BS4228, 4929, 5329, 5325. Opn CVC will depart 111800H-141800H, S/D, BS5325, 5329, 5829, 5825. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-1C, S-2D, S-3D, S-4D continued. Opn C-2A delayed (due to lack of PIR's). Minh Long A-108, Opns P-6D, PWKD, P-8D, P-9D, P-10D continued. Opn P-11D departed as scheduled. Opn P-12D will depart 110530H-141730H, RCN, BS5299, 5659, 5255, 5655, pass to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio.
11	101840	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, req Mike Boats, need 2 LST-prepared. At 121200H to be at River Boat South to pick-up APC's. Pass to Shellback, LT Harrison 0915H. As long as weather holds this req can be completed, SP Deam.
12	101925	(delayed entry) AO req No. 76, Americal MAJ Craver, dtg: 120700H-130700H, purpose: Free Fire Zone req, area: BS680690, BS740690, BS740750, BS680750, BS680690. Pass to Quang Ngai. Passed to SGT Crago 102200H. Disapproved by LTC Nghin. Have operation in that area. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Levy 102230H. Req approval of any portion and send (approval or disapproval) to LTC Lawrence for conference on 11 Jan. New req passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Crago at 102345H. Approved Quang Ngai, SP Lopez. BS6873 to 7133 to 7169 to 6869. Entire area disapproved by Quang Ngai, CPT Davis.
13	0745	198th Bde, C/5/46, at 1808H, ref Journal entry #81 101805H, add serial nos. for 2 AK-47's, #12058680 & #12096192.
14	0810	198th Bde, B/5/46, CA comp, fm LZ Gator to BS680918, PZ 0736H, LZ 0830H, cold.
15	0820	198th Bde, B/1/6, BT428049 at 0738H, tripped a B/T H/G w/trip wire across trail, res: 3 WHA (E). D/O called at 0738H, comp at 0755H. Ref Journal entry #49 111457H.
16	0840	Tam Ky, BT255195 at 0715H, PRU clearing road made contact w/VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 Thompson SMG & 1 M-16 CIA, neg friendly cas od damage. (Info only).
17	0845	198th Bde, C/5/46, at 0805H, C/5/46 air move fm BS714975 to LZ Dottie, PZ 0808, LZ 0825H.
18	0845	Tam Ky, Opn TU/LUG, BT235225 at 0550H, made contact w/VC, res: 5 VC KIA. Also captured 2 carbines. At 0650H, eng'd and killed 2 VC. Opn QT-61, at BT240210 at 0755H, eng'd and killed 6 VC in a bunker, captured 1 M-79, 1 AK-47, and 1 M-16. At BT235235 at 0840H, made contact w/VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 3 VC KIA, and CIA 2 NVA uniforms. At BT191143 at 0615H, CIA 4 H/G's and 1 knife. (Info only).
19	0900	198th Bde, A2/1/6, BT360123 at 0545H, change to Journal entry #6, 110545H, Change 3 WHA (E) to 1 KHA and 2 WHS (E).
20	0922	CLDC, EOD team, BS5999 at 1045H, EOD team will blow 11 tons of ammo at 1045H.
21	0931	198th Bde, D/5/46, air move comp, fm BS714975 to LZ Gator, PZ 0835H, LZ 0850H.
22	0835	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT335270, en: BT335270 at 0700H, patrol eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 carbine CIA, 3 Chicom H/G. (Info only).

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

11 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 11 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	0950	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS463423 at 101600H, discovered 1 NVA body in grave green unif & pistol belt, dead 14-48 hrs. Carry as discovered.
24	0950	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS520737 at 0930H, snatched 2 VCS evading. 2 VCS CIA, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Cork.
25	1015	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS565607 at 0945H, detained 1 VCS, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Cork.
26	1020	9th Engr, A/9, BT192396 at 0930H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G, rewarded w/500 P's, H/G dest.
27	1023	9th Engr, A/9, BT222353 at 0935H, VN civ turned in 2 M26 H/G's, rewarded civ w/1000 P's, H/G's dest.
28	1025	9th Engr, A/9, BT103515 at 0935H, found 1 M-72 LAW & 1 RPG rd on each side of road. Destroyed.
29	1040	196th Bde, CC/4/21, AT982262 at 1015H, eng'd 5 VC evading S, neg military equip, res: 4 VC KIA. Other evaded into woodline. 1018H, AT938255, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg military equip.
30	1046	196th Bde, CC/4/31, AT952225 at 1035H, eng'd 1 VC evading N, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
31	1125	11th Bde, E/1 Cav, BS915266 at 1045H, detained 1 VCS, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
32	1125	11th Bde, A/4/3, BS903263 at 1050H, detained 6 VCS, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
33	1145	11th Bde, A/4/3, BS914264 at 0845H, detained 1 VCS, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
34	1130	9th Engr, A/9, BT222356 at 1150H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G, paid civ w/500 P's.
35	1355	198th Bde, D/5/46, at 1317H, D/5/46 air moved fm LZ Gator to LZ Dottie, PZ 1250H, LZ 1317H.
36	1205	CLDC, 1030H at BT511067, sub-sector 7 rec'd 5 rds of SA fire w/neg res. Obs 1 VCS with wpn at above grid.
37	1400	9th Engr, A/9, BT222355 at 1230H, VN civ turned in 1 N26 H/G, rewarded civ w/500 P's, H/G dest.
38	1135	198th Bde, C/1/52, BT155110, en: BT155108 at 1115H. 1) Have rec'd hvy AWF, res: 2 WHA (E). Have sent G/S. 2) SGT Holly 1230H, CC tried to D/O both WHA, but CC took too many hits from M-79 frags. 1 WHA (E) died on chopper. D/O on the way for the other WHA (E). D/O comp 1207H. 3) Final report: 2 WHA (E), 1 KHA, 1 WHA (M). 4) G/S's & fighters on station 1146H, approx 30 en trps. 5) 1510H, C/1/52 checking area, obs 1 VN evading north, res: 1 VCS CIA. Neg wpn or ID, but did find picture in wallet. The picture was of him in grey uniform, w/black beret and with a .45 cal pistol. Will evac to 198th. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
39	102015	(delayed entry) 18th Bde, 198th Bde states that they have been assessed with requirement to support Opn Russell Beach with 1 Cav Trp. 198th Bde Cav resources currently committed to support of 26th Engr convoy vic Tra Bong SF Camp. 198th Bde req minimum 4 ACAV vehicles w/crews to fulfill support requirement. ACAV's must report to 198th Bde NLT 12 Jan for est 14 days. 26th Engr have been told to expedite rtn of H Trp Plat to 198th Bde.
40	1235	198th Bde, C/3/21, BT095286 at 1100H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
41	1300	198th Bde, B/5/46, BT684910 at 1250H. 1) Receiving mort fire, G/S scrambled. 2) Cancelled G/S at 1305H by 5/46, firing ceased. 3) Rec'd 50 rds SA and 2 mort rds, 1 60mm mort rd a dud. 5) Arty fired, unk res.
42	1315	2d ROK, time ext for AO req No. 68, old time: 142400H Jan 69, req new time: 172400H Jan 69. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Franklin. Approved by MAJ Wagner 1445H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to Chung Yung, SP Leblanc 1445H.
43	1325	CLDC, 1700H, RMK will be blasting in the quarry. Notified G-2, G-3, C/S.
44	1330	11th Bde, Bde TOC, LRRP Montana inserted at 1320H vic BS466724, 4674-5070. FSE, CPT Motes, Maps.
45	1410	198th Bde, LRRP Kentucky's mission is cancelled by Bde CO.
46	1430	26th Engr, CC/26th Engr, BS518885 at 1425H, B/26 Engr detonated mine, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), 1 VN WHA (E). D/O by CC/26th Engr.
47	1456	11th Bde, air move comp, R/3/1, PZ BS545647, LZ at LZ Cork, PZ 1410H, LZ 1443H.
48	1455	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT096239 at 1000H, obs 4 VC, 1 green unif, 2 khaki's, 1 black PJ's, moving NW, eng'd w/SAF, res: 4 VC KIA, neg wpns, pack, or ID.
49	1457	198th Bde, B/1/6, follow-up to Journal entry #15. Checked out area. Found 2 VN, ages 5 & 7, they were policing up field dressings, res: 2 VN's detained, will evac to 198th Bde. Also found an old W/P mine w/vine stretched across trail, dest. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
50	1450	198th Bde, R/1/52, BT218095, en: BT218095 at 1335H, 2 VC threw 2 H/G's, then evaded NE, rtn'd SAF w/unk results. Friendly 3 WHA (E).
51	1500	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT099274 at 1115H, obs 1 VC moving N, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
52	1505	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT149247 at 1145H, obs 1 VC moving SE, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack or wpn. At 111115H, 150m SE, found 1 VC KBA (KIA).
53	1500	196th Bde, req boundary ext of AO ext #63, grid square BT1725, time: 111600H to 122400H Jan 69. Pass to 1/1 Cav, Thompson 111520H. Neg clearance by CPT Estes, will be working in area. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Franklin 111540H.
54	1530	11th Bde, air move comp, B-R/4/3, PZ 765277, LZ at LZ Bronco, PZ 1415H, LZ 1502H.
55	1550	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS434469 at 1500H, eng'd 3 NVA, res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, 1 AK-57.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

11 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 11 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1555	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS767536 at 1000H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
57	1615	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT088232 at 1525H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
58	1615	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT102278 at 1500H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
59	1635	198th Bde, D/1/52, BT251104, en: BT262093 at 1540H, obs 2-3 VC w/pack & wpns, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
60	1700	CLDC, alert condition White as of 1800H.
61	1600	11th Bde, req boundary ext of AO req #75, from BS5667, E to BS5867, S to AO boundary, time: ASAP-162400H. Pass to Quang Ngai, SP Lopez 1645H. Approved LTC Nghin G-3. Approved CPT Miller G-3 111650H.
62	1620	AO request #77, 1st Marine, MAJ Carrol, dtg: 120600H-122400H, purpose: TF Yankee combat opns, area: AT9948, N to boundary, W along grid line to boundary. Passed to 196th Bde, Boardman 111635H. Approved by MAJ Rowe 111740H. Maj Wagner. Passed to TF Yankee. LT Roe 111740H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller.
63	1620	26th Engr, CC/26 Engr, BS524884 at 1615H, mine sweep w/convoy rec'd hvy SA fire. Gunships called. Area being checked, neg res.
64	1705	CLDC, at 1800H, alert condition White goes into effect. TEA is Bravo.
65	1645	11th Bde, BS476735 at 1600H, LRRP Montana obs 4 VC, called arty, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
66	1915	11th Bde, GS 174th Avn, BS712538 at 1820H, 1 VC evading, eng'd, res" 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
67	1917	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS740600 at 1540H, detained 5 VCS, evac to LZ Liz.
68	1700	AO request #79, 2d ROK, SP Leblanc, dtg: 120001H to 182400H Jan 69, purpose: found 186,000 lbs of rice at BT084486, unk size VC forces moved SE from this area & expecting large attack tonight. Area: BT050499, S to BT050460, E to BT110460, N to BT110500. Passed to 196th Bde, Franklin 111745H. 2d ROK request unit locations 1000m from boundary if approved. Approved by MAJ Wagner 196th Bde 112111H. Part of tis AO ext lies in Moc Bai NFZ. All area NE of BT094496 to BT110475 lies in Moc Bai NFZ. Contact Flaxen Badman 34, freq: 44.60, if firing is necessary. No friendlies with in 1000m. Passed to SP Anders, 2d ROK 112140H.
69	1325	11th Be, request Aero Scouts for VR of Duc Pho AO for 1/20th Spearing Logs 11, freq: 57.25 at LZ Liz, time: 121300H to 121700H, target: 6850, 7150, 4175, 6941, 7237, 7438. Prior to mission contact Sport Output 11 at LZ Bronco. Disapproved because of conflicting division priority. Passed to LT Clark, 11th Bde, at 112240H.
70	1800	198th Bde, AO, BT137018, obs 2 VC w/packs, called arty, res: 1 structure destroyed, 1 VC KIA.
71	1805	11th Bde, extracted LRRP Idaho, reason neg commo with them, would like to insert in same box 120700H to 162400H. G-3 approved, CPT Miller. Notified SFC Lipin.
72	1840	198th Bde, B/5/46, BS687897 at 1700H, rec'd 1 mort rd, unk size, and SA fire, res: 7 WHA (E). Gunships scrambled at 1710H, complete 1758H. Dustoff came in at 1707H, rec'd SA fire and aborted. Unit detonated 3 unk type mines, res: 4 more wounded, came back and Dustoff comp at 1752H, res: 2 KHA, 9 WHA (E).
73	1915	11th Bde, BS476735 at 1907H, LRRP Montana extracted.
74	1940	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, AT993362 at 1820H, stepped on land mine (type unk), res: 4 WHA (E), Dustoff comp at 1840H. Had established night laager and men were moving within perimeter. Posted Sit Map.
75	2000	26th Engr, at 1930H, all elements fm 26th Engr convoy originating Tra Bong SF Camp closed LZ Bayonet at 1930H.
76	2100	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, AT993362 at 1852H, rec'd 3 M-79 rds, NCD.
77	2200	2nd ARVN, Tam Ky, BT410122 at 0015H, 3 VN males were kidnapped. Originally reported by Ly Tin District.
78	2230	196th Bde, 3/21, BT020295 at 2020H, Nui Loc Son, 3/21 rec'd mixed SA and AW fire, approx 50 rds, from 300m NW of their loc, rds were rec'd from several carbines and SKS vic BT020295, res unk. VC evading W, RF pursued killing 2 VC and captured 1 wpn. Neg friendly casualties or damage.
79	2330	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT159265 at 1815H, B/3/21 adjusted arty on 7 VC, res: 3 VC KIA. Posted Sit Map.
80	1710	11th Bde, BS495715 at 1655H, CC/3/1 shot down, Bn Cmdr and crew securing A/C, G/S on station, Hook on the way to extract ship. 111735H, CPT Smith, LRRP Montana eng'd USEF w/arty, CC went in to check the area, was flying at 100'-150' above ground when shot down. A/C ret'd to LZ Bronco at 1840H.
81	1800	196th Bde, A/3/21, AT952200, 9 refugee requested evac to Nui Loc Son. B/4/31, AT947276, 40 refugees requested evac to Nui Loc Son. C/4/31, AT941203, 6 refugees requested evac to Nui Loc Son. D/3/31, 111305H, BT007375, 9 refugees requested evac to Que Son. D/4/31, AT978238, 20 refugees requested evac to Nui Loc Son.
82	1925	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT099237 at 1715H, obs 3 VC 200m W of location, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA. Neg equip or ID.
83	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Chu Lai TAOR, C-D/5/46 air moved fm a PZ vic BS714975 to LZ Dottie and LZ Gator at 0850H. D/5/46 air moved fm LZ Gator to LZ Dottie at 1317H. B/5/46 conducted a CA fm LZ Gator to a cold LZ vic BS680918 at 0803H. In Opn Vernon Lake II, R/3/1 air moved fm a PZ vic BS545647 to LZ Cork at 1443H. In the Duc Pho AO, B-R/4/3 air moved fm a PZ vic BS765277 to LZ Bronco at 1502H.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Jan 69	2400	11 Jan 69

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Jan 69	2400 12 Jan 69

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	N/A	(delayed entry) Div Signal Officer, Division SOI, Numeral and Operations Codes are compromised. Reserve Operations and Numeral Codes are effective until 130001H. Reserve Operations and Numerical Codes contained in Division SOI. New Division SOI will be issued 12 Jan 69 and effective 130001H. New Division SOI must be furnished all units by effective date as a matter of priority. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SP Rumsey. 11th Bde, SP Friel. 198th Bde, PFC Beer. 196th Bde, SP Franklin. Quang Ngai, SGT Crago. Notifications complete at 112030H.
3	0610	CLDC, at 0710H, resume normal daylight condition effective 0710H.
4	2000	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN, Tam Ky, ref Journal entry #18, 11 Jan 69, add to incident at 110840H, BT235235, 1 IWC & 10 VCS detained. 111400H, 1 WHA (E) RF at BT257222. Cumulative totals: enemy: 16 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 6 IWC. Friendly: 1 RF WHA (E).
5	0012	198th Bde, 5/46th, CAP 132, BS550898 at 2231H, rec'd ground attack, SA fire, HG's, & satchel charges. Called arty, res: 7 WHA (E) (all PF's), contact broken 2254H. 1 USMC WHA (M), Dustoff 2310H.
6	0215	198th Bde, CAP 132, BS546887, en: BS553892 at 0100H, rec'd 2x60mm mort rds & large amount of H/G's and SA fire, from village of Am Diem #2. 2 PF WHA, returned arty. 0225H, Dustoff, ammo resupply ship, flare ship, and 2 gunships enroute to support opns at this time. Dustoff comp at 0305H, supply comp at 0307H.
7	0409	198th Bde, B/1/52, BT173077, en: BT149080 at 0322H, rec'd 1 satchel charge & 5 H/G's at LZ Professional, res: 5 WHA (E). D/O called 0336H, D/O comp 0409H. Posted Sit Map. Notified CG, ADCA, ADCB, C/S, G-3, III MAF, SGT Woodruff & CPT Schulze, & USARV MAJ Richards. SGT Stan.
8	111650	(delayed entry) AO req No 78, SLF, dtg: 120700H-130700H, purpose: Free Fire Zone, area: BS773599, SW to BS735594, SE to BS774505 to BS780505 to BS785500 to BS790495 to BS797500, to BS800515. Pass to 11th Bde, Friel 111700H. Approved by CPT Smith 111750H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to MAJ Jones, G-3 Plans. Pass to III MAF, MAJ Levy 111930H.
9	0340	1st CAG, CSAP 117, BT333273, en: BT331270 at 111950H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
10	0635	198th Bde, B/5/46, 111715H, update on Journal entry #72, 11 Jan. At BS684891, G/S fm 176th Avn eng'd & killed 1 VC. At BS686883, fd numerous bandages, also several tunnels. At BS 684890 loc 4 unk type mines. Arty adjusted with several secondary explosions.
11	112240	(delayed entry) 198th Inf Bde TOC, request Mike Boat to report to River Boat South at 140800H Jan 69 to transport APC across river. 2 trips. Passed to Shellback Opns, LT Harrison. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Dimsdale.
12	0830	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 11 for period 101200H to 111200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opn C-41 continued. Opns P-2D, C-4C closed 101800H. Opn P-3D departed as scheduled. Opn C-6A, C-7C will depart as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns P-5D, CPIVA, S-3D, S-2D continued. Opn P-3D, P-2C closed 101800H. Opns S-4D, P-6C will depart as scheduled. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-9A, S-3D, S-4D, S-5D continued. Opn P-15D, P-16D closed 101800H. Opns P-17D, P-18D departed as scheduled. Opn S-6L over D will depart as scheduled. Opn P-19D will depart 120800H-131800H, S/C, BS4472, 4470, 7270, 4272. Opn P-20D will depart 120800H-131800H, S/S, BS3874, 4074, 4071, 3871. Ba To A-106, Opns C-4A, C-5C continued. Opn P3 closed 101800H. Opn P-5C departed as scheduled. Opns P-4D, C-6C will depart as scheduled. Tra Bong A-107, Opns S-2D, S-3D, S-4D continued. Opn C-1C closed 101800H. Opn C-2A delayed (due to lack of PIR's). Minh Long A-108, Opns P-8D, PPTD, P-10D, P-11D continued. Opn P-6D, P-7D closed 101830H.
13	0825	9th Engr, A/9, BT198587 at 0715H, VN civ turned in M-79 rd, rewarded civ w/300 P's, rd dest.
14	0923	196th Bde, R/4/31, BT005219 at 0845H, eng'd 2 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
15	0955	11th Bde air moves completions: D/1/20, fm LZ Dragon to LZ Charlie Brown, PZ 0805H, LZ 0920H. A/4/3, Fm LZ Charlie Brown to LZ Dragon, PZ 0825H, LZ 0950H.
16	1000	9th Engr, D/9, BT165430 at 0915H, VN civ pointed out 1x4.2" mort rd, VN civ rewarded 500P's, rd dest.
17	1000	196th Bde, air move completion. C/1/46, PZ BT088403, LZ Chu Lai, PZ 120745H, LZ 121030H.
18	1000	9th Engr, A/9, BT198380 at 0842H, VN civ turned in 4 M26 H/G's, rewarded civ w/500 P's, H/G's dest.
19	1002	9th Engr, A/9, BT185401 at 0945H, VN civ turned in 2 M26 H/G's, rewarded civ w/500 P's, H/G's dest.
20	1005	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS789421 at 0900H, eng'd 1 VC Evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
21	1014	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT116300 at 0930H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or pack or ID.
22	1015	III MAF, request Nav GF clearance for the following areas: #35 BS744646, #64 BS740577, #67 BS745578, #68 BS757635, #70 BS760587, #71 BS761575, for 24 hr period beginning at 120700H Jan 69. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP Lopez. Quang Ngai approved #64, #70, #71. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Levy. Passed to LT Hardy, NGF Amer.
23	1019	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT086232 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or pack or ID.
24	1055	26th Engr, A/26, BT076384 at 1000H, found mine on side of road, mine dest, left crater 6' x 4' x 4'.
25	1100	196th Bde, F/17 Cav OPCON, AT981311 at 0945H, found 5 VC killed by arty at 0445H, neg wpns, packs, or ID. Notified C/S SGT Loftis, G-3 SGM Skytta, G-2 Maj Hayes, III MAF LT Berly, USARV COL Gorlely.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

12 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 12 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1110	11th Bde, air move completions: A/3/1, PZ BS546620, LZ at LZ Cork, PZ 121020H, LZ 121045H. D/3/1, PZ LZ Cork, LZ BS546620, PZ 121033H, LZ 121054H.
27	1110	198th Bde, C/1/52, BT169108 at 0915H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
28	1123	198th Bde, B/5/46, BS676888 at 1100H, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
29	1315	11th Bde, req ext of AO boundary of present AO Ext #52: from BS570440, N around Song Tra Khuc river to BS488750, time: ASAP to 202400H Jan 69. Pass to Quang Ngai, SP Lopez 111400H. Approved SFC Crago 120755H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Pass to 11th Bde, SP Sheen 110800H.
30	0830	196th Bde, Fire Fly req for 4/31 Inf, time: 122000H. Route of Fire Fly: fm AT9024, NW along Song Thu Bon river to AT8128, reason: spotted sampans. Passed to TF Yankee, LT Cronin. Will approve area 9024 to 815250, LT Cronin. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin.
31	1100	198th Bde, R/1/52, BT217096 at 1100H, eng'd 2 VC w/SA fire w/neg results. Documents in area of engagement, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP Puopole.
32	1240	III MAF, convoy from Quang Ngai to DaNang, 75 veh, time of departure: ASAP. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Franklin 121305H. Pass to 198th Bde, SP Ball 121305H. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SGT Thompson 121305H. Have reaction force ready if convoy gets hit in your AO.
33	1305	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS756405 at 1036H, found 1 NVA in green unif in a grave, Killed by SA fire, less than 24 hrs old. Carried as KIA.
34	1320	1st CAG, CAP 134, BS622015, 658016 at 1000H, patrol in area spotted 4 VC, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 USMC KHA, 1 PF WHA. (Info only).
35	1454	196th Bde, C/4/31, AT961177 at 1245H, eng'd 1 VC with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
36	1436	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS695528 at 1400H, found 1 base plate for 60mm mortar.
37	1445	198th Bde, Aero Scouts, BT140069 at 1140H, eng'd and killed 1 VC.
38	1455	198th Bde, B/5/46, BS676887 at 1330H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Gator, will later evac to LZ Bayonet.
39	1500	11th Bde, BTOC, CA completion, R/4/21, PZ BS417513 at 1427H, to LZ BS408508 at 1442H, complete and cold.
40	1500	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT206226 at 1450H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
41	1507	196th Bde, convoy departed LZ Baldy at 1406H and arrived at LZ Ross at 1450H. Notified CSIC, SGT Booth.
42	1825	196th Bde, CC/4/31, AT982281 at 1545H, eng'd 3 VC w/M-60, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns, packs, or ID.
43	1510	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz at 1430H, Sniffer mission fm 121300H to 121405H Jan 69 by Div Chem/Aero Scouts. Run in box: BS170990-170940-060900-100990. Continuous HOT: fm 133981 to 128970, fm 145980 to 150978, fm 155976 to 088958. Isolated hot spots at 080950. Rec'd fire (SA) at 116920 and 150870, neg hits. Sighted 5 VC at 150870. Rec'd unk type fire at 109967, neg hits. Passed to G-2 Air, SGT Blake.
44	1515	198th Bde, 1/52 A/S, BT220055 at 1430H, dest 3 huts, res: 1 secondary explosion.
45	1522	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS544654 at 1325H, found 2 K-44's, SN AX5065 & PXJ326, 1 M-1 rifle, SN 5686737.
46	1545	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT300365 at 1530H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
47	1604	198th Bde, B/1/52, LZ Professional, en: BT188094 at 1530H, obs 1 VC w/pack, eng'd w/art, res: 1 VC KIA/KBA, neg wpn or ID.
48	1605	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT103299 at 1420H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns, packs, or ID.
49	1608	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT086308 at 1400H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn, or ID.
50	1610	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT148253 at 1330H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA. Dressed in green uniform, neg wpn, pack, or ID. Will evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP/5 Mong.
51	1735	CLDC, alert condition White effective 121800H. TEA is Alpha.
52	1745	198th Bde, C/5/46, BS675844 at 1610H, APC detonated mine, approx 200 lbs of explosive, res: track combat loss, 1 KHA, 8 US WHA (E), D/O 1615H, comp 1632H.
53	1840	196th Bde, C/2/1, AT954408 at 1800H, found 5 graves which contained bodies from Arclight flown on 14 Dec 68, res: 5 VC KBA/S. Carried as discovered.
54	1420	AO request #80, 196th Bde, B/3/21, dtg: 0300H to 2400H 13 Jan 69, purpose: search opns by B/3/21 tomorrow, area: fm SAO boundary BT130280, E to BT180280, S to BT180270, W to AO boundary at BT164270. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Thompson at 1437H. Approved by MAJ Mehrtens at 1445H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP/4 Franklin at 1500H.
55	1826	196th Bde, B/4/31, AT982281 at 1600H, searched area where CC eng'd 3 VC, found tunnel w/3 VC inside. Threw in H/G, res: 1 VC KIA & 2 detainees. Detainees evac'd to LZ Baldy. Notified IPE, SP/4 Hamilton.
56	1855	11th Bde, R/1/20, CA for R/1/20 has been cancelled.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Jan 69	2400	12 Jan 69

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Jan 69	2400 13 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0615	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 130710H.
3	0552	1st CAG, CAP 131, BS612952, en: BS613952 at 0100H, 1 VN male, Hung Vinh Dien, was assassinated while sleeping. Was former VC medic who turned himself in at Binh Son. Complete area was checked, found 2 spent carbine rds, 2 M26 H/G's, 2 Chicom H/G's.
4	0830	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 12 for period 111200H to 121200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opn PA-3D continued. Opn C-4A closed 111800H. 196th Bde, SP Franklin 0905H. Opn C-6A departed as scheduled. Change Opn C-7C to P-4D, will depart 132400H-161800H, BT1414, 1914, 1910, 1410, 198th Bde, SP Adkings 0830H. Opn S-1D will depart 121700H-151800H, S/C, BT0417, 0817, 1111, 0811. Opn P-5C will depart 130500H-171800H, S/C, BT1414, 1914, 1710, 1410. Opn S-2D will depart 160500H-181800H, S/C, BT0417, 0711, 1111, 0817. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns P-5D, C-2A, S-3D continued. Opn S-2D closed. Opn P-6C departed as scheduled. Opn S-4D departed as scheduled. Opn S-5D will depart 130200H-181600H, S/C, BS3319, 3719, 3715, 3315. Opn C-3A will depart 140300H-191800H, S/D, BS3140, 3640, 3635, 3135. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-5D, C-2A continued. Opns S-3D, S-4D, P-17D, P-18D closed 111800H. Opns S-6D, S-7D departed as scheduled. Opns P-19D, P-20 departed as scheduled. Ba To A-106, Opns C-5C, P-5C continued. Opn C-4A closed 111800H. Opn C-6C departed as scheduled. Opn P-4D will depart as scheduled. Tra Bong A-107, Opns S-2D, S-3D, S-4D continued. Opn C-2A departed 120500H as rescheduled. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-10D, P-11D continued. Opns P-8D, P-9D closed 111800H, 11th Bde PFC Atencio 0850H. Opn P-12D departed as scheduled.
5	0835	198th Bde, CA completion, R/5/46, fm BS681878 to BS733823, PZ 0731H, LZ 0818H, cold.
6	0805	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN at 0800H (report). Locations and operations remain the same as last night, neg incidents reported from last night.
7	122120	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, S-3, Task Force Cooksey request naval gunfire spotter on call during Operation Russell Beach. Ref: msg fm CG, III MAF 100244H Jan 69, subj: Coordination Agreements for Bold Mariner/Russell Beach, paragraph W: III MAF will provide spotter aircraft for Task Force Cooksey. Passed to LT Hardy, Naval GF at 122140H. Arty Comd (TFC) 24 hr std by 130700H Jan 69 at Chu Lai Airstrip. Report to Chu Lai Airfield 13070H, 198th Bde Arty freq.
8	0920	1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost Blues, Blue Ghost Blues were inserted at 0913H at grid BT235425.
9	0830	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, 0800H report: neg change, everything will remain the same for this period.
10	0955	198th Bde, CA completion, A/4/3, fm LZ Dragon to BS733823, PZ neg time, LZ 0925H, cold.
11	122312	(delayed entry) III MAF, Area Coordinator, gale force winds 34-47 knots expected along ICTZ coastal area commencing after 130800H for 24-36 hours. 1/1 Cav, SGT Ragne. 198th Bde, SGT Holley. 196th Bde, SP Grakenhoff. 11th Bde, SP Friel. CLDC, SGT O'Malley. Div SDNCO, SGT Miller. Also G-2 Air, G-3 Air, FSCC, TACP, AWCC. Ref msg dtg 121256Z Jan 69.
12	0930	AO Request No. 82, TFY, MAJ Curl, dtg: ASAP-162400H, purpose: combat opns, area: AT820327, S to AT820270. Pass to 196th Bde, Boardman 0945H. Approved by 196th Bde, MAJ Rowe. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to TF Yankee, SSG Simmons 1055H.
13	1010	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT173279 at 0830H, obs 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
14	1055	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT235435 at 1035H, detained 1 NVA informant, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Notified IPW, SP Puopolo.
15	1055	(delayed entry) 19th Engr, D/19, AT872312 at 121800H, 2 VCS CIA, evac to LZ Bronco.
16	1107	1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost Blues, Blue Ghost Blues were extracted at 1100H from grid BT235425.
17	1108	9th Engr, D/9, BT120487 at 0920H, found 1x15 lb mine, dest. Notified CSIC, SP/4 Hatfield.
18	1110	9th Engr, D/9, BT118488 at 0945H, found 1x20 lb mine, dest. Road is passable.
19	1113	9th Engr, A/9, BT219359 at 0920H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G, rewarded w/500 P's, dest H/G.
20	1115	9th Engr, A/9, BT219358 at 0955H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G, rewarded w/500 P's, dest H/G.
21	1120	11th Bde, C/1/20, BS752377 at 1017H, 1 VCS CIA, evac to LZ Liz.
22	1123	11th Bde, C/1/20, BS696593 at 1020H, 3 VCS CIA, evac to LZ Bronco.
23	1135	198th Bde, B/5/46, BS742833 at 1015H, detained 35 VN who stated NVA Co was loc vic BS740840, moved this morning through Dong Xuan Village and are presently in vic BS759838. VC element of unk size w/NVA Co. Wpns of NVA CO: AK-44, AK-50, B-40 rfts.
24	1145	198th Bde, D/4/3, CA comp, PZ at LZ Bronco, LZ BS742777, PZ 1025H, LZ 1115H.
25	1155	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS568634 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, w/pack, 1 green uniform, 2 Chicom H/G's.
26	1210	71st Avn Co, res of Fire Fly msn for 196th Bde, TOS 2000H-2030H, dest 1 sampan. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Franklin.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Jan 69	2400 13 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1230	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS449468 AT 1225H, found 3 IWC, 2 K-44'S, 1 M-1 rifle. Found in false bottom of hut, SN's not available, will call in later. 2 K-44: SN's C1281 & 19077, 1 M-1 SN: 81445.
28	1230	11th Bde, A/19 Engr, BS752501 at 1040H, 5-ton truck detonated 10 lb TNT mine, res: 1 WHA (M), evac to LZ Bronco. WHA (M) will be back on duty today.
29	1250	198th Bde, A/4/3, BS728814 at 0905H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US KHA by SA fire. Was hit in the head.
30	1223	Tam Ky, 2d ARVN TOC, request Arty Observer. Tien Phuoc Special Forces obs a large enemy concentration moving from NW-SE at grid coord BT035045. SF counted a company size element of NVA, suspect s NVA Bn in area. SF will wait for possible bunker of base camp area. Passed to MAJ Bynell. Due to weather not able to fly. Arty is being employed.
31	1350	26th Engr, An Tan Bridge will be closed fm 1300H to 1800H, reason is to repair broken span. Notified CSIC, SGT Booth.
32	1330	11th Bde, LRRP Nevada, req AO for LRRP Nevada, BS4775 to 4975, follow river to 500742, S to 5073, E to 5173, S to 5170, W to 4770. Reason: to obs suspected VC/NVA. Specifically want to look for elements of the 107th Arty & Anti-Aircraft force. Notified SSO, LT Everett. AO approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, approved PFC Geiger.
33	1358	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS701556 at 1317H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
34	1417	198th Bde, D/5/46, BS722821 at 1200H, rec'd RPG & SA fire, res: 3 VCS WHA (E), 1 KHA arty fire. D/O called & guns scrambled. D/O made 2 landings. First landing took hvy AW fire. Guns worked area over. D/O went back in and was comp 1332H to 312th Evac.
35	1425	198th Bde TF, B/5/46, BS732823 at 0910H, found 1x57mm RR rd, dest rd.
36	1420	198th Bde TF, CC/4/3, AT724785 at 1230H, CC took several hits in body & rotor from AW fire fm above grid, neg cas. Had to change CC ships.
37	1430	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS433443 at 1420H, in ref to US who was killed last night. US has been recovered and is in Duc Pho. Ref Journal entry #65 122250H Jan 69.
38	1450	198th Bde, C/1/52, BT176119 at 1340H, detained 2 VCS with ID cards. Detained to gain knowledge of VC activity in area. Will remain with C/1/52 for approx 2 days.
39	1450	TFC, 4/5 ARVN, BS742785 at 1230H, spotted 3 VC evading, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VCS CIA. (Info only).
40	1452	TFC, 4/5 ARVN, BS735777 at 1340H, found 1 B-40 rkt rd. In same area found 1x155mm rd B/T. Blew both in place. (Info only).
41	1455	TF Cooksey, air move completion, B-R/4/3, PZ at LZ Bronco 1310H, LZ BS698824 1400H.
42	1520	11th Bde, A/4/21, PFC Gyger, BS449468 at 1205H, found 1 VCS CIA under poncho, 2 NVA uniforms, 600 documents. Wounded seriously, left behind by unit, will be evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW, LT Love.
43	1515	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, 4/6 ARVN, BT198167 at 1405H, VC dressed in ARVN uniforms approached elements of 4/6 ARVN, opened fire, res: 5 KHA, 5 WHA (E), 1 MHA, 6 M-16's lost.
44	1515	196th Bde, time ext for AO #80, old time: 132400H, new req time: 152400H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Tavares. Approved by MAJ Merhtons 1600H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boardman.
45	1610	TF Cooksey, as of 1600H cordon is complete. The Americal & SLF troops have linked up and PSYOP operation is now in process.
46	1730	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H. TEA-Bravo,
47	1803	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS902216 at 1800H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
48	1845	TF Cooksey, 2/5 ARVN, BS727797 at 1630H, hit mine of unk size, res: 1 ARVN WHA (E). (Info only).
49	1600	Tien Phuoc, B-2, BT033045 at 1230H, Opn C-6A ambushed est NVA Bn with 100 laborers. Enemy withdrew SE & NW, res: friendly neg, en: 4 LIA, web gear CIA. Info only.
50	1750	11th Bde, request 1 tracker dog team, 5 days starting 140630H, pick up at 132 Pad, will return tracker tm now in field on 14 Jan. Passed to Div Support Command, SP Brill at 1810H. Approved by SP Brill at 2320H. Approval passed to 11th Bde, SP Codran at 2322H.
51	1814	TF Cooksey, C/5/46, BS719824, en: BS722821 at 1510H, rec'd 2 mortar rds of unk size and SA fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 170H. Arty called w/unk res.
52	1815	TF Cooksey, D/5/46, BS720825 at 1515H, rec'd SA fire and mortar, unk size or number of mortar rds, res: 3 US WHA (E), D/O not comp at this time.
53	1830	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, 700508 at 1735H, detained 1 VCS for questioning, evac to LZ Bronco.
54	1905	9th Engr, Ly Tin Dist HQ, BT442010 at 1800H, Co size elements in area with msn to mort 9th Engr base or attack An Tan Bridge. C/2 source on info, unk by 9th Engr.
55	1907	TF Cooksey, A/4/3, BS728819 at 1815H, in contact, receiving AW fire. Gunships were scrambled and are on station at this time. Contact broken at 2010H, neg assessment.
56	1926	TF Cooksey, air move completion, C/4/3, PZ at LZ Thunder at 1510H, LZ BS698824 at 1630H.

**Period Covered**

To

Date \_\_\_\_\_

13 Jan 69

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

14 Jan 69

To

Hour

2400

Date

14 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0120	TF Cooksey, 1/6 Inf, CAP 125, BT413126, en: BT414114 at 2345H, rec'd 15x60mm mort rds, ret'd fire and fired arty, res: 1 OF WHA. Searched area, neg res. See Journal entry #37.
3	0455	Tam Ky, MACV Compound, BT313218 at 0430H, rec'd 2 rds 60mm mort, neg cas or damage.
4	0620	CLDC at 0710H, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0710H.
5	131200	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, request Aero Scouts for VR of Duc Pho, BS735365, BS832254, BS845250, BS905193, BS879267, time: 141300H-141700H Jan 69. For 1/20 Inf, Russet Wind Up 80, freq: 51.85 at LZ Liz. Prior to VR, contact Joyful Target 80 at LZ Bronco, freq: 56.25, reason: enemy activity believed in area. OK pass to 123d Avn. Passed to Div Avn 131810H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Sauls.
6	0850	11th Bde, S-2, LRRP Idaho inserted 0825H at BS643538.
7	0900	Tam Ky, 722nd RF's, BT234225 at 0800H, eng'd enemy squad, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns, ID, or packs. (Info only).
8	0905	Tam Ky, S-2, reported by villagers, 300 VC in ARVN uniforms reported north of LZ Young and moving north. (Info only).
9	0910	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT232444 at 0730H, 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 0745H, BT228442, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Total: 2 VC KIA.
10	141940	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, Opn LAM/SON at 140745H at BT114108, the 724 RF Co detonated mine, res, 1 KHA, 9 WHA (7 were WHA (E)). (Info only).
11	0940	Tam Ky, 3d Bn/6th Regt, BT414123 at 132330H, rec'd 10x60mm mortar rds, res: 1 WHA. (Info only).
12	0950	9th Engr, D/9, BT093535 at 0825H, road blown at above grid, possible for one-way traffic. CSIC, SP Hatfield 0953H.
13	0950	9th Engr, A/9, BT196390 at 0830H, found 1 M26 H/G on side of road, dest.
14	0950	11th Bde, Blue Ghost Blues, BT272392 at 0943H, Blue Ghost Blues were inserted at 0943H at grid BT272392.
15	1020	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS750439 at 0940H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Liz, neg wpn or ID.
16	1038	196th Bde, D/4/31, AT965246 at 1015H, eng'd 1 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, or pack.
17	1107	TF Cooksey, D/1/52, BT216096 at 1055H, detained 1 VN male, 12 yrs old w/1 document, will evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
18	1120	196th Bde, CA C/1/1, had requested D/O at BT328320, D/O relayed area not secure, rec'd SAF. Request G/S, 2 G/H's were dispatched by 1/1 Cav to cover area. D/O comp 1145H.
19	1130	1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost, BT276383 at 1129H, Blue Ghost extracted at 1129H at above coord.
20	1140	1st CAG, CAP 116, BT339308 at 1015H, made contact w/approx 25 VC, exchanged SAF. VC broke contact, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 US M-2 carb CIA. 2 Viet Lop WHA. Called A/S. (Info only).
21	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 13 for period 121200H to 131200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-3D, C-6A continued. Opns S-1D, P-4D, P-5C departed as scheduled. Opn S-2D will depart as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns P-5D, C-2A, P-6C S-4D continued. Opn S-3D closed 121800H. Opn S-5D departed as scheduled. Opn C-3A will depart as scheduled. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-2A, P-19D, P-20 D closed 121800H. Opns S-5D, S-6D, S-7D continued. Opn C-3A departed 120400H-181800H, S/D, BS2867, 3567, 2863, 3563. Opn P-21D departed 130800H-141700H, S/S, BS3471, 3671, 3669, 3469. Opn P-22D departed 130800H-141700H, S/S, BS4175, 5374, 4372, 4172. Opn P-23D will depart 140800H-151700H, S/S, BS3874, 4074, 4072, 387. Ba To A-106, Opns C-C-6C, P-5C continued. Opn C-5C closed 121800H. Opn P-4D departed as scheduled. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-2A, S-2D, S-3D continued. Opn S-4D closed 121800H. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-11D, P-12D continued. Opn P-10D closed 121800H. C-1A departed 110600H-141730H, S/D, BS5874, 5844, 6247, 6244.
22	1420	11th Bde, Aero Scout request, VR of VLII, contact 4/21 Inf, Nome Farms 80 at LZ Amy, freq: 63.05, from 151300H-151700H Jan 69, BS3754, E to BS4154, S to BS4153, SW to BS3750, NW to BS3552 to BS3752. Check for trails & base camps and for any movements. Prior to VR, contact Joyful Target 80W, freq: 56.35. Passed to Div Avn 141625H. OK, pass to 123d Avn.
23	0845	Tam Ky, Opn "Lam Son" (2). One element from BT120130 moving south to BT1108, clearing operation. Have suspected 1 Co NVA in this area. Opn "Tu Luc" (2), BT0307-0304-0701-0707, working inside this area, search and clear operations. Opn "QT (70)", one element will be moving from BT233255, will sweep to BT230230 and set up blocking force. One element moving from BT263220, will sweep to BT240223 and clear area, then move to BT234210 and clear this area. One element will move from BT264192, will sweep and clear at BT238200 and clear, then set up blocking force.
24	1150	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT018269 at 1030H, 1 VN female turned herself in with 1 SKS, SN 11367466, will evac to 196th Bde. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
25	1150	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT104213 at 0915H, obs 1 VCS evading, eng'd, res: 1 VCS WIA. He had two bags of med supplies & docs. Dustoff to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Jan 69	2400 14 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1155	195th Bde, C/4/31, AT949185 at 1045, obs 3 NVA w/green unif, eng'd, res: 1 BVA KIA, 1 AK-47 SN 10062547, 1 doc. Will evac to LZ Baldy.
27	1158	196th Bde, C/1/46, BT108380 at 1045H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
28	1200	39th Engr, A39, BT205376 at 1051H, VN civ turned in 1x60mm mort rd, rewarded VN w/500 P's, destroyed rd.
29	1200	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS537647 at 1200H, discovered 1 VC in grave from SA, approx 2 wks, res: 1 VC discovered,
30	1201	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT277384 at 1115H, detained 4 VCS, evac to LZ Hawk Hill, neg wpns or ID.
31	1205	9th Engr, A/9, BT218362 at 1045H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G, 20 rds .50 cal ammo, rewarded VN w/600 P's, dest.
32	1210	9th Engr, A/9, BT219319 at 1115H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G, rewarded VN w/500 P's, dest.
33	1215	R/1/52, LZ Professional at 1127H, took 1 incoming rd of 81mm or 82mm mort, hit outside of wire, neg dam or cas. Believed to come from SW.
34	1320	TF Cooksey, A/4/3, BS728819 at 1215H, detonated M16 mine, res: 3 WHA (E), D/O not comp as of now. 1 WHA (e) belongs to tracked dog team. Dog was also wounded, taken to medics. D/O comp 141302H.
35	1320	TF Cooksey, B/5/46, BS733822 at 1000H, D/O called for 1 VCS female shot in stomach. She came up to unit for aid. D/O comp 1035H, evac to 312th. Notified IPW, CPT Wolf.
36	1330	TF Cooksey, B/1/52, LZ Professional at 1315H, rec'd 1x60mm mortar rd from NE, neg cas or damage.
37	1350	1st CAG, CAP 125, BT412119 at 1150H, ref Journal entry #2 14 Jan 69. Follow-up fm spot report 132345H, Patrol "A" left CP at 0630H, started out on sweep of previous night's activity. Swept area where they had concentrated fire, swept out to outer edge of AO and approx 700 meters NW of AO. People said that VC were hiding in their bunkers after initial mortars they had fired at 125 CP. Neg res except for drag marks. Possible strength 25 VC. Info only.
38	1400	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT323323 at 1300H, patrol spotted 7 VC in open walking along river. Marines initiated contact w/M-60 killing 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, gunships called and directed by Jake 73 and Marines on the ground. Info only.
39	1400	III MAF, COC, ref AO #70 ext has been cancelled and returned to Amcal Div and Quang Ngai. Passed to 11th Bde, SFC Lipin at 1402H.
40	1435	CLDC, RMK will be blowing explosives at 141700H.
41	1445	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT193265 at 1425H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill, neg ID or wpn.
42	1520	196th Bde, Sniffer msn results flown from 141245H to 141345H. Sub readings: AT843325, 15 rds of AW fire. 832337, 856308, 895338, 834336, 863300, 896337, 836337, 864301, 894324, 838337, 868302, 894325, 832302, 870303, 842338, 873324, 847336, 874323, 844337, 880337, 846337, 883336, 847304, 892342. Passed to G-2 Air, SGT Blake.
43	1525	TF Cooksey, B/1/52, BT165068 at 1410H, LZ Professional rec's 2x82mm mort rds, fired arty and obs secondary explosion, neg friendly cas.
44	1525	TF Cooksey, D/1/52, BT207107 at 1300H, obs 10 VC evading NE, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA (female). Arty fired w/unk res on escape route.
45	1525	TF Cooksey, B/1/6, BS405015 at 1149H, after recon by arty fire, found 1 VC KIA by arty.
46	1550	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT223219 at 1520H. 1) Obs and eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) Detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
47	1603	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT223214 at 1550H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
48	1605	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT242222 at 1545H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill, neg wpn or ID.
49	1615	Aero Scouts, BS804447 at 1515H, detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Liz. At BS626554, detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Liz.
50	1625	11th Bde, BS624557 at 1545H, LRRP Idaho eng'd 4 VC in open w/arty, res: 1 VC KIA (KBA).
51	1630	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT208198 at 1620H, detained 3 VCS, evac to LZ Hawk Hill, neg wpn or ID.
52	1640	11th Bde, Helix, BS623554 at 1335H, obs 12 VC on trail, called A/S, res: unknown.
53	1658	ARVN, Tam Ky, BT239188, PF's made contact w/VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 7 VCS detained, 200 rds AK-47, 1 Thompson MG. Opn QT-70 at BT233224, contact w/VC, res: 3 VC KIA. At BT234225, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA. (Comp at 1545H). Friendly losses neg. Info only.
54	1710	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS710579 at 1645H, detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID.
55	1725	196th Bde, convoy departed LZ Baldy at 141630H, arrived LZ Ross at 141705H, SSG Booth 1730H.
56	1728	196th Bde, C/2/1, AT964406 at 1500H, rec'd 10 rds AW fire, res: 3 US WHA (E), Dustoff comp at 1548H. Ret'd fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, swept area, found 2 AK-47's, SN's 2014332, 2013998.
57	1740	CLDC, alert condition White effective at 141800H. TEA is Bravo.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Jan 69	2400	14 Jan 69

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

15 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 15 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0410	1/1 Cav, HHT, BT225315, en: BT223322 at 0330H, obs MAM burning huts in village (Binh Xuan #3), eng'd w/unk res. Approximately 5 huts burned.
3	0555	TF Cooksey, 2/5 ARVN, ARVN elements rec'd sporadic sniper fire throughout 14 Jan, res: 1 KHA. ARVN and 316 Det evac to CHIC.
4	0555	TF Cooksey, CTF 79, BS722895 at 2345H, 2/26 Marines reinforced squad patrol rec'd H/G's from NSEF. Dustoff conducted while moving wounded under fire to USS Okinawa, comp at 0150H, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E) (serious), 8 WHA (E) (priority).
5	0607	CLDC, normal daylight working conditions effective at 150710H.
6	0715	198th Bde, 1/6 Inf (Hill 69), BT462072 at 141730H, rec'd 1 M-1 carbine under VIP, SN 698538.
7	0840	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS748501 at 0800H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPE, SP/4 Hamilton.
8	0840	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT134317 at 0830H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
9	0905	198th Bde, C/1/6, Hill 69 at 141400H, found 1 M-60 MG barrel & feed tray, SN 83319. Stock was not found. See Journal entry #37.
10	0830	1st CAG, CAP 116, BT345298 at 0600H, Marines heard mine detonate outside CP. At first light Marines and Viet Lops checked out area and found 1 VC KIA. Intel source informed Marines that there had been a Sapper squad in the area last night. 198th, SP/4 Adkins. (Info only).
11	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 14 for period 131200H to 141200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns S-1D, P-3D, P-4D, P-5C continued. 198th Bde, SGT White. Opn S-2D will depart as scheduled. 196th Bde, SP Franklin. Opn MSFC (C-4A) departed 140700H-181800H, S/D, BT0304, 1609, 1919, 1600, 0300. 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 196th Bde, PFC Fliks. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns S-5D, P-6C, P-5D, S-4D continued. Opn C-2A closed 131630H. Opn C-3A delayed 24 hrs (lack of rations). Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-3A, S-5D, S-6D, S-7D closed 131800H. Opns P-21D, P-22D closed 131800H. Opn P-23B departed as scheduled. Opn P-24D departed 140300H-150800H, S/S, BS4369, 4169, 5371, 4171. Opn S-8D will depart 150400H-201700H, RCN, BS2871, 2867, 3371, 3367. Opn P-25D will depart 151800H-161800H, S/C, BS3571, 3771, 3758, 3568. Opn P-26D will depart 150800H-161800H, S/S, BS4073, 4373, 4371, 4071. Ba To A-106, Opns C-6C, P-5C, P-4D continued. Tra Bong A-107, Opn C-2A continued. Change Opn S-4D continued (error reported as closed). Opns S-2D, S-3D closed 131800H. Opn S-5D will depart 150500H-201900H, RCN, BS2588, 2988, 2583, 2983. Minh Long A-108, Opn C-1A continued. Opns P-11D, P-13D closed 131800H. Opn P-13D departed 140500H-171800H, RCN, BS5259, 5256, 5656, 5659. Opn P-14D departed 140530H-161800H, S/C, BS5755, 5752, 6052, 6055. Opn P-15B will depart 150600H-181800H, RCN, BS5659, 5655, 6055, 6059. Opn P-16C will depart 150530H-181730H, RCN, BS5848, 5844, 6044, 6048. Opn P-17D will depart 160500H-191900H, S/C, BS5248, 5244, 5544, 5548. Opn P-18C will depart 170600H-191900H, S/C, BS5752, 5749, 6049, 6052. 11th Bde, PFC Atencio. (1-8 passed)
12	142300	(delayed entry) AO request No. 83, LT Clark, 11th Bde, AO extension to Vernon Lake, dtg: ASAP to 121400H Jan 69, purpose: to extend combat opns in area, area: includes AO requests #73, 74, & 75, from BS5069, S to 5061, NE to 5262, S to 5259, E to 5959, N to 6961, W to 5861, N to 5867, W to 5667, N to 5668, W to 5568, N to 5569, W to 5369, N to 5361, W to 5161, S to 5169, W to 5069. Passed to SGT Crago, 2d ARVN Div 150020H. Approved by CPT Danh, Quang Ngai G-3, LT Phuc Div G-3. Pass to Minh Long-coord: BS5267, S to 5259, E to 5959, N to AO boundary, msg 64-0-150800 fr 26, TOR 150835H reply: 814-P-150900 fr 13 to 48 GRNC. Ref msg 46 ext granted 32-B. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to 11th Bde, SGT Henderson 1150H. Notified FSE, CPT Wright.
13	N/A	Americal ITT-5-1-1969 (PW Report). In An Bang Ha Hamlet, vic BS715883 are located two tunnels near BS725877, guarded by Hoa, a female. One is 200m long capable of holding 300 with one entrance but many air holes. Another smaller tunnel has two entrances and is for hamlet guerillas and cadre. At Phu Quy Hamlet, vic BS785845 is a tunnel large enough for 20 men. To TF Cooksey. CTG 79.4, CTG 79.5, CTF 79.
14	0630	I Corp TOC, Son Tinh Dist Chief, BS601847 at 141545H, Son Tinh Dist Chief reported UNSEF (est to be a possible VC Co) kidnapped 300 civ from uncontrolled area. 100 cattle also taken. 2d ARVN investigating. Notified 198th & 11th Bde.
15	0925	TF Cooksey, R/1/6, air move completion, PZ 435053 at 0821H, LZ at LZ Bayonet at 0835H.
16	0930	CLDC, EOD at 1000H, EOD team will be blowing 10 tons of explosives at 1000H, south of perimeter at BS5999.
17	0945	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT124213 at 0745H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
18	1005	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS443482 at 0920H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA and 1 K-44 CIA, SN 11284854.
19	1010	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT208449 at 0950H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
20	1016	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT208449 at 0940H, obs 3 MAM building a bunker lined w/brick. They evaded, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
21	1017	11th Bde, A/19 Engr, BS758489 at 0930H, 5-ton dump truck hit unk type mine, res: 2 US WHA (E), truck combat loss.
22	1100	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS666979 at 1015H, PF's picked up wife of VC Police Chief from Dong Le #4. She stated she was such. Neg ID. Name: Phan Thi Mai. Evac to Binh Son. PF's say she is confirmed VC.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

15 Jan 69

To

Hour

Date

2400

15 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	1100	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT209229 at 1045H, rec'd 1 sniper rd, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
24	1105	9th Engr, A/9, BT218360 at 0908H, VN civ turned in 1 Chicom H/G, rewarded w/500 P's, dest H/G.
25	1110	196th Bde, air move comp, A/1/46, PZ BT088403 at 0750H, LZ Chu Lai at 1020H. C/1/46, PZ Chu Lai at 0820H, LZ BT107420 at 0945H. R/1/46 PZ BT107420 at 0758H, LZ Chu Lai at 0830H.
26	1234	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT182467 at 1210H, detained 1 VCS w/shrapnel wounds, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
27	1110	TF Cooksey, A/5/46, LZ Dottie 0915H, 1 VCS male came to LZ w/shrapnel wounds. D/O comp 1055H, evac to 312 Surg. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
28	1130	196th Bde, D/1/46, BT167423 at 0938H, hit mine, M26 H/G, res: 2 US WHA (E), D/O comp 0955H. Unit was working w/9th Engr. 1 WHA (E) was with D1/46 & the other with 9th Engr. Evac to LZ Baldy.
29	1150	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav. 1) Blue Ghost Blues inserted 151133H BT182467. 2) Blue Ghost Blues extracted at 1210H BT182467.
30	1203	TF Cooksey, R/4/3, air move comp, from PZ at LZ South to LZ BS727812, PZ 1124H, LZ 1153H. LZ secured by A/4/3.
31	1235	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT182467 at 1210H, 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
32	1235	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS761548 at 1145H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
33	1235	11th Bde, CC/1/20, BS769388 at 1127H, 1 VCS CIA, evac to LZ Bronco.
34	1245	TF Cooksey, B/5/46, BS738833 at 1050H, rec'd 2-3 rds SAF, called arty w/unlk res.
35	1245	TF Cooksey, A/4/3, BS730800 at 1215H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
36	1300	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS747389 at 1230H, detained 1 VCS female, evac to Mo Duc, neg ID or wpn.
37	1310	TFC, C/1/6, Hill 69 at 1400H, ref Journal entry #9 15 Jan 69, should read: missing feeding tray, barrel, and stock. The wpn belonged to one of the units of TFC.
38	1337	11th Bde, Aero Scouts req for VR in VLII AO for 4/21 Inf, ground contact: None Arms 80, freq: 63.05, time: 161300H to 161700H Jan 69, from: BS3850, SE to BS3949, SW to BS3747, NW to BS3648, purpose: to watch for any enemy activity in valley. Prior to msn contact Joyful Target 80W, freq: 56.35. Passed to Div Avn 151505H. Pass to 123d Avn.
39	1345	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS744596 at 1235H, detained 15 VCS, 5 of the 15 were draft dodgers turned over to PRU's & taken to Mo Duc.
40	1345	196th Bde, TOC, convoy move departed LZ Ross at 1245H. arrived LZ Baldy at 1337H. Notified CSIC, SSG Booth.
41	1345	196th Bde, D/2/1, AT965398 at 1045H, obs 2 NVA evading NE, eng'd w/SA, res" 1 NVA KIA, other NVA evading into a hole. NVA threw H/G out of hole, res: 1 US WHA (M), no D/O required. Eng'd NVA in hole w/SA, res: 1 NVA KIA. CIA 2 AK-47's, SN's 10081955 & 10085891, and document. Total KIA: 2 NVA. Evac AK-47's & doc to 2/1 Inf location. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
42	1355	TF Cooksey, D/4/3, BS741781 at 1300H, found 1500-2000 lbs of unpolished rice and 20-30 lbs polished. Evac to CHIC if possible.
43	1355	TF Cooksey, B/1/52, LZ Professional, en: BT133075 at 1110H, obs 40 enemy w/packs & wpns moving S, fired arty and requested Helix to check area. More to follow, neg res: will check area tomorrow if weather permits.
44	0850	Tam Ky, request 4 sorties to Tien Phuoc and 3 sorties to Hau Duc on 16 Jan 69, reason: to supply M-16's and ammo to GVN forces. CPT O'Day will submit request through Avn channels. Pass to AAE: depends on 11th Bde request for CA/combat air move into Horseshoe area on 16th Jan which will have priority. Pass 17th if not 16th. Passed to Div Avn 0905H.
45	1422	AO request No. 84, 196th Bde, SP/4 Boardman, dtg: 160001H-182400H Jan 69, area: BT160260, S along 16 G/L to BT160220, purpose: B/3/21 conduct tactical opn. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SGT Thompson 151735H. Appr by MAJ Mehtens 151745H. Appr by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Boardman 151750H.
46	1516	CLDC, RMK at 1700H, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.
47	1524	196th Bde, S-2 Air, Blue Ghost req, Blue Ghost operating to E of 3/21 Inf, request they check grid square 1526 ASAP, reason: Chinook drew fire fm this grid. B/3/21 location: grid square 1526, contact Chapped Skipper 7, freq: 43.10. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Thompson at 1528H.
48	1540	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS435427 at 1530H, found 3 fresh graves, inside found 3 VC KBA (discovered).
49	1554	11th Bde, BTOC, CA completion cold, B1/1/20, PZ at LZ Liz at 1517H to LZ BS791472 at 1522H.
50	1603	TFC, D/1/52, BT188094 at 1515H, 3 detainees found in hut. 1x12 yr old boy, 1 man45 yrs old, and 1 MAM 20 yrs old. Will evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.
51	1617	11th Bde, C/1/20, BS863351 at 1540H, detained 3 VCS, evac to LZ Thunder, neg wpns or ID.
52	1645	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT195442 at 1635H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or pack or ID.
53	1645	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT214211 at 1625H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, or pack.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	15 Jan 69	2400	15 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1650	11th Bde, S-2, LRRP box request for LRRP Montana, 4138, 4438, 4442, 4142, 160700H to 211600H Jan 69, for observation and recon of suspected enemy infiltration routes. No insertion grid or time available. G-2/G-3 Sitrep Map posted. SSO, MAJ Gallo, passed to Gia Vuc0TOR 1750H. Reply: 306-P-151840 clear. AO approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Notified 11th Bde, MAJ Erickson.
55	1655	TF Cooksey, D/4/3, BS722786 at 1620H, found ammo box w/pictures of VC and NVA documents, evac to LZ Bayonet.
56	1715	TF Cooksey, B/1/52, LZ Professional, BS166096 at 1630H, obs 15-20 NVA w/packs, wpns, and green uniforms. Fired arty w/unk res. Couldn't check area due to rain.
57	1715	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H. TEA is Alpha.
58	1722	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS548639 at 1725H, detained 1 VCS, neg ID or wpn, evac to LZ Bronco.
59	1740	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT230235 at 1710H, rec'd 4 M-79 rds and 1800rds SA fire, neg damage or cas, called arty. 151800H, also rec'd 4 RPG rds.
60	1805	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS792470 at 1740H, eng'd 3 VC moving S, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K-44 CIA, other VC evaded.
61	1807	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT085326 at 1535H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
62	1815	196th Bde, C/2/1, AT964408 at 1330H, found 75 rds of RPG, 1000 rds of 12.7mm, 1000 ft of det cord and blasting cap. 1x.50 cal MG, SN 408315. Extracted to LZ Baldy.
63	1830	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT199465 at 1815H, rec'd 30 rds AK-47 fire and 1 RPG rd, neg cas or damage.
64	1854	196th Bde, LRRP Alabama req, 170001H0222400H Jan 69, UL 8718, LR 9015, reason: to provide security and OP for opn by 4/31 Inf. Will be CA with a unit of 4/31 to AT866174 and will remain behind when the unit moves out. Notified SSO, SP Moss. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, appr by PFC Farmer. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map.
65	1445	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS577627 at 1420H, B/3/1 in contact, 1 US KHA and 4 WHA (E). Company is pinned down by unk size enemy force. More to follow. WHA (E) have not been evac because of hvy fire. D/3/1 was sent down to help reinforce and is now in contact. D/3/1 was moving south, rec'd fire fm village, do not know if D/O is comp yet.
66	N/A	11th Bde, B/3/1, update on cas at 152045H by NAJ Erikson. B/3/1: 1 KHA, 9 WHA (E). D/3/1: 1 KHA, 3 WHA (E).
67	1655	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS438477 at 1615H, found a large base camp consisting of 12 huts, 8 latrines, 2d aid station w/misc med supplies, also found bear traps. This is the best constructed base camp they have discovered. Will detail search in the morning.
68	1800	TFC, BS445752 at 1407H, LOH-6 called in "going down, going down". Message came in weak, it sounded like he was taking fire. Alt was about 400'. LOH went down at above grid, 3 bodies were found in vic of crash site. Aircraft had burned, time of discovery 151615H. The 3 US that were found around A/C were shot in head and stripped of all military equipment, wpns, and boots. Pilot from 198th Bde and 2 passengers from 1/14 Arty.
69	1830	196th Bde, D/2/1, AT969402 at 1430H, found 10 SKS, SN's 31276, 98651, 40082, 61538, 27670, 154901, 83358, 06018, 34331. Two AK-47 barrels, 2x81mm mort sights, 1x82mm mort mount, 1x81mm mort mount, 1 M1919A1 tripod for US .30 cal MG, 2 light MG mounts, 1x12.7mm MG AA, SN 132473, 5 Chicom light MG's, SN's 222645, 220426, 218297, 929353, 908124, 1 RPG-7 rkt launcher w/extra trigger assembly, 1x82mm mort tube, 1x7.62 HMG w/3 extra barrels, SN 101047, 20 rds 82mm, 14 bangalore torpedoes, 700 electrical blasting caps, 4 lbs of documents. All items will be extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Puopolo.
70	1910	196th Bde, A/4/31, AT968229 at 1410H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Baldy. 1x.38 cal pistol, SN 995417 CIA.
71	1930	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS438477 at 1910H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Posted Sit Map.
72	1932	11th Bde, C/29 Arty, BS758490 at 1830H, 3/4-ton truck hit mine est at 30 lb charge, res: 2 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff comp at 1920H. Going fm LZ Dragon to LZ Bronco, NCOIC for search light battery was on veh. Vehicle had no commo and was spotted by aircraft flying road. Posted Sir Map.
73	2130	11th COC, request Blue Ghost hvy team, support 3/1 Inf, contact vic BS577627 at 160730H. Approved and passed to 1/1 Cav by LTC Lawrence.
74	2100	2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, 2/4 ARVN Bn has ambushes located at BS578613 and 584602. Request permission to leave in present location. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark 2115H. Rec'd from 11th Bde, neg clearance on ambush location BS578613, move 1 km to SE, other location approved. Notified 2d ARVN Div, SGT Crago 2200H.
75	2100	Chu Kai Airlift Command, requested information concerning disposition of supplies destined for CTF-76. Supplies scheduled to arrive by C-130 A/C tonight or tomorrow AM. Contacted MAJ Campbell LNO CTF-76 and informed him of above. Contacted CPT Dupraw, Chu Lai ALC and recommended that he contact MAJ Campbell. CPT Dupraw stated that he would comply ASAP.
76	2105	198th Bde, S-2, Warlord request, NW 538, SW5378, NE5680, SE5678, 5/46 Inf, Polo Knuckle 80, freq: 53.20. Also contact prior to entering AO, Redeye Contact 80, freq: 65.40, also Black Ace in this area tomorrow if possible. Snatch requested. Neg friendlies. Appr for morning by MAJ Craver. Passed to Avn, WO Cothran 2230H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT White 0330H.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Jan 69	2400	15 Jan 69

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

16 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 16 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	151615	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, SFC Spiller, AO request No. 85, dtg: 152400H-160600H, purpose: to launch night attack conducted in grid squares BT170120 & BT170130, area: BT200173 to BT160150 to BT160110 to BT190110, N to BT190140. NE to BT213154. Pass to 198th Bde, Moccabee 151740H. Pass to Tien Phuoc: msg 66-o-151725 1725H, msg 227-P-151903 clear. Approved by 198th Bde, MAJ Neary 151903H. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Cogner 152000H. Notified FSE, CPT Mote.
3	151910	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, BS577629 at 151730H, D/O shot down. 1745H, 2d D/O took hvy SAF, extracted 1 WHA (E) fm 3/1 Inf. CC/3/1 extracted crew fm D/O ship, neg cas. 1 plt 3/1 securing A/C, will try and Hook out on 16 Jan 69. Request Spooky & C-130 flare ship on station at dusk, 3/1 cmd freq. Passed to MAJ Olsen G-3 Air 151805H.
4	152150	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, C/3/21, AT072325 at 1840H, rec'd 1 M-79 rd, neg cas.
5	152300	(delayed entry) DTOC, MAJ Feeley, TF Cooksey (198th Bde), BS445752 at 151407H, LOH fm 198th Bde that was shot down carried SOI for TF Cooksey which is considered to be compromised. Date and extent of SOI change to be determined. 196th Bde, SP/4 Trogden 152315H. 11th Bde, SSG Andrews 152305H. 1/1 Cav, SGT Runsey 152308H. TF Cooksey informed of impending change by MAJ Feeley ADSO 152255H.
6	0145	TFC, LZ River Boat South, BT620022 at 0015H, rec'd 6 M-79 rds, 2 satchel charges, 5x60mm mort, 50 rds SA fire (AK-47's, M-1 carbines), res: PF WHA, D/O called 0020H, comp 0035H. Called HE, illumination, arty illum from Misfit 17. Neg assessment. Passed to CLDC, SGT Kent.
7	0215	1/1 Cav CO, BT231315 at 0145H, rec'd 2x60mm rds, NCD.
8	0219	TFC, Ly Tin, BT466079 at 0100H, rec'd 1 RPG rd near front gate of Ly Tin Dist HQ, 2 PF's wounded. D/O comp at 0200H. Notified CLDC, SGT Kent at 0221H.
9	0400	1st CAG, CAP 134, BT622022 at 0100H, team heard 2 explosions in Son Tra (2). Found that 2 drum beaters and 3 other civs were wounded by shrapnel. Team believes that rds may have come fm friendly force, either USA or RD's. 1 hut dest. VN D/O at 0125H. Fire came fm NW. Also see Journal entry #29.
10	0530	3/26 Marines, BT733841 at 0210H, rec'd 4 rds 60mm, believed fired fm W, neg cas or damage. Fired counter-mortar fire, unk res.
11	0600	CLDC, 0710H, resume normal daylight working conditions at 0710H.
12	0735	9th Engr, A/9, BT217357 at 151720H. VN reported BT H/G located in a can, blown in place. Paid VN 500 P's.
13	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 15 for period 141200H to 151200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns S-1D, P-3D, P-4D, P-5C, C-6A continued. Opn S-2D will depart as scheduled. MSF (Opn C-4A) closed. Pass to 198th Bde 160600H, rec'd from SFC Gardner, SGT White at 160745H. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns S-5D, P-6C, P-5D, S-4D continued. Opn C-3A departed 150300H as rescheduled. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-5D, P-23D, P-24D closed 141800H. Opns S-8D, P-25D, P-26D departed as scheduled. Ba To A-106, Opns C-6C, P-5C, closed 141800H. Opn P-4D continued. Opn P-6C will depart 161800H-201800H, RCN, BS5927, 5930, 6427, 6430. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio. Opn C-7A departed 141800H-181800H, RCN, BS6135, 6038, 6535, 6540. Tra Bong A-107, Opn C-2A continued. Opn S-4D closed 141800H. Opn S-5D departed as scheduled. Opn C-3B will depart 170600H-251900H, RCN, BS2193, 3193, 2189, 3189. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-13D, P-14D continued. Opn C-1A closed 141800H. Opns P-15D, P-16C departed as scheduled. Opn P-17C, P-18C will depart as scheduled.
14	1005	196th Bde, D/2/1, ref Journal entry #69 dtg 151830H. Add: 1 NVA type mine detector, complete. Notified CPT Sweet. CEMEC representative will be down to check equipment.
15	0755	Tam Ky, 3/6 ARVN Bn, BT245230 at 0530H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. 160600H at BT237224, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-2 carbine CIA. (Info only).
16	0840	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS559639 at 0505H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn, ID, or pack. Misc docs, also map of Quang Ngai City. Also detained 1 VCS, was wounded and will be D/O to Duc Pho. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
17	0855	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS559639 at 0805H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID.
18	0900	11th Bde, Blue Ghost F/8th Cav, BS472767 at 0840H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
19	0915	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS403493 at 0900H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K-44 SN 19987 CIA.
20	0915	11th Bde, F/8th Cav, BS4772 at 0850H, rec'd AWF, res: 1 US WHA (E), evac to Quang Ngai.
21	0935	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS566626 at 0830H, detained 4 VCS w/neg ID, will evac to Duc Pho.
22	0935	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS438477 at 1910H, ref Journal entry #71 151910H. Add: 1 AK-47 SN 9473170, 2 Chicom H/G's, misc docs, evac to LZ Amy, then to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
23	0940	TF Cooksey, D/1/52, BT183085 & BT180090 at 0800H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire & called arty, checked area w/neg res.
24	0945	TFC, VR 5/46 Inf at 0925H, VR report: at BS633811 obs blown bridge. CSIC, SGT Booth.
25	0950	2d ARVN, BT478077 at 0100H, the 500th RF Co rec'd 2 B-40 rcts, res: 2 WHA (M) at Ly Tin District. (Info only).
26	1000	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS572632 at 0950H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

16 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 16 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1005	39th Engr, B/39, BS609904 at 0935H, approaches to Bridge 417 have been blown, bridge is impassable, the bypass is in use. Notified CSIC, SGT Booth.
28	1010	Aero Scouts, Aero Scouts recon results for 16 Jan. BS575792, snatched 2 VCS MAM w/7,000 P's. BS557810, obs 2 packs w/poncho liners. BS574802 obs trenches.
29	1105	1st CAG, CAP 134, BT621023 at 0800H, ref Journal entry #9 160400H Jan. Element sent to investigate incident of 160100H found 3 unexploded Chicom H/G's where people were injured. Village Chief said 6 VC came in to blow RD position and drum beaters hut by mistake, VC dest 1 civ hut. Propaganda found fm where VC threw H/G's, outside fence. (Info only).
30	1107	198th Bde, Warlords, BT252084 at 1030H, Warlords rec'd hvy AWF from 5 locations, fired all their ordinance and were still receiving fire, res: 1 NVA KIA. Warlords broke station 1045H. 1/52 was instructed to send someone in to check area.
31	1201	198th Bde TOC, S-3, 160819H-161050H, air moves. D/1/6: PZ at LZ Fat City 0819H, LZ 536953 at 0930H. C/1/16: PZ Hill 69 1024H, LZ Hill 76 1035H. 4A/1/6: PZ Hill 76 1036H, LZ Hill 54 1050H.
32	1135	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT153254 at 1030H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
33	1145	39th Engr, B/39. 1) BS633812 at 160945H, found mine, 10 lbs ammonia nitrate, blown in place. 2) BS633810 at 161048H, found mine, 10 lbs ammonia nitrate, evac to LZ Dottie.
34	1409	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT197425 at 1400H, road sweep team found and destroyed nitro-starch mine with 6' x 5' deep crater.
35	1235	9th Engr, D/9, BT106504 at 1045H, found 1x20 lb mine w/bamboo pressure electric device. VN civ reported mine. Rewarded VN w/2500 P's. Dest mine.
36	1410	TF Cooksey, 2d ARVN, 4/5, BS726785 at 1331H, found 1 BAR in hole. (Info only).
37	1510	196th Bde, req Blue Ghost for VR msn, AT8817 (center of mass). Blue Ghost recon 4 adjoining grid squares. Contact Proxy Brunt 80 on freq 55.25. Nearest friendly 5 k's NE of target, reason: Bn CO of 4/31 Inf saw (15) several elephants in area. Are operating in area tomorrow. Time: ASAP. OK. Pass to Thompson, 1/1 Cav. 196th Bde, 1/1 Cav will fly msn ASAP. Approved, MAJ Craven.
38	1615	196th Bde, convoy departed LZ Baldy at 1445H, closed LZ Ross at 1535H. Passed to CSIC, SGT Booth.
39	1545	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT096313 at 1420H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
40	0940	26th Engr, E/26, Tra Bong Road at 0830H. CEV headed S with E Co element hit VN civ, D/O called. VN civ was girl. She bumped into CEV and swerved out and fell on concrete. She hurt herself falling on the concrete. Was dusted off.
41	0940	11th Bde, B-D/3/1, at 151420H, ref Journal entry #66 151420H. Add: 2 KHA, 1 WHA (E). All KHA fm B/3/1, 4 WHA (E) D/3/1, 9 WHA (E) B/3/1, total: 13 WHA (E).
42	0945	AO req No 87, 1st Marine LT Cronin, dtg: 162400H-242400H, purpose: conduct opn in & near this area, BT020516 straight line to BT020500, W on 50 G/L to AT976500. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Franklin at 1050H. Approved by MAJ Wagner 1345H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller 1350H. Pass to 1st Marine, LT Cronin 1352H.
43	0945	AO request No. 88, 1st Marine, LT Cronin, dtg: ASAP permanent, purpose: 1st Mar Div permanent AO extension for recon, permanent position, area: BT0050, N on BT00 G/L to AO boundary, also fm BT0050, W on 50 G/L to AO boundary. Note: Old permanent recon box "Empire States" UL AT9947-LR BT0145 to revert back to Americal. Time: ASAP. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Franklin at 1050H. Approved by MAJ Wagner 1345H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller 1350H. Pass to 1st Mar Div, LT Cronin 1352H.
44	1115	AO request No. 89, 11th Bde, PFC Atencio, dtg: ASAP-202400H Jan 6p, purpose: because of contact in area, they want to CA elements in to this area. Pass to Quang Ngai, SGT Crago at 1145H. Note: Quang Ngai approved following grid: fm BS580670, E to BS590670, S to AO boundary, by COL Lhoi 1400H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller 1400H.
45	1212	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT121212 at 1000H, rec'd approx 25 rds SA fire, res: 2 WHA (E), D/O called 1006H, comp at 1050H to LZ Baldy.
46	1236	9th Engr, A/9, BT219360 at 1141H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G, rewarded VN w/500 P's, H/G dest.
47	1140	9th Engr, A/9, BT219362 at 1130H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G, 1 Chicom H/G, and 60mm mort rd. Rewarded VN w/1500 P's, all dest.
48	1245	9th Engr, A/9, BT176419 at 1146H, VN civ turned in 1 B-40 rkt rd, rewarded w/300 P's, rd dest.
49	1250	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT138343 at 1230H, detained 3 females & 1 MAM, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
50	1320	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT099314 at 1200H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
51	1325	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS567627 at 0900H. 1) Detained 14 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco. 2) C/3/1 at 160910H, BS570628, detained 3 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
52	1338	196th Bde, S-2 Air, request Blue Ghost for C/3/21 Inf anytime possible on 16 Jan 69, area: BT1133, contact Flat Return, freq: 30.90 for instructions. Ground contact Inverse Cutout, freq: 63.25. C/4/21 has some NVA on the run and are unable to use arty. Disapproved, MAJ Craver, use own Fire Bird gunships.
53	1340	TF Cooksey, G/S, BS734816 at 1220H, rec'd SAF, unk amount, ref'd fire w/unk res. Ship didn't take hits.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Jan 69	2400 16 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1340	11th Bde, CC/4/21, BS429524 at 1315H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
55	1440	TF Cooksey, A/4/3, BS232818 at 1250H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
56	1425	196th Bde, 2/5 ARVN, BS723790 at 1245H, hit a 155mm B/T, res: 2 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 1 US WHA (E). D/O called & comp 1350H. US was liaison w/the ARVN's. (Info only).
57	1430	196th Bde, CC/1/46, BT046417 at 1415H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
58	1434	196th Bde, CC/1/46, BT045416 at 1425H, eng'd 1 VC w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
59	1455	CLDC, RMK blasting in quarry at 1700H.
60	1500	TF Cooksey, R/1/52, BT258123 at 1355H, eng'd 2 VC w/SAF, VC dressed in blue uniforms, both had AK-47's, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 SN 9478515, docs CIA. Other VC evaded SE. Will evac docs to LZ Bowman, then to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
61	1512	TF Cooksey, D/4/3, BS742786 at 1430H, found 1 ton of unpolished rice, will evac to CHIC later.
62	1530	11th Bde, 1st Log Cmd, TF 80-2, BS898268 at 1430H, convoy ambushed, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 1455H. Convoy fm LZ Charlie Brown to LZ Bronco.
63	1530	11th Bde TOC, request time ext for LRRP Idaho to 172400H. AO ext for time approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Hicks approved.
64	1600	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, AT960297 at 1255H, obs 3 NVA, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 SN 10625-386 CIA. NVA had 1 Chicom H/G.
65	1615	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS559639 at 0815H, found 1x7.62 pistol, SN 21678, 1 AK-47 SN 9469608.
66	1625	9th Engr, D/9, BT093534 at 1430H, uncovered command detonated box mine, approx 30 lbs of Halite. Followed wire 100 meters west of road. Removed electrical blasting device, dest mine.
67	1630	196th Bde TOC, air moves completion: A/4/31, PZ 939212 at 161505H, LZ 914239 at 161524H. C/4/31, PZ 914239 at 161530H, LZ 925238 at 161549H.
68	1630	9th Engr, A/9, BT183442 at 1504H, ARVN turned in 1x105mm rd, dest.
69	1706	TF Cooksey, A/4/3, BS733817 at 1320H, found 2 VC KBA, neg wpns, carry as KIA.
70	1715	CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 161800H. TEA: Bravo.
71	1715	TFC, B/1/52, LZ Professional at 1430H, obs 4 NVA in khaki uniforms, fired arty, res: unk.
72	1720	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT195472 at 1710H, eng'd 1 MAM evading w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or pack.
73	1215	AO req #90, 11th Bde BTOC, dtg: ASAP to 232400H Jan 69, purpose: for LRRP Montana, add 1 km east to BS4538, N to BS4542. Passed to Gia Vuc, msg: 69-O-161250, msg 317-P-161835 clear. Notified 11th Bde, SFC Lipin at 1852H.
74	1725	TFC, B/5/46 at 1630H, three Hoi Chanh's turned themselves in to LZ Bronco, 2 had M-1 rifles. Hoi Chanh's reported that 38th and 48th VC BN's were 400 men strong. Each Bn has 5x82mm mortars and assorted small arms. The VC Bn's are laying mines at each position the vacate. The Hoi Chanh's are fm the 38th Bn.
75	1800	TFC, R/1/52, BT253123 at 1450H, detained 1 VCS female, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP Powers.
76	1806	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS818442 at 1350H, detained 2 VCS for questioning, neg wpns, ID, or documents.
77	1815	11th Bde, S-3, CA completions. B/4/21, PZ 428428 at 1535H to LZ 613640 at 1707H. C/4/21, PZ 424523 at 1705H to LZ 613640 at 1804H.
78	1815	TFC, D/1/6, BS521959 at 1800H, detained 3 MAM, had some sort of ID's, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
79	1820	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT199465 at 1730H, rec'd 8 rds AK-47 SA fire, 1x60mm mort rd, 1 RPG rd, neg damage or casualties.
80	1828	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS712536 at 1330H, 3 VCS detained, neg wpns, ID's, or documents, evac to LZ Bronco.
81	1845	TFC, S-2, Warlord request for 2 sniffer missions. 1) box 2804-3005 to 2809 to 2608, for 1/52 Ginger Item 80, freq: 55.20. 2) BS5382 to 5582 to 5576 to 5377, for 5/46 Polo Knuckle 80, freq: 65.40, prior to entering AO contact Redeye Contact 80. Neg friendlies. Request snatch from both areas. Request confirmation immediately. Missions to be run in morning. TFC VIP Pad 0730H for briefing. TFC will supply slick, need gunship coverage only. OK-MAJ Craver passed to 123d Avn. Passed to 123d, SP Fleming 1915H. Passed to TFC, MAJ Saluco at 2030H.
82	1830	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS778532 at 1330H, 2 VCS detained, neg wpns, ID's, or documents, evac to LZ Bronco.
83	1958	11th Bde, R/1/20, BS695524 at 1810H, obs 1 VC, eng'd with arty, res: 1 VC KBA.
84	1603	11th BTOC, Aero Scout req, VR in Vernon Lake II, 4/21 Inf LZ Amy, Nome Farms 80, freq: 63.05, 171300H to 171700H Jan 69, BS4154, S to 4152, W to 3752, N to 3754. Check valley for any movement, also contact Joyful Target 80 on 56.35 prior to msn. Passed to Div Avn 1745H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Sauls at 170057H.
85	1657	196th Bde, Blue Ghost req for 17 Jan 69, 1000H for 3/21 Inf, come up first on Flat Return 80, freq: 30.90, BT1032 (grid square). Recon and close support. 171000H to 171200H Jan 69. Ground contact Inverse Cutout 80, freq: 63.25. Multiple sightings of enemy in area, request support because they have been unable (continued)



**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Jan 69	2400	16 Jan 69

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Jan 69	2400 17 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0200	11th Bde, TOC, BS572632 at 1430H, MI Det personnel working with B/3/1 eng'd unk size enemy force, res: 1 MI Dep WHA (E).
3	0345	1/1 Cav, HHT 1/1 Cav, BT23135 at 0330H, rec'd 1x60mm rd, NCD.
4	0350	196th Bde, C/1/46, BT105425 at 0315H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 WHA (M).
5	0555	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions effective 0710H.
6	0220	2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, BT313217 at 0105H, MACV compound rec'd 2x60mm mort rds & 4x82mm mort rds-5 minute duration. COL Hunter investigating officer, rds landed 100 meters SE of compound. 2 civ KHA, 12 civ WHA.
7	0745	1/1 Cav, BT165234 at 0740H, Blue Ghost Blues were inserted at 170740H at BT165234.
8	0410	III MAF, Quang Tin Sector, BT219359 at 0145H, bridge was reported as blown, 70% destroyed, not passable. III MAF would like a call back as to who will repair & estimated length of repair or completion time est. Passed to PFC Hitsman, 9th Engr. Passed to CSIC, SGT Booth 0750H.
9	161815	(delayed entry) TFC, utility helicopter 4/3 Inf, BS723817 at 1700H, rec'd 1 rd SAF, took 1 hit in fuel cell. Went to LZ South to check damage.
10	161815	(delayed entry) TFC, PSYOPS, BS747812 at 161700H, rec'd AWF w/neg hits. Obs VCS evading, eng'd w/M-60's, res: 2 VC KIA. Also called arty w/unk res.
11	161820	(delayed entry) TFC, D/4/3, BS742786 at 161620H, found 1 M-1 carbine in cave, SN 238408. Also 1 French anti-personnel mine. Destroyed.
12	161820	(delayed entry) TFC, B/5/46, BS732822 at 161700H, found 4 additional VCS in cave where Chieu Hoi's came from. 1 had med supplies, 2 had marks on their backs indicating that they had been carrying packs, evac to CHIC. Notified IPW, SP Powers.
13	161825	(delayed entry) TFC, A/4/3, BS732818, found 7 large crocks of unpolished rice, each weighing approx 200 lbs. Will evac to CHIC.
14	161830	(delayed entry) TFC, 4/5 ARVN's, BS736785 at 161430H, found med supplies and assorted other supplies. 2 VC guarding supplies, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, CIA 1 BAR, 6 H/G's.
15	161845	(delayed entry) TF Cooksey, D/4/3, BS742786 at 161755H, found 3 H/G's, blew in place. 1 large tunnel & bunker complex.
16	162000	(delayed entry) DTOC, C/S Office, LT GEN Mildren, Frank T, will visit LZ Cork arriving at 171415H, departing 1455H. Party of six to be escorted by CG Americal. Passed to 11th Bde over secure radio at 2010H. Notified FSE 11th Bde.
17	161958	(delayed entry) III MAF, for MAJ Powell, "You can forget about COL Hararitey coming down tomorrow" He changed his mind. Do not direct the courier flight to Admin Pad III MAF. Passed to MAJ Powell 2210H. Req w3 pass to Avn-courier flight cancel 2 paxs at DaNang Admin Pad. Passed to Avn, LT McCreary 2225H.
18	161300	(delayed entry) 1st Mar Div, COL Staffer, AO request No. 91, dtg 170000H Jan 69-162400H Feb 69, area: XC917200, SE to Hill 410 YC923193, NE to Hill 1115 YC964196, NE to Hill 995 YC972198, SE to Song Cai at ZC029182, E to Saddle ZC074182, E to Spur ZC112182, NR to Hill 510 ZC140197, SE to stream ZC151195, then along stream to ZC189200, NE to stream ZC219221, then along stream to AT826228, NE to Song Thu Bon to close at TF Yankee/Americal Div boundary AT814261. Pass to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller at 170938H. Approved by LT Coung 170955H. Approved except that portion east of the 79 N-S gridline. Passed to LT McIntyre, 1st Mar. Notified FSE, SGT Beyers.
19	162116	(delayed entry) 11th Bde TOC, sniffer msn request, 6661, 6656, 5261, 5256, 2d MF Regt in area, 4268, 4464, 5664, 5569, 4974, 4574, 4569, 4268. Locate elem of 22d Regt, 171100H-171700H Jan 69. Fire for fire (5261-5256-6256). Posted Sit Map. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Crago 162245H. Pass to Minh Long, msg 70-O-0800 GR 23. Approved by Quang Ngai, SGT Crago at 2255H. There are ARVN troops north end 200 or 300 meters. Request caution before engaging in this area. 830-P-170833 neg clearance. Pass to 11th Bde, SP Geig 170900H.
20	162310	(delayed entry) AO request No. 79, 2d ROK, PFC Eppy, dtg: extension at time fm 182400H to 232400H, purpose: there are still large amounts of rice caches & to extend combat opns. Area same as Journal entry #68 11Jan 69. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Trogon 162315H. Approved by 196th Bde, PFC Trogon 170740H. Passed to 2d ROK Bde, SP Anders 170759H.
21	0743	26th Engr, N recon, CC at 0710H, bridge blown at BT219358, NE corner not passable. Passable on E side if culverts are installed. Notified CSIC, SSG Booth.
22	0845	9th Engr, A/9, BT194393 at 0820H, VN civ turned in 1 M-79 rd, rewarded VN w/300 P's, dest.
23	0845	9th Engr, A/9, BT201383 at 0815H, VN civ turned in 1 Chicom H/G, rewarded VN w/500 P's, dest.
24	0847	26th Engr, Recon CC/26th Engr, culvert blown at BS793408, passable to 1-way traffic. Notified CSIC, SP/4 Hatfield.
25	0905	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT144233 at 0755H, EM tripped a M26 H/G rigged as mine, res: 3 US WHA (E). D/O comp at 0820H to LZ Baldy.
26	0933	198th Bde, res of sniffer msn flown at 170835H to 170910H, hvy reading at BS539778. Passed to G-2 Air, SGT Blake.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Jan 69	2400 17 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0935	TFC, Aero Scouts, BS533765 at 0835H-0910H, rec's hvy AWF, took 1 hit, res: 1 US WHA (M). From 5476 & 5366 rec'd AWF all along the river fm approx 5 wpns, expended ordnance and broke station.
28	0949	TFC, E-R/5/46, air move comp, fm PZ at LZ Gator to LZ South, PZ 0925H, LZ 0940H.
29	0950	11th Bde, R/1/20, BS916170 at 0925H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
30	1015	TFC, R/4/3, BS727801 at 161030H (delayed), found 1 M-1 carbine, SN 804141.
31	1025	196th Bde, D/2/1, AT971409 at 0955H, found 20 bodies in 15 graves, result of B-52 A/S 14 Dec 68. Carried VC (discovered). USARV, SFC Nockler. III MAF, CPT Litzs.
32	1036	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT086238 at 0935H, eng'd 3 VC evading w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns, packs, or ID's.
33	1036	196th Bde, CA comp & cold, D/4/31 PZ AT914240 at 0839H to LZ AT875174 at 0916H cold. Air move C/4/31, PZ AT925239 at 0919H to LZ AT875174 at 0942H comp.
34	1048	9th Engr, A/9, BT219359 at 1030H, VN civ turned in 6 Chicom H/G's, rewarded VN w/3000 P's, dest ord.
35	1057	1st CAG, CAP 1310, BS614817 at 162030H (delayed), follow-up report of last night's activities. Patrol checked area this morning w/neg res. People reported there was 1 platoon of VC in area, 2 were hit by arty.
36	1110	TFC, 171025H-171103H, result of sniffer msn flown 171055H to 1103H, hvy readings at BT283078 & 276064. Passed to G-2 Air, MAJ Smith.
37	1120	9th Engr, A/9, BT219359 at 1100H, VN civ turned in 2 M26 H/G's, rewarded VN w/1000 P's, dest ord.
38	1124	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS754534 at 1025H, eng'd 6 VCS evading, res: 4 VCS WIA/CIA, 2 not wounded detained, evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
39	1130	11th Bde, A/19th Engr, BS758489 at 1025H, 5-ton dump truck hit unk type mine, 30-40 lb charge, res: 4 US WHA (E), evac to LZ Bronco. Truck combat loss. Mine was pressure type, road was too muddy to get crater analysis.
40	1135	TFC, D/5/46, BS732822 at 1103H, found 1 M-72 LAW in tunnel, dest.
41	1150	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS423503 at 1140H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. See Journal entry #74.
42	1155	1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost, BT240426 at 1150H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
43	1205	9th Engr, D/9, BT154444 at 1140H, VN civ turned in 1x60mm mort rd to sweep team. Brought rd back to CP. Paid civ 300 P's, dest.
44	1355	TFC, air move comp, D2/5/46, PZ at LZ South at 1310H to LZ BS732822 at 1320H.
45	1345	AAE, Div Avn at 1015H, UH-1 A/C missing, flight from Chu Lai to Tam Ky. 16th CAG conducting search. A/C 174th, 14th Avn Bn. A/C was located flying for wrong CAP unit. 14th Avn Bn CMDR will find out what the problem was.
46	1135	TFC, B/5/46, BS738837 at 1030H, found 2 VCS in tunnel, dressed in black PJ's, had med supplies, neg wpns. VCS and med supplies evac to Bn Holding Area. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
47	1235	TFC, D/4/3, BS742786 at 1140H, found documents, evac to LZ South. Notified IPW, SP Mong 1235H.
48	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 16 for period 151200H to 161200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-4D, P-5C, C-6A, MSF PPN C-4A continued. Opns S-1D, P-3D closed 151800H. Pass to 196th Bde. Opn S-2D departed as scheduled. Opn P-6D will depart 170400H-211800H, RCN, BT0912, 1312, 1307, 0907. Pass to 198th Bde SP/4 Ball. Opn P-7D will depart 170500H-211010H, RCN, BT0121, 0117, 0916. Pass to 196th Bde, SP/4 Franklin. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-3A, S-5D, P-6D, P-5D, S-4D continued. Opn P-7D will depart 170400H-221800H, RCN, BS4232, 3732, 3728, 4228. Ha Thanh A-104, Opn S-8D continued. Opns P-25D, P-26D closed 151800H. Opn P-27S departed as scheduled. Opn P-6D will depart 170500H-211800H, RCN, BT?. Opn S-9D will depart 180500H-231730H, RCN, BS3378, 3374, 3878, 3874. Opn C-4A will depart 190500H-241800H, S/S, BS3881, 3874, 4281, 4274. Ba To A-106, Opns P-4D, C-7A continued. Opn P-7D departed 160800H-201800H, S/D, BS4931, 4935, 5331, 5335. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-2A, S-5D continued. Opn C-3B will depart as scheduled. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-13D, P-14D, P-15D, P-16C continued. Opn P-17C departed as scheduled. Opn P-18C will depart as scheduled.
49	1250	11th Bde, CA comp cold, R/1/20, PX BS735378 at 0749H, LZ BS791471 at 0755H.
50	1252	198th Bde, D2/1/52, BT168094 at 1210H, detained 1 MAM wearing black PJ's, had a pack with GI poncho, will be evac'd to LZ Bayonet ASAP.
51	1255	39th Engr, B/39, BS609904, PF's caught 3 VC emplacing 25 lb ammonia nitrate metal encased command detonated mine. VC and mine taken to Binh Son.
52	1300	196th Bde, B/4/31, AT978262 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
53	1315	TFC, R/1/52 at 0925H, villagers reported to PRU's working w/Recon that 30 NVA w/packs and wpns had moved W thru their village. Loc of village is BT252125. Recon picked up 1 detainee from village. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Fired arty on suspected enemy location BT247119. Will not check area.
54	1320	196th Bde, convoy departed LZ Ross at 1220H and arrived at LZ Baldy at 1308H. Passed to CSIC, SGT Booth.
55	1334	TFC, A/4/3, BS732818 at 0900H, 10 detainees, 5 males, 2 females, 3 children. 2 males are MAM, will evac to CHIC.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

17 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 17 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1340	9th Engr, D/9, BT102510 at 1245H, found VN civ w/shrapnel wounds in legs and arms, brought VN back to hospital.
57	1345	196th Bde, OP Tiger 2/1 Inf, AT992361 at 1232H, eng'd 7 VC w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
58	1450	11th Bde, C/1/20, AT876337 at 1425H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
59	1459	TFC, A/4/3, BS728815 at 1405H, found 1 Chicom H/G, dest.
60	1535	CLDC, RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H. C/S, SP Eller. G-3, SMG Skytta. G-2, CPT Stitt.
61	1510	TFC, Hook 729, 1/52 Inf, BT265205 at 1400H, Hook took unk amount of hits while bound from LZ Bowman to Chu Lai. Hook ret'd to base. At BT537030 Hook had to drop its load. Load consisted of unk amount of 81mm mortar rds & SA. Load was secured by 6 MP's, unk damage to Hook.
62	1747	TFC, 178th Avn, BS713893, en: BS712903, 2 Hooks from 178th Avn rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WHA (E). Ship's damage unk, 1 ship which had WHA (E) sat down at LZ South and is still there.
63	1730	Americal, COL Lawrence G-3, notify all units that the An Tan Bridge is now Class 60. Div Engr Office, SGT Porter. 11th Bde, SFC Lipin. 1/1 Cav, SGT Roging. 198th Bde, SP Ball. 196th Bde, SP Farmer. Tam Ky, SFC Spiller. Quang Ngai, SGT Crago. Div Arty, LTC Colhater.
64	1823	TFC, utility helicopter 4/3 Inf, BS7080, 1745H, rec'd unk amount SAF, neg hits, ret'd fire w/unk res.
65	1840	39th Engr, B/39, BS629828, en: BS621828 at 1700H, rec'd 100-150 rds AW fire and 2 unk size rds, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O called. Returned fire w/neg results.
66	1900	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS724450 at 1820H, obs 3 NVA wearing green uniforms, called arty, res: 1 NVA KBA.
67	1230	TFC, S-2, request Warlords to fly cover for sniffer mission whenever possible in the morning 18 Jan 69. Request normal Warlord configuration, 198th Bde will supply their own sniffer ship. 3 areas to be checked out: BS5380, BS5376, BS5580, BS5576, also BS6886, BS6885, BS6986, BS6985, all coordinates in 5/46 Inf AO. Ground contact: Polo Knuckles 80, freq: 53.20, neg friendlies in either area. 198th command: Redeye Contact 80, freq: 65.40, when contact is made, request Warlord expend their ammo then go for resupply, then return and try a snatch, if unable to snatch, expend ammo again. Request confirmation as soon as possible so that final coordination can be made with interested units. Msn 0730H to 1130H. Passed to Div Avn 171400H. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Ball.
68	1837	Americal, G-3 DOT, LRRP Company will be conducting Rubber Boat exercises off Tien Beach on Sunday 19 Jan 69. Passed to Swift Boats, CPL Coble 1845H, to CLDC LT Farney at 1846H, to Avn Mr. Cothran at 1847H. Passed to 1st CAG, SGT Cunningham at 2007H.
69	1900	196th Bde, OP Tiger, 2/1 Inf, AT996367 at 1615H, detonated mine, M26 w/trip wire, res: 3 US WHA (E), evac to LZ Baldy, D/O comp at 1630H. While working, CC/2/1 rec'd 30 rds AW fire, neg hits. AT994363, called arty w/unk results.
70	2035	26th Engr, S-3, BT498067 at 2030H, An Tan Bridge closed at 172030H and will reopen at 180900H. Closed due to losses retaining cable.
71	1019	196th Bde, AO req #93, SP Kontay, dtg: 180800H to 181800H Jan 69, purpose: sniffer msn, free fire, area" BT1523 to BT2023 to BT2018 to BT1518. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller at 1410H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey at 1412H. Approved by MAJ Methens 171750H. Passed to Tien Phuoc, msg 71-0-171430 TOR, reply: 240-0-171440 clear 171417H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin 1710H.
72	1020	11th Bde, BTOC, time ext req for AO ext #83, old time: 202400H, req new time: 312400H Jan 69. Consolidate AO extensions #83 & #89 and make AO ext #92. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP Lopez 1040H. Approved LTC Nyun at 1530H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller at 1530H. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio at 1535H. Grids passed: BS5171, S to 5169, W to 5069, S to 500616, NE to 5262, S to 5259, E to 5959, N to 5967, N to 5668, W to 5568, N to 5569, W to 5369, N to 5371, W to 5171.
73	1510	196th Bde, C/2/1, AT958425 at 1215H, found 7 small tunnel-hut complexes, found 1 US CS gas H/G, 12 Chicom H/G's, 3x20 lb shape charges, 1 wpn repair kit, 1 smoke H/G (foreign made), 12x3 lb Chicom mines, 11 factory made canister rds (unk type), 24 AK-47 rds, 1 homemade H/G. Complex was dest, all items evac to LZ Ross.
74	1515	11th Bde, R/4/21, ref Journal entry #41 171140H, change eng'd 3 VC to read eng'd 5 VC, add: res, 3 VC KIA.
75	1539	TFC, D/1/52, BT165089, en: BT165085 at 1420H, obs 1 VC, eng'd w/SA fire, res: VC evaded S. Checked area and found documents that had been dropped, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
76	1545	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS483710 at 1525H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Cork, alter to LZ Bronco.
77	1610	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS585639 at 1515H, detained 1 VCS w/wounds in stomach, evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
78	1614	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT150216 at 1030H, eng'd 3 VC in green unifs, res: CIA 1 AK-47 SN 201485, 1 SKS SN 655793, 1 M-16 SN 971695, 3 mags of M-16 ammo, 3 mags of AK-47 ammo, 1 Chicom H/G. Check of area resulted in 1 VC KIA.
79	1615	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT149222 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
80	1615	2d ARVN, AO req #94, SP Lopez, dtg: 171600H-222400H Jan 69, purpose: 4th Regt Recon Company, recon in force, area: BS5482 to BS5982 to BS5476 to BS5975. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holly 1630H. Disapproved by Div G-3. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Sorensen. Passed to Quang Ngai, CPT Metzger and SP Lopez. Reason: CG desires Americal unit to CA NW of that area and sweep to the south. Under no conditions are ARVN's to go into that area.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Jan 69	2400 17 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	1620	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT086225 at 1400H, eng'd 1 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
82	1621	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT104344 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
83	1622	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT117331 at 1230H, eng'd 3 VC w/SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA, both dressed in green unifs. 1 KIA had 1 M-79, 4 rds M-79 ammo, neg ID's. SN of M-79 T148E1-US202.
84	1623	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT157230 at 1430H, obs 2 VC, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 had on green unif, neg wpns, packs, or ID's.
85	1655	CLDC, EOD at 1700H, EOD will be blowing ordnance across fm CLDC on Hwy #1. Helicopter dropped this ordnance.
86	1706	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT196230 at 1630H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
87	1710	CLDC, alert condition Gray effective at 1800H. TEA is Bravo.
88	1745	TFC, D/4/3, BS739781 at 1645H, detained 1 male VCS, age 65-70, wearing white shirt and shorts, neg ID.
89	1745	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS745584 at 1720H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
90	1800	11th Bde, AO req No. 96, LTC Longino, dtg: 180001H-232400H Jan 69, purpose: conduct CA, area: BS497787, follow stream N to BS500801, N to 500830, E to BS560830, S to AO boundary. Passed to 198th Bde, Eisenbarth at 1730H. Approved by MAJ Borg 1740H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Lipin, SP Freil 1810H.
91	1825	TFC, B/5/46, 738833. En: 732828, 745825 at 1750H, receiving SA fire fm above grids, returning fire w/SA and .50 cal fm F/17 Cav, arty called, neg cas.
92	0843	196th Bde, 4/31 Inf, Blue Ghost req for 4/31st Inf, target fm AT818268. S along Son Thu Bon river to SONG Tran river, S along the river to AT921170. The unit has cleared this route 1000m on either side of river for free fire "EXCEPT" LZ Karen which will be closest friendly (AT915240 LZ Karen). A/4/31 on LZ Karen, msn for 18 Jan 69 at 1500H. Recon msn also if possible, would like from 181500H and the following 4 days at 1500H. Contact Proxy Brunt 80, freq: 55.25, sightings of numerous sampans in area. Do not recommend recon 1500H daily, establishes pattern. Passed to 1/1 Cav to SGT Rumsey at 1435H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Grakenhoff at 2253H.
93	1040	TF Cooksey, BS727795 at 0845H to 0900H, initial report: 1) Arty incident inflicting cas on 2d ARVN, TF Cooksey, more to follow. 2) LTC Kelly, 1/14 ARTY Co 2210H. Request by advisor to 5th Regt, LNO US advisor cleared grid where rds impacted, 30 rds fired 105mm HE fm LZ South, B/1/14 Arty in wrong area, res: 2 ARVN KHA, 7 WHA (E), btry was rechecked and 1 rd of smoke was fired landing in same area, res: 1 ARVN WHA (M).
94	1310	11th Bde, Aero Scouts request for VR in Duc Pho for 1/20 Inf, 1/20 command Russet Windup 80, freq: 57.85, located at LZ Liz, time: 181300H to 181700H Jan 69, target: BS7336 to BS8325 to BS9019 to BS8424, purpose: check for any enemy movement. Prior to msn contact Joyful Target 80 at LZ Bronco, freq: 56.25. Passed to Div Avn 1425H. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Caudron 2247H.
95	1535	G-2 Air, BT370060 at 1500H, A 21st RAC O-1 went down, reason unk at this time. Crew has been extracted, 2 WHA (E), went down at approx 1500H. Pilot has possible fractured jaw, Observer-possible fractured back and leg. G-2 Air AO was Observer. 2115H, CPT Tyson Opns Off 21st RAC, one complete SOI with Division and I Corps information recovery will be attempted in morning of 18 Jan, Bn Safety Off believes the crash caused fm engine failure w/neg enemy fire involved. Inspection of wreckage required before confirmation.
96	2115	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT074324, en: BT075324 at 1900H, rec'd SA fire and 10 rds M-79, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M), D/O aircraft requested at 1920H collided with tree, aborted mission and returned to LZ Baldy w/damaged rudder. Second Dustoff aircraft requested and completed mission at 2040H. Contact broken at 2050H. Gunships and arty employed against suspected enemy locations w/unk results.
97	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO, D/4/31 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic AT914240 to a cold LZ vic AT875175 at 0916H. C/4/31 air moved fm a PZ vic AT925239 to an LZ vic AT875174 at 0927H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, E-R/5/46 air moved fm LZ Gator to LZ South at 0940H. In Opn Russell Beach, 2D/5/46 air moved fm LZ South to an LZ vic BS732822 at 1330H. In the Duc Pho AO, R/1/20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS735378 to a cold LZ vic BS791471 at 0755H.
98	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 7 WHA (E), 5 WHA (M), 1 NVA KIA, 18 VC KIA, 20 NVA discovered, 7 IWC.
99	2400	Journal Closed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From  
Date

18 Jan 69

To

Hour

2400

Date

18 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	171940	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, BTOC, request sniffer mission, fire for fire, area: BS6461, 5960, 5569., time period: 181000H to 181600H. Pass to 2d ARVN Div, SGT Crago 172155H. 2d ARVN disapproved BS6661, OK for BS6461 by LT Lap 2229H. Pass to Minh Long SF: sent to Minh Long 180010H by 48. Minh Long negative 180015H from 32. Approved area to 48. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Flores 180407H. (48-LT Bernhardt) (32-RTO at Minh Long)
3	0010	196th Bde, 2/1 Inf (OP Dragon), AT989320 at 171356H, eng'd 3 VC w/art, res: 1 VC KIA.
4	0215	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS576625 at 0151H, rec'd 25 rds 60mm, NCD. Fired counter-mortar arty w/neg assessment.
5	0220	1/1 Cav, C-Troop, BT212435, Fiddler's Green at 0210H, Fiddler's Green rec'd 12 RPG rds and 20x60mm mort rds, res: 1 WHA (E), D/O comp at 0230H.
6	0600	TFC TOC, BS738835 at 0050H, rec'd 1 unk type explosion, res: 1 KHA, D/O comp at 0125H.
7	0600	CLDC, 0710H, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0710H.
8	171615	DTOC, LTC Gibbons, To: CO 196th Bde, be prepared to release 90 E-158 CS clusters-DODIC F-497-to support TF Cooksey Russell Beach Opn. On order acknowledge. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Brooks 171640H, MAJ Craver.
9	172220	TFC TOC, LZ Professional Fire Base Development. A) Hasty fighting positions: 75% complete w/overhead cover. B) Fields of fire: cleared for 100 meters 360°. C) Wire: single concertina 360°, double 90°. D) Arty positions: 10% complete, hill leveled, pit location staked. E) Fighting bunkers: 18 of 19 complete, 2 layers of sand bags on top. F) Cmd & Control: 20% complete. G) Helipad: resupply & admin 75% complete. H) Misc: rd to resupply pad complete, counter-mortar radar bunker 75% complete. 2 latrines installed, UHF bunker complete. I) Remaining: TOC, FCD Bunker Control HQ, 9 bunkers arty, 7 bunkers 4.2 mortars.
10	172030	11th Bde, COL McClusky, AO req No. 96, dtg: 180001H-232400H, purpose: for combat opns, area: from the Son Tra Khuc river vic BS5676, N to Song Tra Bong river vic BS560904, all area W inside the 198th Bde boundary to include portion at the 2d ARVN N of river & W of the BS56 gridline. Passed to 2d ARVN Div, SGT Crago 172015H. Disapproved by 2d ARVN Div, LTC Ngain G-3 at 172045H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holly 172047H. Approved by 198th Bde, MAJ Borg 172100H. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Friel 172120H. FSE CPT Motes.
11	0800	196th Bde, Blue Ghost req for 3/21 Inf, target: BT074324, type msn: recon & close support, TOS: 180730H, duration: 2 hrs, ground contact: C/3/21 Inverse Cutout, freq: 63.25. Call 1/1 Cav, if a light fire team is avail have them check area. Co was hit hard last night, MAJ Craver. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 0810H to SGT Thompson.
12	0810	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS572630 at 0155H, eng'd 6 NVA near NLP, res: 1 NVA KIA, 8 Chicom H/G, neg ID.
13	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 17 for period 161200H to 171200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns S-2D, C-6A, MSF Opn C-4A continued. Opns P-4D, P-5C closed 161800H. Pass to 198th Bde, SP Atkins. Opns P-6D, P-7D departed as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-3A, S-5D, S-4D continued. Opns P-5D, P-6C closed 161730H. Opn P-7D departed as scheduled. Opn P-8C departed 170430H-211800H, RCN, BS3128, 3528, 3123, 3523. Ha Thanh A-104, Opn S-8D continued. Opns P-27D, P-28D closed 161800H. Opn P-29D departed 170800H-181800H, S/S, BS3874, 4074, 4072, 3872. Opn P-30D departed 170300H-181800H, S/S, BS4171, 4371, 4369, 4169. Opns S-9D, C-4A will depart as scheduled. Opn P-31D will depart 180800H-191800H, S/S, BS3570, 3770, 3768, 3568. Opn P-32D will depart 180800H-191800H, S/S, BS4073, 4373, 4371, 4071. Ba To A-106, Opns C-7A, P-7D continued. Opn P-4D closed 161800H. Opn P-6D departed 171800H-201800H, S/D, BS5927, 5930, 6427, 6430. Opn C-8A will depart 190500H-230500H, S/D, BS5324, 5328, 5724, 5728. Tra Bong A-107, Opn S-5D continued. Opn C-2A closed 161800H. Opn C-3B departed as scheduled. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-13D, P-15D, P-17D, P-16C continued. Opn P-14D closed 161730H. Opn P-18C departed as scheduled. Opn P-19D departed 170530H-201830H, S/C, BS5548, 5544, 5848, 5844. Opn P-10B will depart 180600-201800H, S/C, BS5755, 5752, 6152, 6155. Pass to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio 180930H.
14	0914	TFC, air move comp, R/1/52, fm LZ Bowman at 0805H to LZ Professional at 0905H.
15	0925	TFC, B/5/46, BS738835 at 0050H, rec'd sniper fire SA, res: 1 KHA friendly.
16	0930	196th Bde, air move comp, A2/1/46, PZ Chu Lai at 0630H to LZ Baldy at 0740H. D/1/46 PZ at LZ Baldy at 00759H, LZ Chu Lai at 0830H.
17	0941	196th Bde, SP Franklin, AO req No. 97, dtg: 180001H-192400H Jan 69, purpose: 2 company size sweep & block in this area 1/46 Inf, area: BT128370, S along trail to BT130363, NE along road to BT153384, NW along RR tracks to present AO boundary. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SGT Thompson at 181020H. Approved by MAJ Methens at 181025H. Approved by CPT Miller Amcal at 181026H. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Franklin 181032H. Notified FSE, SFC Byers.
18	1000	39th Engr, C/39, BS717594 at 0807H, found 60mm mortar rd, BT type, dest.
19	1010	9th Engr, D/9, BT150453 at 0930H, VN civ turned in 1x60mm mortar rd to sweep team, paid civ 300 P's, evac rd to CP.
20	1025	TFC, D/1/6, BS527939 at 171800H (delayed), detained 6 VCS. In same area found some papers and small homemade explosives and blasting caps. Blasting caps taken to 1/6 TOC to determine if blasting caps were Chicom or US. Detainees and papers taken to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
21	1050	TFC, D/1/52, BT165094 at 0900H, rec'd sniper fire & 75-100 rds SAF, called arty, checked area, neg results.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Jan 69	2400 18 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
22	1050	9th Engr, A/9, 1) BT185401 at 0949H, VN civ turned in 2 M26 H/G's, paid civ 1000 P's. 2) BT218633 at 1000H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G, paid civ 400 P's. 3) BT219360 at 1010H, VN civ turned in 2 M26 H/G's, paid civ 1000 P's. All H/G's destroyed.
23	1055	39th Engr, D/39, BT102416 at 0945H, found mine in road, concrete type w/bamboo pressure firing device, destroyed. Mine was 15 lbs, left crater 3' x 5'.
24	1108	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT068320 at 0810H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
25	1109	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT147244 at 0710H, EM detonated a H/G rigged as a mine, res: 1 US KHA, 3 US WHA (E), D/O complete 0750H.
26	1119	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS770516 at 0950H, rec'd sniper fire fm approx 5 positions w/neg cas, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
27	1130	9th Engr, A/9, BT219359 at 1110H, VN civ turned in 1 Chicom H/G, rewarded civ w/500 P's, H/G dest.
28	1135	11th Bde, air move comp, A/4/21, PZ BS428468 at 0935H to LZ Minh Long at 0950H. R/4/21, PZ BS431511 at 1010H to LZ Minh Long at 1015H.
29	1135	196th Bde, air move comp, A1/3/21, PZ at LZ Center at 0955H to LZ East at 1001H. R/3/21, PZ at LZ East at 1002H to LZ BT019269 at 1012H. B/3/21, PZ BT128729 at 1023H to LZ Center at 1054H.
30	1140	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT068312 at 1020H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
31	1145	TFC, 11th Bde, B/4/3, BS695814 at 1030H, obs 4 VC digging foxholes, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA. Obs 1 female VCS at BS691813, eng'd, res: 1 VCS WIA, evac to 312th Evac. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
32	1145	TFC, 198th Bde, CC/1/52, BT208096 at 1000H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
33	1155	9th Engr, A/9, BT267277 at 1129H, VN civ turned in 1x60mm mort rd, rewarded civ w/500 P's, dest.
34	1155	9th Engr, A/9, BT219359 at 1120H, VN civ turned in 3 Chicom H/G's and 1 WP, rewarded civ w/1500 P's, dest.
35	1227	1/1 Cav, BT175249 at 1220H, Blue Ghost Blues were extracted at 1220H fm BT175249.
36	1238	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT075320 at 0945H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
37	1300	196th Bde, S-2, AT895158 at 0900H, LRRP Alabama inserted at 0900H at AT895158. Notified FSE, CPT Motes.
38	1310	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS699564 at 1230H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O 1300H.
39	1326	TFC, A/4/3, BS728810 at 1245H, found 1000 lbs of unpolished rice in a hut, evac to CHIC.
40	1330	TFC, A/1/6, EOD ASAP at Hill 54. 40x81mm rds, 40x4.2" rds, want to destroy ammo (unsafe). SGT Scott EOD will send tm out to check ammo to determine if it is unsafe, if so it will be destroyed. If not unsafe, will have to be retrograded. Passed to TFC, PFC Benham.
41	1350	196th Bde, CC/4/31, AT939202 at 1335H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack or wpn.
42	1410	DTOC. MAJ Craver, Warlord mission (Division Priority) Aero Scouts w/min of 2 G/S's and sqd Aero Rifles will escort, 7 sorties from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc/Hau Duc. Cargo consists of M-16 rifles & ammo. Guns will screen route prior to and escort CH-47. In event CH-47 goes down, Aero Rile plat will secure ASAP until reinforcements can be brought in. Pass to 123d Avn Bn. Passed to Div Avn 1420H.
43	1430	11th Bde, CA comp, cold, C/4/21, PZ Nghia Hanh at 1330H to LZ Buff at 1340H.
44	1030	TFC, res of sniffer msn flown fm 0930H to 1005H 18 Jan 69. Hvy readings at: BS538765, all along wood line fm BS535800 to BS538786. Passed to MAJ Smith, G-2 Air.
45	1105	TFC, res of sniffer msn flown at 1005H to 1035H 18 Jan 69. Hot readings: BT288062, 289068, 289075, 265087, 266082, 267079, 273072, 275075, 282072, 290082, 295079, 300080. Passed to G-2 Air, MAJ Smith.
46	1239	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT085315 at 1010H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
47	1355	TFC, 2/5 ARVN, BS729797 at 1105H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 ARVN WHA. (Info only).
48	1437	196th Bde, S-2, LRRP req for LRRP Tennessee, time: 190600H-242400H Jan 69, area: BT0245 to BT0545 to BT0540 to BT0240, purpose: to obs possible enemy movement in area. Tentative insertion 190800H Jan 69 at BT023423. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Passed to SSO, CPT Shay. AO approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, approved by SP Graklanoff.
49	1450	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS540803 at 1400H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA, neg wpns, ID's, or docs. At same time at coord BS5422822, 174th Avn eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Total 5 VC KIA.
50	1515	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS744379 at 1500H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Liz. 1510H at BS877275, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Liz.
51	1540	11th Bde, CA comp, cold, B/4/21, PZ BS614640 at 1350H to LZ Buff at 1535H.
52	1245	DTOC, Blue Ghost msn, 2 G/S, 1 Slick for LRRP team, 1 Slick for 1 sqd Blue Ghost. Blues report to 198th Bde Pad for briefing on extraction of materials fm downed O-1 A/C vic BT370060. 1735H, CPT Quinois TFC, the following items were extracted fm the A/C: radios, ID plate off A/C, SOI cover, A/C was destroyed on impact.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Jan 69	2400 18 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1329	TFC, 4/5 ARVN, BS733795 at 1240H, hit a bouncing betty M16 mine, res: 3 KHA, 3 WHA.
54	1510	11th Bde, S-2, LRRP request for LRRP Nevada, BS5860, 6760, 5856, 6256, 190700H to 241600H Jan 69, to obs elements of the 2d Regt believed to be moving through area. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Passed to SSO, CPT Shay. Passed to Minh Long-disapproved. Passed to 11th Bde, DP Strop.
55	1520	11th Bde, C/4/21, LZ Buff at 1440H, 1 US hit M16 mine, res: 1 WHA (E) to Chu Lai.
56	1550	11th Bde, S-5, BS917252 at 1455H, detained 5 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
57	1550	TFC, B/1/52, LZ Professional, BT163094 at 1500H, obs 3 VC in green unifs and packs, fired arty w/unlk results.
58	1553	TFC, B/1/52, LZ Professional, BT172096 at 1521H, obs 2 VC, fired arty w/unlk results.
59	1530	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS695554 at 1245H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
60	1600	TFC, C/1/52, BT172134 at 1525H, eng'd 3 VC, 1 wearing green unif, they were moving N, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns, packs, or ID's.
61	1615	TFC, A/4/3, BS726806 at 1500H, detained 31 VCS, 23 kids, 7 females, and 1 male, evac to CHIC.
62	1617	TFC, A/4/3, BS726806 at 1555H, detained 5 females and 9 children, evac to CHIC.
63	1619	TFC, 2/5 ARVN, BS735752 at 1105H, detained 13 VCS, 4 VCI, evac to CHIC.
64	1620	TFC, 2/5 ARVN, BS738789 at 1520H, made contact w/approx VC squad, res: 1 ARVN WHA.
65	1621	TFC, 4/5 ARVN, BS744755 at 1100H, contact w/unlk size enemy, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA.
66	1654	TFC, A/1/6, BS527939 at 1615H, found 1 ton of rice in hut. At same loc, detained 2 VN males hiding in bunker. Will evac detainees to LZ Bayonet tonight, rice will be evac tomorrow. Notified IPW, SP/4 Mong.
67	1658	CLDC, RMK, blasting at 1700H in the quarry.
68	1700	CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. TEA is Bravo.
69	1755	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS695554 at 1130H, detonated Bouncing Betty (M16) mine, res: 3 US WHA (M), treated in field.
70	1757	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS788494 at 1640H, detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
71	1835	TFC, D/1/6, BS527939, en: BS530932 at 1735H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, found baby shot in chest, D/O CC/1/6 at 1747H, fired arty w/neg results.
72	1840	CLDC, effective 1900H, TEA will change to "Charlie".
73	1902	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT196467 at 1855H, rec'd 2 RPG rds, res: neg cas or damage.
74	1945	11th Bde, BTOC, at 1945H, 11th Bde AO ext #27 into Minh Long, Ba To, Gia Vuc SF area is cancelled. SF LNO notified LT Bernhardt at 2100H. See Journal entries on 28 Dec 68 #32 and 8 Jan 69 #23.
75	1850	11th Bde, AO ext req #98, CPT Smith, dtg: 201200H to 312400H Jan 69, purpose: 3/1 Inf to push S, then to swing E, area: BS560590, S to BS560550, E to BS610550. Passed to Minh Long 181930H, sent msg 73-0-181900 fm Chu Lai to ML GR 26, reply: 847-P-181955 fm 10 to Chu Lai, ref msg 73, negative clearance, SF RFC Stout. Passed as disapproved to 11th Bde, rec'd by SP Cogner 2230H.
76	1859	TFC, LZ South, BS684834, en: BS689830 at 1700H, rec'd 7x60mm mort rds, came from the above grids, res: B/4/3 Inf: 1 WHA (E) & 1 WHA (M). 5/46 Inf: 7 WHA (E) & 1 WHA (M) which was Bn CO. Total: 11 WHA's, breakdown of casualties by Company: HHC 5/46 4 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). E-R/5/46, 3 WHA (E), B/4/3 Inf, 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).
77	2000	198th Bde, COC, BS732822 at 1700H, 1 man fm Div G-5 was cooking on portable stove which exploded, res: 1st & 2d degree burns, D/O comp at 1718H, 1 NBC (E).
78	1516	11th Bde, S-2, Aero Scout request for VR of FSB Buff, Nome Farms 80, freq: 63.05, 191300H to 191700H Jan 69, BS5080, N to 5086, E to 5486, S to 5480, check for any enemy activity. Also prior to entering AO, contact Joyful Target 80, freq: 56.35. Passed to Div Avn at 1725H. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Caudren at 2330H.
79	1827	Quang Ngai, ARVN incidents in Russell Beach, Operation Report #2 continuation. Spotted at 180755H, BT205205, DC 30, 3/6 Bn made contact with unk VC size, res: 3 VC KIA, neg friendlies. 2d ARVN sitrep, 1 WIA 181030H at BS734799 LK9. 1) Spotted at 181105H at BS735752 beach 13 VCS captured by 5th Recon, LK9 VCS sent to Division CP. 2) Spotted at 181240H BS733794, 2/5 Bn, 3 KHA, 3 WHA from AP mine, LK9. 3) Spotted at 181100H BS744755 close to island, RF Co had contact with unk size VC forces, 1 VC KIA, 2 VCS CIA, neg friendlies (cas). SP/4 Perez at 181650H. DC 30 Opn, LK9 Opn.
80	1835	198th Bde, S-3, Warlord request, 190730H to 191200H Jan 69, work for 1/52 second 2 hrs in vic LZ Professional, Autumn Sentry 15, freq: 57.35, will be briefed on areas and friendlies when they come up on the ground contacts, new call words and freq. Passed to Div Avn at 2045H. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Fults at 2325H.
81	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units conducted recon in force opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO, A-R/1/46 air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy, D/1/46 back-hauled to Chu Lai at 0830H. R/1/52 air moved fm LZ Bowman to LZ Professional at 0905H. A/3/21 air moved fm LZ Center to LZ East at 1001H. B/3/21 air moved fm a PZ vic BT128227 to LZ Center at 1054H. (continued)

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Jan 69	2400	18 Jan 69

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

19 Jan 69

To

Date

2400 19 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0300	11th Bde, TOC, A/1/20, BS699564 at 1230H, change Journal entry #38, 18 Jan 69, to read 1 KHA.
3	0510	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS544825 at 0435H, heard two explosions outside perimeter approx 75-100 meters distant. Source of explosions unk. Neg cas or damage.
4	182330	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, TOC, 3/1 Inf, LZ Cork (BS449611) at 2330H, rec'd 60-70 explosions. First 35 rds believed to be 82mm mort, remainder unk type, believed to be from Sapper sqd using H/G's and satchel charges. 2 RPG's. Bn Cmdr, LTC Cloverdale wounded in leg, LTC McClosky has assumed command. 0150H, recap of cas: 3 KHA, 14 WHA (E), 9 serious (3 of 9 have lost limbs), D/O comp 0200H. Bde Cmdr enroute, Spooky arrived 0035H, Basketball enroute. Arty being fired from LZ Amy. 3/1 Inf TOC rec'd 3 possible RPG rds.
5	N/A	DTOC, G-2 TOC Opns Officer, between 13 & 16 Jan 69 a reported 150 VC in PJ's w/SA forced the bulk of the population from Phu Hau Village with 150 of their animals to move to Son Chau Village. This was an apparent attempt by the VC to repopulate a rice producing area and move friendly inhabitants out of a GVN controlled area. Son Cau is vic BS595845, 545845, 595800, 545800. Phu Hau Village is vic BS6287, 625830, 590830, 580870. Passed to 11th Bde,
6	0930	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 18 for period 171200H to 181200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns S-2D, C-6A, P-6D, P-7D continued. MSF Opn C-4A continued. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns P-8C, S-4D, S-5D, P-7D, C-3A continued. Opn S-6D will depart 190300H-241700H, RCN, BS3220, 3820, 3816, 3216. Opn S-7D will depart 190400H-231800H, RCN, BS4237, 4737, 4734, 4234. Ha Thanh A-104, Opn S-8D continued. Opns P-29D, P-30D closed 171800H. Opns S-9D, P-31D, P-32D departed as scheduled. Opn C-4A will depart as scheduled. Ba To A-106, Opns P-7D, P-6D, C-7A continued. Opn C-8A will depart as scheduled. Tra Bong A-107, Opns S-5D, C-3B continued. Opn S-6D departed 180500H-221900H, RCN, BS3387, 3887, 3383, 3883. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-16C, P-17D, P-18C, P-19D continued. Opns P-13D, P-15D closed 171800H. Opn P-20B departed as scheduled. Opn P-21D departed 180530H-211730H, RCN, BS5756, 5752, 6152, 6156. Opn P-22C will depart 190600H-221700H, S/C, BS5259, 5256, 5656, 5659.
7	181740	(delayed entry) TFC, request 1 bulldozer, to be at LZ Professional, time: 200600H to 272400H. Pass to 26th Engr Bn, LT Fritz 181750. MAJ Tucker S-3 26th Engr, disapproved 182025H. Contact TFC, bulldozer in question belongs to Seabees, must be returned as directed. Replacement dozer to be coordinated between 198th Bde & 26th Engr. If cannot resolve, refer to ADC, MAJ Craver. Pass to TFC, SP Atkins 191140H.
8	1035	26th Engr, S-3, An Tan Bridge closed to all traffic over Class 30. 196th Bde, PFC Farmer 191045H. TFC, SP Atkins1045H. 11th Bde, SGT Wickler 1040H. 1/1 Cav, SP Gribass 1040H. Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 1040H. Tam Ky, SP Codner 1044H. Div Arty, CPT Wright 110H.
9	0600	CLDC, normal working conditions effective at 0715H.
10	0855	11th Bde, req time ext for AO ext #52, old time: 202400H, req new expiration time: 312400H Jan 69. Pass to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 0905H. Approved by LTC Nghin 0915H. Approved by G-3, MAJ Craver. Pass to 11th Bde, SFC Hicks 0916H. Notified FSE, Viein.
11	0905	11th Bde, CA comp, cold, R/1/20, PZ at LZ Liz at 0820H, LZ BS722481 at 0834H. A1/1/20, PZ at LZ Dragon at 0804H, LZ BS712583 at 0810H.
12	1050	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS712588 at 0810H, eng'd & killed 3 VC.
13	1050	Tam Ky, 4/6 ARVN, BT200177 at 0420H, eng'd 20-30 VC, res: 6 VC KIA, 5 H/G's CIA & dest. (Info only).
14	1055	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS712583 at 0935H, picked up 26 male detainees, 14 female, neg wpns or ID's, evac to Mo Duc.
15	1100	CLDC, NSAD will be blasting coral at 1300H vic BT521126, sand ramp.
16	1120	196th Bde, D/2/1, AT976419 at 1015H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID.
17	1140	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT200180 at 1115H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 SN 10083234 CIA.
18	1145	11th Bde, R/1/20, BS732453 at 1115H, obs 1 MAM, CC picked him up, evac to LZ Dragon.
19	1150	196th Bde, E/4/31, AT983277 at 1045H, eng'd USEF w/mortars, res: 1 secondary explosion.
20	1325	39th Engr, D/39, BT113427 at 1140H, found anti-personnel mine, 1/2 lb explosives, dest.
21	1337	196th Bde, C/2/1, AT962427 at 1230H, eng'd 2 NVA w/SA, res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA 1 AK-47 SN 10054727, neg pack or ID.
22	1339	196th Bde, R-1-46, BT129382 at 1235H, eng'd 1 VC w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
23	1316	9th Engr, A/9, BT219359 at 0950H, VN civ turned in 1 Chicom H/G, rewarded VN civ w/500 P's, dest H/G.
24	1317	9th Engr, A/9, BT244350 at 1100H, VN civ turned in 1x60mm HE rd, rewarded VN civ w/500 P's, dest rd.
25	1312	9th Engr, A/9, BT180413 at 0945H, VN civ turned in 1x175mm arty rd, rewarded VN civ w/500 P's, dest rd.
26	1300	9th Engr, D/9, BT150453 at 0925H, VN civ turned in 1x60mm mort rd, rewarded VN civ w/200 P's, brought rd back to CP.
27	1306	9th Engr, A/9, BT206377 at 0845H, VN civ turned in 1 M-79 dud rd, rewarded VN civ w/300 P's, dest rd.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Jan 69	2400 19 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1310	9th Engr, A/9, BT205378 at 0800H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G, rewarded VN civ w/500 P's, dest rd.
29	1305	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT180172 at 1245H, eng'd 1 NVA in green uniform, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID or pack.
30	1310	9th Engr, A/9, BT219359 at 0930H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G, rewarded VN civ w/500 P's, dest H/G.
31	1318	9th Engr, A/9, BT282246 at 1030H, found 3x15 lb mines, dest.
32	1210	196th Bde, Aerial Observer, BT140007 at 1115H, eng'd unk size en force w/artly (B/3/18), res: 2 VC KIA.
33	1220	1/1 Cav, AO req #97 disapproved by Thang Binh. CFZ 191100H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin 191130H.
34	1243	11th Be, D/19 Engr, BS915248 at 0957H, mine sweep team returning from mine sweep rec'd 200-300 rds AW fire and 10 rds M-79 fire, res: 1 US KHA, 2 WHA (E), D/O comp at 191022H. Info only.
35	1400	196th Bde, LRRP Tennessee was inserted 191325H, BT023433. FSE, CPT Motes. UL 0245, LR 0540.
36	1409	196th Bde, AO req No. 99, SP Brooks, dtg: 212400H to 242400H Jan 69, purpose: suspected arms cache in area, 4/31 Inf to search area, area: fm AT825240, W to AT800240, S to AT800200. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Condner 1520H. Approved LT Coung Asst G-3, SP Condner 1540H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 1st Marines. Passed to LT Rowe G-3. Watch TF Yankee by LT Cronin, passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin 1615H.
37	1420	26th Engr, Am Tan Bridge is now open for Class 60 vehicles. Notified: 11th Bde, SFC Lipin. 1/1 Cav, SGT Rumeys. TFC, SP Bell. 196th Bde, SP Franklin. Quang Ngai, SGT Miller 1427H. Tam Ky, SP Codner. Div Arty, CPT Mote.
38	1445	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT192202 at 1415H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 Chicom H/G's CIA, neg ID.
39	1449	TFC, C/1/52, BT182134, en: BT180134 at 1415H, called arty on 2 VC in green unif, res: unk. VC were 800 meters away.
40	1500	11th Bde, air move comp, A/4/21, PZ Minh Long at 1402H to LZ Buff at 1412H. R/4/21, PZ Minh Long at 1345H to LZ Buff at 1350H.
41	1535	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT196470 at 1445H, eng'd 6 MAM evading across stream, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
42	1535	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS762402 at 1510H, evac 3 detainees to LZ Liz.
43	1545	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT114217 at 1345H, eng'd 2 VC w/artly, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
44	1546	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT203182 at 1300H, rec'd 8-10 rds of 60mm mortar, res: neg cas or damage.
45	1610	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS552827 at 1445H, evac 1 detainee to Duc Pho.
46	1610	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS556828 at 1445H, evac 1 detainee to Duc Pho.
47	1616	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS582620 at 1545H, evac 1 detainee to Nghia Hanh.
48	1625	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT078294 at 1500H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
49	1635	TFC, CC/1/52, BT239118 at 1515H, eng'd 1 VC evading N, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
50	1650	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT198197 at 1630H, rec'd sniper fire and 1 RPG rd that did not go off, stuck into side of vehicle.
51	1715	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS761532 at 1635H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
52	1716	TFC, B/1/52, BT1605 and BT172063 at 1630H, rec'd 2 rds 82mm mort fire, fired counter-mortar and rocket on above grids w/unk res. Neg friendly cas.
53	1718	CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H, TNTV En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
54	1720	TFC, A/5/46, BS624856 at 1715H, detained 2 MAM, neg ID's, evac to LZ Bayonet.
55	1735	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS552827 at 1615H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Buff.
56	1745	TFC, BTOC, 1/52 air move, PZ at LZ Professional at 1645H to LZ Bowman at 1725H.
57	1750	11th Bde, SP Friel, AO request #100, dtg: 200800H to 201600H Jan 69, purpose: sniffer msn, free-fire, area: BS4268, BS4262, BS5662, BS5074, BS4674, BS4669, element of 22d NVA Regt believed to be in area-try to locate. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Note: 11th Bde must stay within their AO boundary. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler at 1845H.
58	1810	TFC, CC/1/6, BS418082 at 1800H, obs several high explosive rds believed to be firing at CC ship. LNO and S-3 were aboard. Called arty on above grid w/unk res.
59	1834	TFC, D/4/3, BS742786, en: BS742797 at 1730H, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire w/artly, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 1803H. Unk results with arty.
60	1911	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT190463 at 1900H, rec'd 2 RPG rds and 8-10 rds of AK-47 fire, neg cas or damage. Fired arty w/neg results.
61	180955	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, 4/3 Bn, ARVN agent report, C/3, indicates that on 16 Jan 69, 38th LF Bn loc vic BS744842, 48th LF loc vic BS780858, both units are dispersed among the people. Passed to TF Cooksey, SP/4 Adkins at 0903H. (Insum).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

## Organization or Installation

### Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Jan 69	2400	19 Jan 69

Americas Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Jan 69	2400 20 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	191530	(delayed entry) TFC, S-2 req clearance to conduct sniffer msn in conjunction w/Warlords and possible snatch msn, TOT: 200730H for est 2 hrs, target areas: BS5687, BS5785, BS5990, BS6088, BT1307, BT1310, BT1607, BT1610, BT2007, BT2607, BT2009, BT2609. Snatch msn: BS5882, approved by 11th Bde, MAJ Treadwell at 2210H. Approval passed to 198th Bde, LT Bourgeois at 2230H.
3	192130	(delayed entry) TFC, CAP 139, BS507867, en: BS494865 at 1900H, called arty on 25 VC, neg assessment. Will check area at first light.
4	192218	(delayed entry) 11th Bde BTOC, BS449611 at 2212H, LZ Cork rec'd 2 RPG rds. Rds passed over friendly positions, NCD. Flare ship and gunships dispatched fm 11th Bde.
5	192345	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, A/4/3, BS734813 at 1900H, found 3-4000 lbs rice, approx 1200 lbs corn in baskets, 2 sewing machines, clothes and uniforms. Preceding found in bunker reinforced w/concrete and brick. Equipment will be evac, bunker will be destroyed.
6	192345	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, D/4/3, BS742786 at 192200H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
7	190025	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, A/19 Engr, BS753489 at 192230H, 8-man patrol eng'd 2 VC, believed to be point element of larger unit, res: 1 WHA (M). Info only.
8	0055	DTOC, COL Tixier, acting C/S, requested that LTC Davis, 198th Bde XO report to C/S Office at 200745H and be prepared to discuss LTC Davis' investigation of VC attack on village of Phu Hau. Passed to CPT Sorenson at 200100H.
9	191200	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, Bde TOC S-3, req for Aero Scouts, purpose: visual recon of Vernon Lake II for 3/1 Inf, time: 201300H-201700H Jan 69, area: BS5262, N to 5266, E to 5766, S to 5762, W to 5262, contact: 3/1 Inf, call sign: Malty Sortie, freq: 6310 MHz at LZ Cork. Remark: Check for enemy activity in area. Prior to entering AO contact Joyful Target 15R, 56.25 mhz. OK. Pass to 123d Avn Bn. Maj Craver. Passed to Div Avn 191355H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Souls 200710H.
10	191704	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, S-2, sniffer mission, 191500H-191610H Jan 69, BS476673, 470687, 486703, 483723, 452682. Hot spots all max readings. Both modes used. Passed to G-2 Air.
11	192345	(delayed entry) Amcal DTOC, req 1 PRU Team or 1 National Police Team for pickup from soccer field at Quang Ngai, time: 200700H, to participate in opns to be conducted in AO ext #101. Passed to Quang Ngai at 192345H, rec'd by SP Perez. Approved by CPT Lumsdale. PRU Team w/12 PRU's and 2 US will be at the CHIC at 0830H, but must be ret'd to CHIC by night fall. Call sign: Clinton Fixtures 98C, freq: 67.35. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark at 0300H.
12	0110	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, BT014317 at 192330H, 1 US rec'd minor fragmentation wounds fm friendly H/G thrown toward suspected enemy location near perimeter, 1 WHA (M).
13	0120	TFC, A/5/46, BS566958 at 192315H, bunkers #5 & #6 rec'd SAF and H/G's, NCD.
14	0120	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS586917 at 192130H, patrol eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, SN not available.
15	0120	1st CAG, CAP 139, BS507867 at 191730H, patrol eng'd and killed 2 VC. While moving toward bodies, patrol rec'd M-79 and SA fire. Patrol ret'd fire w/neg assessment. While sweeping toward suspected origin of hostile fire, patrol discovered 8 bunkers. Bunkers will be destroyed 20 Jan 69.
16	0125	1st CAG, CAP 113, BT358174 at 0015H, patrol eng'd 2 VC w/SA fire, VC ret'd fire and evaded, res: 1 VC KIA.
17	0250	TFC, 1/52, LZ Professional at 0220H, rec'd 6 rds 81mm mort, NCD. Called arty w/neg assessment.
18	0040	Quang Ngai, CPT Lansdale at 0040H, 2d ARVN Div request Mighty Mite Team from Amcal Div to report to Quang Ngai Advisor Team #2 HQ's. 2d ARVN captured VC that reported 500 ft tunnel and will lead ARVN to tunnel, location unk, desire US Chem Team. Passed to Div Chemical, CPT Roe 200840H.
19	0830	26th Engr, CC/26 Engr, BS631822 at 0810H, culvert blown, road open to 1-way traffic. CSIS, passed to SSG Booth.
20	0015	DTOC, MAJ Craver at 0016H, DTOC to 1/1 Cav, Div priority requirement, Blue Ghost, 1 hvy fire team and sqd Blues report to LZ Buff 200715H Jan 69. Contact: Nome Farms. Rec'd 0016H, Stiltner 1/1 cav. 11th Bde informed MAJ Erickson.
21	182130	(delayed entry) TFC, TOC, Base development. A) Hasty fighting positions: 85% complete w/overhead cover. B) Fields of fire: 100 meters at 360° complete. C) Wire: Double concertina 360 degrees. D) Arty positions: 15%, blew FSC bunker hole. E) Fighting bunkers: 18 of 19 complete. F) Cmd & Control: 25% complete. G) Helipad: VIP 80%, Resupply Pad 100%. H) TOC 10%, VHF bunker 100%, base def bunker 10%, latrines complete. I) Remaining: TOC, FDC, Bunker Control, arty (7 bunkers), 4.2 mortars (5 bunkers). Plans for 19 Jan: complete triple concertina, work on arty position. Complete hasty fighting positions.
22	190758	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, A/3/21, BT093276 at 192330H, obs 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, wpn, or pack.
23	0915	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS569628 at 0858H, discovered 1 VC in grave killed by SAF. Discovered.
24	0925	9th Engr, A/9, BT202383 at 0820H, VN civ turned in 1 Chicom H/G, rewarded 500 P's, dest H/G.
25	0925	9th Engr, A/9 BT201385 at 0810H, VC civ turned in 1 M-79 rd, rewarded 300 P's, rd dest.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

20 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 20 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	0945	39th Engr, B/39, BS631823 at 0815H, culvert blown, crater 5'x6', passable to one lane traffic. Should be open again by the time mine sweep teams reach area. Passed to SGT Booth.
27	0957	11th Bde, CA's for A-B/4/21 Inf. A/4/21: PZ BS521823 at 0805H, LZ BS561804 at 0909H. B/4/21: PZ BS531814 at 0755H, LZ BS563814 at 0859H. Passed to G-3, LTC Lawrence. LZ's cold.
28	1005	9th Engr, A/9, BT282246 at 0940H, found 20 lb concrete mine, dest,
29	1015	TFC, B/5/46, BS747834 at 0936H, found 3 tons of rice and salt in hut. Will evac to CHIC. Update: rice was 97% salt and 3% rice. Salt dest, rice will be evac to CHIC.
30	1020	11th Bde, 174th Avn, BS759534 at 1011H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
31	1020	198th Bde, air move for A-D/1/52 Inf. A/1/52: from LZ Bowman at 0935H to LZ Professional at 1005H. D/1/52: from LZ Professional at 0944H to LZ Bowman at 0953H. Air moves complete.
32	1035	TFC, Warlords, BT189071 at 1000H, obs 1 VC w/pack, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. BT137091, report hvy trail use. BT172055, 8' x 10' camouflaged huts.
33	1045	TFC, 123d Avn, BT287085 at 1015H, eng'd 4-5 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 WIA detained, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton. See DJF entry #82, 20 Jan 69.
34	1100	TFC, D/4/3, BS742792 at 1005H, found tunnel w/1 M-1 rifle, SN 0022 w/full mags. Also found 1 French MG and pistol belt. Both wpns are unusable and rusty. The French MG was too rusty to read SN.
35	1105	9th Engr, D/9, BT108502 at 1023H, found 1 VN civ boy w/shrapnel wounds. Source of wounds unk, boy evac to unk loc.
36	1115	TFC, 2/5th ARVN, BS723797 at 1000H, found 800 lbs of salt and 3 cans of med supplies, evac to CHIC.
37	1200	196th Bde, LRRP Tennessee BT025443 at 1100H, rec'd AWF, ret'd fire w/SA and M-60 fire, res: 3 VC KIA. Enemy was dressed in green unifs carrying AK-47's and helmets. Neg US cas. LRRP Tennessee was extracted from above grid at 201115H.
38	1210	39th Engr, B/39, BS633811 at 1035H, found 10 lb mine w/electric firing device, dest. Mine was ammonium nitrate.
39	1217	196th Bde, air moves for B-C/4/31 Inf. B/4/31: from LZ West at 1052H to BS890212 at 1106H. C/4/31: from BS890212 at 1110H to LZ west at 1125H. Air moves complete.
40	1225	11th Bde, at 1145H, LRRP Nevada inserted at BS639532 at 1145H. Notified FSE, CPT Motes.
41	192335	(delayed entry) AO req #10, requesting HQ Americal from 11th Bde, source LTC Lawrence, time: 200600H to 212400H, purpose: 2 Company opn to establish if villagers are forcibly detained, area: fm BS5579 to BS5879, then N to BS5884, W to BS5684. 192345H passed to 2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai, CPT Lumsdale. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Sorenson. Approved by 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, CPT Hong at 200110H. Approved by 198th Bde, CPT Sorenson 200130H. Notification: CPT Wright, FSE.
42	0830	AO req #102, requesting HQ 196th Bde, source: SP/4 Trogdon, time: 201200H-231200H Jan 69, purpose: element working close have seen VC evade into area, wish to check it out, area: BT1330 to BT1430 to BT1429 to BT1529 to BT1528 to BT1628 to BT1627. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SGT Thompson 200800H, disapproved by MAJ Mehrstens 200924H. Will approve following grids: BT1330, E to BT1430, S to BT140275, E to BT160275, S to BT1627. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller 201040H. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Brooks 201004H. Notification, CPT Wright, FSE.
43	1012	AO req No. 103, requesting HQ 196th Bde, source: SP/4 Franklin, time: ASAP to 201800H Jan 69, purpose: there is a fire mission in area now, C/3/21 is close to the area and would like to go in and check area after fire mission, area: fm BT1333, E to BT1433, S to BT1431, W to BT1331. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SGT Thompson at 201033H. approved by 1/1 Cav at 201033H by MAJ Mehrstens. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin 201044H. Notification: FSE CPT Wright.
44	1145	TFC, results of sniffer msn flown 200930H to 201030H, heavy readings at: BT247056, BT138091. 256047, 148082, 260049, 150092, 262062, 200090, 262071, 190069, 260074, 201060, 261086, 203064, 204058, 228058, 231055. Passed to G-2 Air, MAJ Smith.
45	1020	26th Engr, CC/26th Engr, 2 miles off coast of Chu Lai at 0924H, extracted pilot fm F-100 A/C. Pilot evac to 312th Evac Hospital in good condition (NFI).
46	1149	11th Bde, C/1/82 Arty, LZ Liz, at 1130H, 3 men burning powder charges for arty were seriously burned. D/O called at 1130H comp at 1140H.
47	0930	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 19 for period 181200H to 191200H. Para I (C) Operational Summary. A. Contacts and Incidents: 1) 190915, 1st MSFC Opn C-3A eng'd 2 VC by fire vic ZC193230 at a distance of 20m, en broke contact and fled SE. B. Statistical Totals: 1) Small unit opns: 29, 2) Co opns: 1, 3) Contacts: 1, 4) Friendly 1 SF WIA, en-neg. Para II (C) Operational Data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-6D, P-7D, MSF CHA continued. Opn S-2D closed 181800H. Opn P-8D will depart 191700H-221800H, 0716, 0916, 1111, 0811, 196th Bde, SP Brooks. Opn P-9D will depart 220500H-261800H, RCN, BT0716, 1012, 0607, 0310, 196th Bde-198th Bde. Opn P-10D will depart 220500H-261800H, RCN, BT1418, 1718, 1814, 1414, 196th Bde-198th Bde. Opn P-11C will depart 201700H-231800H, RCN, BT1311, 1711, 1707, 1307, 198th Bde, SP Adkins. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns P-8C, P-7D, C-3A continued. Opns S-4D, S-5D closed 181800H. Opns S-6D, S-7D departed as scheduled. (continued)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Jan 69	2400 20 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
47	0930	(continuation) Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-8D, S-9D continued. Opns P-31D, P-324 closed 181700H. Opn C-4A departed as scheduled. Opn P-33D departed 190800H-200800H, Amb, BS3572, 3372, 3770, 3570. Opn P-34D departed 190800H-200800H, S/S, AS3768, 3968, 3966, 3766. Ba To A-106, Opns P-6C. P-7D continued. Opn C-7A closed 181700H. Opn C-8A departed as scheduled. Opn P-8C will depart 201800H-231800H, S/D, BS5334, 5338, 5734, 5738. Opn P-9D will depart 191800H-221800H, S/D, BS5231, 4731, 5227, 4827. Tra Bong SA-107, Opn S-7D departed 190500H-241900H, RCN, BS3693, 3687, 4187. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-17D, P-18C, P-18, P-20B, P-21D continued. Opn P-16C closed 181800H. Opn P-22C departed as scheduled.
48	1340	196th Bde, cancelled AO req #103. Notified FSE, CPT Mote. See DJF item #43.
49	1430	TFC, D/5/46, BS740828 at 0900H-1200H, dest 8 bunkers.
50	1455	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS625628 at 1430H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Cork, neg wpn or ID.
51	1610	TFC, A/5/46, BS637867, en: 632860 at 1515H, while securing RMK equip site, rec'd 1 RPG rd, minor damage to dozer. 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp 1525H.
52	1655	TFC, B/5/46, BS739834 at 1300H-1600H, dest 10 bunkers and 3 Chicom H/G's. At BS741834, found and dest 1x100' tunnel. Found 136 rds AP .30 cal ammo.
53	1658	TFC, C/5/46, BS741821 at 1630H, found 12 tons of salt and 1200 to 2000 lbs of rice, evac to CHIC.
54	1705	CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 201800H, Tntv En Atk: CLDC code Bravo.
55	1720	123d Avn, Aero Scouts, msn flown for 11th Bde. At BS511632, found trenchline and foxholes. BS458732, 1 MAM snatched. BS555726, found trenchline, foxholes, and cooking fires. BS534768, found tunnels.
56	1724	11th Bde, CA comp cold. C/3/1, PZ BS554607 at 201615H, LZ BS569794 at 201705H.
57	1800	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT201172 at 1840H, in contact w/1 NVA Company, req G/S, call sign: Riley Dogma "D", freq: 41.40. There is an American on the ground. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to Div Avn, MAJ Spivack 191810H. Gunships and Spooky on sta at 192015H. G/S left sta at 192030H w/Spooky remaining on sta until 192300H. Enemy unit part of 31st NVA Regt at following grids: BT2017, 1917, 1816. Total res: 40 NVA KIA, 1 MAT-49 CIA, 1 B-41 rkt, 60 H/G's, 2 AK-47's CIA. ARVN losses: 11 KHA, 19 WHA, 1 M-16 dest and misc docs CIA. 6th Regt reported 10 NVA KIA by G/S, 30 NVA KIA by ARVN's.
58	1845	CHIC, preliminary interrogation by Nat'l Police of Province Level cadre captured at Binh Duc village (CAN) 18 Jan 69 indicates the 48th LF Bn is located at Chau Thuan (2) vic BS785859. A tunnel is located at BS773846, 20 VC cadre are hiding there. Further interrogation indicates 4 VC, Co 95, strength unk, is loc vic BS778829 near Anha (H), Vinh Tuong (H) of Binh Duc (V). Passed to TFC, SP Benham.
59	1130	AO req #104, requesting HQ 2d ARVN, source: SGT Keller, time: 1200H-211200H, purpose: combat opns, area: prior grids were disapproved by LTC Lawrence. New grids: BS605815, follow RR tracks N to BS600870, W to BS620870, S along Route #1 to BS634810. Passed to 198th Bde, PFC Fults at 201335H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to 2d ARVN's, SGT Keller 201415H. All coordination must be complete w/CAP unit at that loc before opn begins. Pass to SGT Keller 201421H. Notification, CPT Mote.
60	1030	11th Bde, AO #92, extend southern portion 1000 meters to the south, 59 grid line, 312400H, grids BS5262, 5259, 6059. Passed to Minh Long, msg: 75-0-201037 TOR 201055H. Reply msg no.: 862-P-201200 clearance granted 201212H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to 11th Bde, SP Greg 201250H.
61	1245	9th Engr, A/9, BT219359 at 1200H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G and 3 Chicom H/G's, rewarded VN civ w/2000 P's. Dest H/G's.
62	1305	39th Engr, A/39, BS598909 at 1136H, 5-ton dump truck detonated mine (est 40 lbs nitro starch), res: 2 US WHA (E), truck combat loss.
63	1307	11th Bde, Aero Scouts req, VR in Duc Pho AO for 1/20 Inf, time: 210800H to 211200H, contact: Russet Wind Ups 15, freq: 57.85, target: BS7137, W to BS7157, E to BS7757, S to BS7737, W to BS7137, to check base of mountain in AO for possible enemy action. Prior to VR, contact Joyful Target 15, freq: 56.25. OK. Pass to 123d Avn, MAJ Craver. Passed to Div Avn 201800H. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Smith at 2340H.
64	1310	TFC, D/1/6, BS529944, BS543952 at 0930H, evac 10 detainees to LZ Bayonet, also 1400 lbs of rice.
65	1318	196th Bde, CA comp cold, 3rd Plat C/1/46: PZ BT092404 at 201200H, LZ BT092417 at 201208H. Reason for CA was to set up blocking positions against enemy.
66	1335	TFC, C/5/46, BS736821 at 1123H, found 70 gal cans of rice and 55 gal cans of salt, evac to South.
67	1345	196th Bde, B/1/46, BT107423 at 1213H, found 1 VC KIA by SA, neg wpn or ID.
68	1350	196th Bde, R/3/21, BT075318 at 1115H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
69	1400	9th Engr, B/9, BT136472 at 0805H, found 1 VN civ w/6 M26 H/G's, 1 M-33 H/G, and other assorted military gear, age 12-13 yrs. ID believed invalid. Turned boy over to LZ Baldy.
70	1610	TFC, A/1/52, BT186076 at 1355H, evac 5 VN civ to LZ Bayonet.
71	1615	CLDC, RML will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. C/S, SGT Loftis. G-3, SGT France. G-2, SGM Lillard,

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

20 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 20 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
72	1740	196th Bde, R/3/21, BT075326 at 1530H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
73	1757	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT091216 at 1240H, rec'd 25 rds AK-47 sniper fire & 3 rds M-79 fire, neg cas. Called arty w/neg res.
74	1955	AO req # 107, Thang Binh, SP Franklin, 196th Bde, dtg: 202300H-210700H Jan 69, purpose: to set up ambushes in this area, area: from BT135420 to BT144420 to BT130413 to BT 138405. Passed to 196th Bde from Thang Binh. Approved by MAJ Wagner, 196th Bde. Passed to Div by SP Franklin 196th Bde. Approved by Div, CPT Beale. Passed as approved to 196th Bde, rec'd by SP Franklin.
75	1925	AO req #105, Minh Long, SFC Gardner, dtg: 230500H-251200H Jan 69, purpose: conduct ambush patrols, area: BS4850-BS4847-BS5247-BS5250. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio at 201340H. Approved by 11th Bde by COL Donaldson passed by SGT Sauls. Approved by Div G-3, CPT Beale at 202030H. Passed to SF Liaison as approved, rec'd by SFC Gardner at 202037H.
76	1443	Quang Ngai, relay to 11th Bde to S-2, from MAJ Aikman G-2 Advisor. 4th Regt Recon Company has made numerous sightings of VC in area to east of 4/21 Inf from 11th Bde. 2 platoons of VC sighted at BS598778, VC unit which villagers identified as 506th Bravo Local Force Company sighted at BS564369. Passed to CPT Simmons at 201500H. Passed to SGT Keller, Quang Ngai, the following: A/4/21 BS573800, B/4/21 BS568872, C/3/1 (will move to this loc soon). TF Cooksey, Eisenbarth at 202005H. Unk Co size unit sighted at BS569781.
77	1516	TFC, Refugee Report. CO and HQ located in a tunnel vic BS785857, tunnel is 200m long, 1m wide, 1.8m high, 3 entrances, 1 towards mountain and sea, 1 toward An Hai, and 1 toward Chan Thuan. 95th Co located An Hai and Vinh Tuong with HQ inside tunnel. Tunnel is 100m in length, 1m wide, and 1.8m high, 2 entrances, 1 towards the seam and 1 towards Phu Qui. There are two tunnels vic BS792853 and BS789843. 1 tunnel is 300m in length. Dispensary loc at Phu Qui for 48th Bn. CO & HQ located in tunnel vic BS785857 has not been identified.
78	1543	Quang Ngai, for S-2 TFC, from CPT Liberti, prelim interrogation by Nat'l Police of Province Level Cadre captured at Binh Duc (V) vic BS7685 on 18 Jan 69, indicates that 48th Bn is located at Chau Thuan (2) vic BS785859. Also another tunnel with 20 cadre loc at BS773846. Further interrogation indicates VC Co 95, strength unk, loc BS778829 vic of An Hai (H) and Vinh Tuong (H) of Binh Duc (V). HQ in tunnel at Phu Quy (H). Tunnel 100m long Binh Duc (V). Chau Binh (H) BS744858, VC Chan Thuan (H) BS777846, VC's An Hai (H) BS775835, VC: Phu Quy (H) BS787846, VC: (population unk). Passed to TFC, SP Benham.
79	1520	196th Bde, S-2, sniffer msn readout, TOT 201320H-201410H Jan 69. Max readings: AT968390, 980397, 994396, 987388, 974375, both modes used. Substantial readings: AT977387, 968388, 966395, 967398, 969394, 974377, 975379, 977384, 977386, 979389, 979391, 987390, 988400, 988398, 990404, 992402, BT113250. Passed to G-2 Air, MAJ Smith.
80	1750	2d ARVN, G-2, on 19 Jan 69, 3/6 Bn and 4/6 Bn, 2d ARVN Div had contact with an enemy force. Initial readout on documents captured indicate 3/6 Bn and 4/6 Bn are in contact with 1st Bn, 3rd NVA Regt, detailed readout will follow. Preliminary reports indicate a minimum of 57 NVA KIA. 6th Regt feels that at least 2 NVA Bn's were in the area. Advisory Team #2 OB comment: It appears that elements of 3d NVA Regt were attempting to bypass LZ Young on the way to either Ky My or Tam Ky when they ran into ARVN's. If this is true, then it indicates a significant movement of 3d Regt elements towards targets indicated by a recent defector WO from 3d Regt. Additional information given by Hoi Chanh from 2d Co, 95th Bn (aka 8th Bn) 22d Regt, reported last week: As of 10 Jan 69, the 22d Regt headquarters was located at BS520662. 8th Bn headquarters is also located at BS520662. 2d Co had mission to recon following areas for future attacks: Phuyen Not BS630703, Phuyen Hai BS634711. Passed to TF Cooksey, Eisenbarger 201940H. Also MAJ Craver.
81	1800	TFC, 2/5 ARVN, BS741802 at 1600H, captured 6 VC & 1 carbine, are interrogation VC at this time. Evac VC to CHIC, neg SN for carbine.
82	1805	TFC, 123d Avn, ref Journal entry #33 201015H Jan 69, change: eng'd 4 NVA to eng'd 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
83	2045	AO request No. 108, 2d ROK Bde, SP LeBlanc, dtg: 210600H-222400H, purpose: for combat opns by two companies, search & destroy, area: BT0050, E to BT0250, N to BT020515 and from BT0050 S to BT0047, then E to BT0547 which meets 2d ROK AO #79. Original req from 2d ROK included AO #87 granted to 1st Mar Div, corners BT0050, BT000520, BT0250, BT020514. Passed to 196th Bde, rec'd by SP Brooks at 202115H. Approved by 196th Bde by MAJ Kuederas at 202153H. Notified Duty Officer CPT Beale, approved. Passed approval to 2d ROK Bde, rec'd by SP LeBlanc at 202255H. He was also given 1st Mar Div loc #87. Notified 1st Mar Div G-3 Opns, LTC Sprandquist, that 2d ROK Bde was granted ab AO bordering their AO on the south and east. Notified FSE, CPT Motes.
84	1900	AO request No. 06, 2d ARVN, Tam Ky, dtg: 210600H-230600H Jan 69, purpose: ambush, area: BT298380, W to BT2538, S to BT2529. Approved by Maj Mehrtens 1/1 Cav. Note: area has been approved by 1/1 Cav, but area must be cleared w/Thang Binh before area can be used, SGT Stilner 201925H, 1/1 Cav. Passed to 2d ARVN's, SP Codner 201930H. 202145H, Thang Binh has approved, MAJ Mehrtens 1/1 Cav. Passed by SGT Stilner to CPT Beale, approved by CPT Beale Div DTOC. Passed as approved to 2d ARVN Div Tam Ky, rec'd by SP Codner 202325H. Notified FSE, CPT Motes.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

20 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 20 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	202345	AO request No. 108, SP LeBlanc, purpose: to turn in portion of AO #108, area: area to be turned in is fm BT0050, S to BT0047, E to 0247, N to 0250. CPT Lee, 2d ROK Bde G-3 determined that part of the AO #108 was unnecessary and would turn it back in. Passed to 196th Bde, rec'd by SP Smith at 202358H. Passed to 1st Mar Div, rec'd by LT Henkell G-3 Watch Officer, that the 2d ROK Bde will only border on the E of their AO #87. Notified FSE, CPT Motes.
86	1715	173d Abn, Bde TOC, BS8121, 8125 at 1130H-1200H, an AF photo recon msn rec'd hvy ground fire in above area at an alt of 2000 ft. Pilot obs ox carts and numerous individuals throughout the area. Pilot was flying S to N, direction of en movement unk by Bde TOC. Two recon A/C flew over area 1530H-1800H and did not spot anything. Previous report from FSE Americal TOC stated ox carts and 700 (est) people were observed w/hvy wpns. Passed to 11th Bde SGT Winkler, S-2 Air MAJ Smith.
87	1125	11th Bde, A-B/4/21, BS563812 at 1045H-1500H, A-D/4/21 eng'd unk size en force and cordoned area. Rec'd SAF & hvy AWF, withdrew and called air strikes, res: B/4/21: 3 WHA (E), A/4/21: 1 KHA. Eng'd force again and rec'd hvy SAF, AWF, and mort. C/3/1 CA's to cold LZ vic BS569794 comp 1705H. 22 detainees evac to LZ Bronco at 1712H. Recap of contact: A/4/21: 1 KHA. 11 WHA (E). B/4/21: 1 KHA, 5 WHA (E), 3 NVA KIA. Notified C/S, G-3 SGT France, G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
88	1245	Quang Ngai: 1) 2d Regt ARVN in Opn Russell Beach at 1030H vic BS734799, 2/5 Bn rec'd sniper fire, res: 2 WHA. 2) At 181240H vic BS733794, 2/5 Bn detonated mine, res: 3 WHA & 3 KHA. 3) At 1105H vic BS735752, 5th Recon detained 13 individuals. 4) At 1100H vic BS744755, RF Co eng'd unk size force, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VCS CIA. 5) At 190937H vic BS737791, 2/5 Bn rec'd sniper fire, res: 2 KHA, 3 WHA. 6) At 191140H vic BS737791, 2/5 Bn detonated mine, res: 3 WHA, 1 VCS CIA.
89	1808	TF Cooksey, Warlord request, 210730H-211130H Jan 69, 1/52 Inf, Autumn Sentry 15, freq: 57.35, BT1913, 2913, 2905, 1905, snatch 1 MAM fm 2711, neg friendlies. Approved for morning. Inform TFC & pass to 123d Avn Bn, MAJ Craver. Passed to Div Avn 2010H, LT McCreary. Passed to TF Cooksey, CPT Sovenson.
90	1900	Horn DASC, Jake FAC, BT250078 at 191422H, ab A/S was directed on huts at above coords, res: massive underground explosion that blew dirt 1000' in air. This area was first noticed because of many caves & fighting positions throughout area, running E to W obs 15-20 structures w/fighting positions. 20 Jan, exact time unk, another strike was put on area utilizing Napalm. The Napalm burned for 6 sec than the area erupted in 2 large underground explosions revealing bunkers 25 x 15 meters and another bunker 15' x 15' with a pipe sticking out of the top of each bunker. After the explosions, observed secondary fire burning with a white flame, and every 30 sec or so, a large secondary explosion. This continued for several minutes. There were many small blue columns of smoke coming from numerous holes in the area (appeared to be air holes). Horn DASC request clearance for Skyspots tonight, and request ground troops to check area. Info passed to G-3 Air, MAJ Olsen. 2010H, airstrikes directed to this target at this time, MAJ Olsen G-3 Air. Inform TF Cooksey that Warlords will check tomorrow while running for TF Cooksey. Div Avn Inf element Aero Scouts, MAJ Craver. Passed to TF Cooksey, Benham 2105H.
91	2015	Amcal Div, DSO, Nestor Key List 8101A for 20-21 Jan 69, to include reserve list IE thru ZB, has been compromised. On 21 Jan use Key List 81001A for 31 Jan 69. Resume normal schedule on 22 Jan 69. Regard all transmissions on all Brigade Confidential Nets for 20 Jan as non-secure. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark 2024H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin 2024H. Passed to TF Cooksey, SP Fuels 2024H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SP Stiltner 2040H. Passed to Div Avn, LT McCreary 2130H.
92	2200	11th Bde, 3/1 Inf, BS449611 at 1215H, LZ Cork rec'd 1 unk type rd, believed larger than 82mm mort, rec'd direct hit on Commo Bunker, res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA (E) (2 serious). Notified ADC, C/S, & G-3.
93	2210	Tam Ky, Phuoc AM PF compounds, BT208462 at 1900H-1910H, rec'd 2 B-40 rfts and SA fire, res: 3 RF WHA, ret'd fire w/unk assessment.
94	2144	196th Bde, R/3/21, BT118211 at 1530H, eng'd 2 VC w/106mm Recoilless Rifle, res: 2 VC KIA.
95	2215	11th Bde, TOC, BS737566 at 1130H, PF's obs VC in open, called 4.2 mort fire fm E/1/20 at LZ Dragon, res: 4 VC KIA.
96	2235	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN Div Recon team locations: BS574772, BS571781, BS582778, BS588785, BS589765. Unit will move at 210200H NNW & NE. Unit will not pass the 79 E-W grid line. Passed to 11th Bde, SO Flori at 2245H.
97	2250	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN G-2, fm CPT Hunt to G-2 Amcal, Vietnamese report in Russell Beach Opn: At 1600H, vic BS741802, 2/5 Bn captured 6 VC & 1 carbine. At 1800H, vic BS704797, 4/5 Bn made contact with est 2 VC plats, res: 1 ARVN KHA, 5 ARVN WHA, enemy cas carried away by VC.
98	2255	11th Bde, R/1/20, BS740456 at 1905H, found 1 VC KBA, res: 1 VC disc, VC had been killed 2 days prior to discovery.
99	2255	11th Bde, R/1/20, BS726473 at 1950H, eng'd 6 VC, res: 4 VC KIA.
100	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO, A/1/52 (-) air moved fm LZ Bowman to LZ Professional at 1005H. 1 plat D/1/52 air moved fm LZ Professional to LZ Bowman at 0953H. B/4/31 air moved fm LZ West to an LZ vic AT890212. C/4/31 back-hauled to LZ West at 1125H. 3C/1/46 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BT092404 to a cold LZ vic BT092417 at 1208H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, A-B/4/21 conducted a CA fm 2 PZ's vic BS521823, BS531814 to 2 cold LZ's vic BS561804, BS563814 at 0909H. In Opn Vernon Lake II, C/3/1 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS554607 to a cold LZ vic BS569794 at 1705H.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Jan 69	2400	20 Jan 69

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Jan 69	2400 21 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	202355	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, BTOC, Blue Ghost request, fm 200730H-201300H, report to vic BS565805, contact Nome Farms 4, freq: 64.45, for local VR & screening msn. Disapproved for Blue Ghost. Will task 174th Avn Co to provide 4 G/S for morning hours. MAJ Craver informed 11th Bde, SGT Sons, AAE, SP Lyons.
3	0030	196th Bde, INTSUM, BT130310 at 0915H, adjusted arty on 8 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
4	0035	11th Bde, LRRP Nevada, BS644537 at 202100H, team obs movement and was extracted.
5	0245	1st CAG, MTT-1, BT306182 at 202030H, ambushed 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Swept area, rec'd SAF and 10 H/G's, res: 1 USMC WHA (M), 2 PF WHA (M). Ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA.
6	0333	DTOC, TFC, ref Journal entry #76 181700H, ref Journal entry #63 191045H: Add 1 WHA (E) to Recon plat 5/46 Inf. Corrected total: 1 KHA, 8 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M).
7	0620	CLDC, 0715H, CLDC returns to normal daylight conditions.
8	1000	9th Engr, A/9, BT209373 at 0900H, VN civ turned in 3 Chicom H/G's, rewarded civ w/1400 P's, dest H/G's.
9	0805	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT115457 at 0741H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. See DJE #45 21 Jan 69.
10	0805	196th Bde, R/1/46, BT155485 at 201940H (delayed). 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg ID, wpns. Misc docs CIA, docs evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
11	0810	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT241430 at 0800H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
12	0830	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT290345 at 0825H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
13	0843	9th Engr, A/9, BT199387 at 0730H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G, rewarded civ w/900 P's, dest H/G.
14	0843	9th Engr, A/9, BT219359 at 0750H, VN civ turned in 1 M-79 rd, rewarded civ w/500 P's, dest rd.
15	0845	Tam Ky, Opn OT-71, BT312296 at 0650H, made contact w/VC, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).
16	0900	AO req No. 109, TFC, SP Bier, dtg: ASAP-212000H, purpose: to go back, check out area in which sensors team entered on 6 Jan, would like to check area & plant more sensors, area: BT3903, W to BT3802, S to BT3800. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to TFC, SP Bier 1020H.
17	0930	9th Engr, D/9, BT155446 at 0835H, VN civ turned in 1x60mm mort rd, rewarded civ w/300 P's. Brought rd back to CP.
18	0930	9th Engr, A/9, BT205379 at 0800H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G, rewarded civ w/500 P's, dest H/G.
19	0930	9th Engr, A/9, BT192396 at 0805H, VN civ turned in 1 M26 H/G, rewarded civ w/500 P's, dest H/G.
20	0945	CLDC, EOD team blowing 10 tons of explosives, BS5999 at 1100H.
21	0950	11th Bde, air move comp, B/3/1, PZ BS568605 at 0830H, LZ BS539825 at 0900H.
22	0958	1/1 Cav, G/S 184th Avn, BS766532 at 0930H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA, neg ID or wpns.
23	1000	TFC, C/4/3, BS707819 at 0915H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
24	1000	TFC, C/4/3, BS708818 at 0905H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
25	1000	TFC, C/4/3, BS708820 at 0850H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
26	1010	123d Avn, Aero Scouts, 0730H-0930H. BT273128, obs 4-5 MAM evading, eng'd, res unk. BT281093, 1 VC KIA. 264086, 1 VCS MAM detained. 171055, 1 NVA KIA w/pack, khaki unif. 176057, obs 1-15 personnel w/packs and khaki unifs. 177048 & 177055, hut and bunker complexes.
27	1030	9th Engr, D/9, BT119489 at 0940H. 1) A/9, dtg: 211015, BT238327, VN civ turned in 2 M-79 rds, rewarded w/1000 P's, rds dest. 2) A/9, dtg: 210955H, BT178418, VN civ turned in 1x60mm mort rd, rewarded w/500 P's, rd dest. 3) A/9, dtg: 211015, BT219359, VN civ turned in 1 M26 & 2 Chicom H/G's, rewarded w/1500 P's, H/G's dest.
28	1045	TFC, C/4/3, BS696808 at 1005H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
29	1100	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep #20 for period 191200H to 201200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-6D, P-7D continued. Opn MSF C-4A closed 191530H. Opn P-8D departed as scheduled at A-102. Opn P-12D departed 200500H-221800H, RCN, BT1443, 1843, 1811, 1410. Pass to TFC, SGT Stover 1105H. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns P-8C, S-7D, P-7D continued. Opn C-3A closed 192000H. Opn C-4A will depart 201900H-161800H, RCN, BS3440, 3940, 3436, 3936. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-8D, S-9D, C-4A continued. Opns P-33D, P-34D closed 191800H. Opn P-36D departed 200700H-210700H, S/C, BS3773, 3973, 3971, 3771. Opn P-36D departed 200730H-210730H, S/C, BS4171, 4371, 4369, 4169. Ba To A-106, Opns C-8A, P-6C continued. Opn P-7D closed 191800H. Opn P-9D departed as scheduled. Opn P-8C will depart as scheduled. Tra Bong A-107, Opn C-3B, S-5D, S-6D, S-7D continued. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-19D, P-20D, P-21D, P-22C continued. Opns P-17D, P-18C closed 191800H. Opn P-23D departed 200430H-231800H, S/C, BS5849, 5845, 6045, 6049. Pass to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio. Opn P-24D departed 200600H-221200H, AMB, BS5248, 5244, 5544, 5548. Pass to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio. Opn P-25C will depart 210500H-241500H, AMB, BS5760, 5757, 5957, 5960. Pass to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio. Opn P-26D will depart 210500H-231900H, RCN, BS5952, 5949, 6149, 6152. Pass to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

21 Jan 69

To

Date

2400 21 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1120	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT091216 at 0940H, 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
31	1120	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT101301 at 0900H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, misc docs will be evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
32	1135	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS737457 at 1105H, discovered 11 graves with 3 VC KBA, 5 KIA by SA. All graves less than 24 hrs old. Carried as KIA. 3 graves contained civilians.
33	1135	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT247393 at 1130H, 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
34	1145	TFC, D/5/46, BS745836 at 1120H, found 2 M-2 carbines, SN's 7091930, 7587263, 2 Chicom H/G's. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Chieu Hoi led D/5/46 to 2 IWC above.
35	1120	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT089216 at 1000H, found 2 VC KBA, res: 2 VC KBA, neg wpns or ID.
36	1152	TFC, C/4/3, BS694805 at 1115H, eng'd USEF w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	1205	196th Bde, air move, D/1/46, PZ Chu Lai 0750H, LZ BT111431 comp at 1035H. B/1/46, PZ BT111431, LZ Chu Lai comp at 1115H.
38	1206	TFC, R/1/46, BT467003 at 1000H, found 1x500 lb bomb, dud, destroyed.
39	1310	TFC, D/1/6, BS515945 & BS534940 at 1015H. 1) Evac 1 VN civ (female) to LZ Bayonet. 2) 211030H, evac 1 VN civ to LZ Bayonet.
40	1316	196th Bde, Helix2-1, BT016392 at 1045H, found tunnel complex, called arty, res: 1 secondary explosion w/white smoke 200ft high.
41	1400	TFC, air move, R/4/3, PZ BS728801 at 1225H, LZ BS743805 at 1252. LZ secured by D/4/3.
42	1330	196th Bde, LRRP Alabama, AT897159 at 1250H, extracted from a hot PZ at 1320H fm AT897159. Made contact with 4 VC/NVA, 3 were wearing white unif w/white hats. 1 VC had wpn, he came within 40 meters of LRRP Alabama's psn. LRRP's eng'd w/Claymore, res: fnd 1 AK-47 covered w/blood, SN 4170608. G/S went on station and expended ammo on suspected enemy location.
43	1412	11th Bde, air move, D/3/1, PZ BS538642 at 1300H, LZ at LZ Cork at 1357H.
44	1425	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS475728 at 1420H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
45	1435	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT1154557 at 0741H, see Journal entry #9, 21 Jan 69. Add 1 VC KIA to bring total to 3 VC KIA.
46	1445	11th Bde, LRRP Nevada at 1330H, the remainder of LRRP Nevada was extracted at 1330H. Extracted fm BS640526.
47	1458	11th Bde, LRRP Montana request, BS7386, 7330, 7720, 7730, time 220700H-271600H, reason: to locate and observe reported NVA Bn in area. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. SSO: CPT Shay. AO approved G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, approved SP King.
48	1500	26th Engr, B/26, LZ South BS78812 at 1415H, 3 KHA, 1 WHA fm a BT'd 105mm arty rd, D/O to 27th Surg.
49	1505	TFC, C/4/3, BS707867 at 1350H, eng'd 6 VC evading w/81mm mort, res: 6 VC KIA. C/4/3, 1400H at BS683807, eng'd 4 VC evading, eng'd w/81mm mort, res: 4 VC KIA.
50	1527	TFC, D/5/46, BS730820 at 1430H, Chieu Hoi guided plat to wpns cache, same Chieu Hoi which guided them to wpns cache this morning. 2 BAR's, 1 M-1 CIA, SN BAR's: 615611, 836991, M-1 SN 264564.
51	1520	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, 211415H, BS759571, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 211430H, BS795482, obs 1 bunker. 211450H, BS768533, obs tunnel entrance.
52	1521	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS574728 at 1415H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA.
53	1535	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT164258 at 1430H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
54	1540	1/1 Cav, B2/1/46, Fiddlers Green at 0830H. At 210830H, B/1/46 departed Fiddlers Green. They were replaced by D3/1/46 at 1050H.
55	1555	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS561807 at 1545H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 RPG launcher CIA.
56	1605	196th Bde, R/3/21, BT077316 at 1330H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
57	1648	AO request No. 111, 196th Bde, SP Gaklanoff, dtg: 240600H-261900H Jan 69, purpose: sniffer msn, area: fm AO boundary along 24 grid line to AT824, S to AT8010, E to AT9510, N to AT950185. Pass to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller 1750H, Approved by Tam Ky 1745H, appr authority LT Cuong. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks.
58	0825	I Corps, TOC, at 0816H, convoy leaving DaNang to Quang Ngai RVN. Convoy 125 vehicles, leaving at 210900H. Amcal units will provide reaction force should convoy be hit in AO. 1/1 Cav, SGT Thompson at 0850H. 196th Bde, SP Schnait at 0850H. TF Cooksey, SP Atkins at 0850H. Passed to USARV, under no circumstances will the ARVN convoy move through Americal AO until informed from this HQ, CPT Reeves at 0915H.
59	1525	TFC, C/1/6, BT449080 at 1535H, evac 5 detainees to LZ Bayonet with 4 wpns. They say they are PF's, will confirm first.
60	1545	AO request # 110, 11th Bde, COL Donaldson, dtg: 212400H to 312400H, purpose: continue combat opns in area, area: BS605813, S along RR tracks to BS618742, then W along north bank of Son Tra Khuc river to AO boundary. (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Jan 69	2400 21 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1545	(continuation) Passed to Quang Ngai, SFC Keller. Approved by LTC Nghin at 1615H. Approved by B-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Friel at 1713H. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Ball at 1730H.
61	1600	TFC, H/17 Cav, BS565795 at 1545H, 3 VC fired an RPG rd at a track, tracks engaged, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 RPG launched CIA. Neg friendly cas or damage.
62	1645	CSIC, An Tan Bridge is closed for 1 hour due to repairs. 1/1 Cav, SP Eubank. TF Cooksey, PFC Fults. 196th Bde, SP Franklin.
63	1645	11th Bde, S-3, request time ext for AO request #101. Old time: 212400H, request new time: 312400H Jan 69. Passed to TF Cooksey, SP Beacham. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler at 211701H.
64	1700	TFC, A/1/52, BT183091 at 1550H, eng'd 1 VC w/wpn, neg res. Also, there was 1 female and 1 child with the VC. VC evaded. Detained female and child, evac to LZ Bowman. At 211635H, BT183086, evac 5 detainees to LZ Bowman.
65	1707	CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tent En Atk CLDC code Bravo.
66	1710	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, 1520H, BS574761, obs dike running N and S, also spider holes. 1540H, BS569759, obs 2 new bunkers and 2 incomplete bunkers. 1610H, BS557756, found footprints of approx 30 people heading S.
67	1712	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS562804 at 1640H, eng'd 1 NVA in gren uniform, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn.
68	1720	CSIC, An Tan Bridge is now open. Notified: 196th Bde, SP Franklin. TF Cooksey, SP Benham. 1/1 Cav, SGT Ragni. 11th Bde, CPT Clary.
69	1725	TFC, C/1/6, Hill 69 at 1530H, evac 3 females to LZ Bayonet.
70	1735	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS565794 at 1705H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E), dustoff by CC ship, which took 3 hits, complete at 1715H.
71	1755	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS561807 at 1445H, eng'd unk size en force evading, res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 NVA detained, 1 AK-47 CIA. Unit rec'd SA fire. One of the 3 NVA killed by air strikes.
72	1758	TFC, B/1/52, LZ Professional, BS182064 at 1730H, LZ Professional rec'd 2x82mm mort rds, NCD, fired counter-mortar and arty, res unk.
73	1800	11th Bde, 174th Avn, BS785495 at 1740H, obs and confirmed 2 VC KBA/S, neg wpns or ID.
74	1800	11th Bde, 174th Avn, BS765534 at 1730H, eng'd 7 VC in open, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
75	1825	11th Bde, H/17 Cav, BS562804 at 1820H, 1 UD WHA fm sniper fire, Dustoff comp at 1825H.
76	1840	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS562804 at 1755H, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 US WHA (E).
77	1040	TFC, Warlord request for 22 Jan, time: anytime, preferably in the morning, VR and snatch in Oregon AO. Report to 1/52, call sign Autumn Sentry, freq: 57.35, for instructions on area of opns, then report to 1/6, call sign Absent Songs, freq: 35.75, for instructions on area of opn. Passed to Avn, LT McCreary at 2200H. Passed to TF Cooksey, SP Benton at 2340H.
78	1350	11th Bde, Aero Scout request, VR of Duc Pho AO, 221300H to 221700H Jan 69. 1/20 call sign: Russet Windup 15, freq: 57.85, 1/20 CP FSB Liz, area: 7759 to 6159, work mainly the width of Song Ve Valley. Check area for any enemy activity. Prior to VR, contact Joyful Target 15 at LZ Bronco, freq: 56.25. Passed to Avn, LT McCreary at 2200H. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Cogdren at 2345H.
79	1510	DTOC, 0930H, C/S instructed Div Engr to open road between LZ Hawk Hill and Quang Ngai ASAP and to hold all convoys. 1006H, CG instructed to move 1 Trp fm 1/1 Cav south. 1038H, B/1/1 Cav departed LZ Hawk Hill. 1050H, MAJ Erickson informed of B/1/1 Cav departure fm LZ Hawk Hill, ETA to 4/21 4 hrs. CO B/1/1 Cav will coord directly with 4/21. 1545H, B/1/1 Cav reached RP and became OPCODE to 11th Bde, 4/21.
80	1910	196th Bde, R/3/21, BT085324 at 1700H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 5 VC KIA.
81	1910	11th Bde, CC/4/21, BS565795 at 1840, CC going into resupply B/4/21 had tail rotor strike ground. Pilot lost control and chopper crashed. All injuries were minor and dustoff of personnel has been completed. Damage to helicopter is not serious. Helicopter is being secured by B/4/21. Passed to Div Avn, LT McCreary at 1920H.
82	1920	TFC, D/4/3, BS748812 at 1840H, detonated mine on a well-used trail, res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E).
83	2000	2d ROK, Chung Young, at 1955H, ref Journal entries as follow: 1 Jan 69, #68, AO #79. 17 Jan, #20, AO #79. 20 Jan, #83, AO #108. 20 Jan, #85, AO #108. Effective immediately AO #79 and #108 are turned back to Americal Div control by CPT Oh 2d ROK. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin at 2007H. Passed to FSE, CPT Motes at 2010H. Passed to 1st Mar G-3 Opn, SGT Nails at 2015H.
84	2110	TFC, C/1/6, BT468068 at 2019H, rec'd 1 unk type mort rd, NCD.
85	2130	TFC, D/5/46, BS752834, en: BT752829 at 1900H, 81 VN people paddled across waterway to D/5/46 location to surrender. People will be guarded in the field tonight and evac tomorrow. Unk number MAM's in group.
86	2135	Quang Ngai, G-2, 2d ARVN, for CPT Newkirk: ARVN incidents in Opn Russell Beach Report #5. 211500H, BS743807, patrol captured 5 VC. 211700H, BS743807, 2/5 patrol captured 2 VC and 1 VC KIA.
87	2230	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS561800 at 2148H, EM wounded by friendly arty, EM was treated on location. The wound is not considered serious, but the EM was dusted off at 2148H, res: 1 NBW (M).



**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Jan 69	2400	21 Jan 69

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

22 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 22 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.																																																				
1	0001	Journal Opened.																																																				
2	0110	11th Bde, BTOC, LZ Buff at 0055H, LZ Buff rec'd 6-9x60mm mort and 6-9 satchel charges, 2 VC obs inside. Gunships and flare ships employed, res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA (E), all from destroyed bunker. Incoming ceased 220130H. Notified: ADCA, C/S, G-3.																																																				
3	0140	11th Bde, BTOC, request basketball flare ship to replace aircraft on station supporting 4/21 Inf. Replacement required on station at 220250H. Passed to TACP, SGT Matthews at 220145H. Elksclub 835 on station fm 0245H-0415H. Passed to 11th Bde, MAJ Erickson.																																																				
4	0220	Tam Ky, BT316308 at 211955H (delayed). 1 RF from Co 929 detonated a 105mm mine, res: 1 RF KHA. 220030H at coord BT208462, RF Co 820 made contact w/est VC squad, res: neg cas or damage, neg enemy cas.																																																				
5	0301	1st CAG, CAP 111, BT345187 at 2245H, eng'd 1 VC female, res: 1 VC female KIA.																																																				
6	0700	CLDC, at 0715H, normal working conditions effective 0715H.																																																				
7	0740	11th Bde, CA comp, cold, B1/1/20, PZ at LZ Liz at 220706H, LZ BS747465 at 220724H.																																																				
8	221840	<div>(delayed entry) TFC, G-2, at 201600H, official totals from TFC.</div> <table><tr><td colspan="2"><b>VC KIA</b></td><td colspan="2"><b>Rice Captured</b></td></tr><tr><td>TFC</td><td>19</td><td>TFC</td><td>4.75 tons</td></tr><tr><td>Bold Mar</td><td>44</td><td>Bold Mar</td><td>2.0 tons</td></tr><tr><td>ARVN</td><td>4</td><td>Total</td><td>6.75 tons</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>67</td><td colspan="2"><b>Salt Captured</b></td></tr><tr><td>VCI</td><td>71</td><td>TFC</td><td>15.0 tons</td></tr><tr><td>VCS</td><td>34</td><td>Bold Mar</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>IWC</td><td></td><td>ARVN</td><td>0.5 tons</td></tr><tr><td>TFC</td><td>6</td><td>Totals</td><td>15.5 tons</td></tr><tr><td>Bold Mar</td><td>10</td><td>Classified Det</td><td>4,564</td></tr><tr><td>ARVN</td><td>3</td><td>Unclassified Det</td><td>1,990</td></tr><tr><td>Totals</td><td>19</td><td>Totals</td><td>6,554</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>H/C</td><td>6</td></tr></table>	<b>VC KIA</b>		<b>Rice Captured</b>		TFC	19	TFC	4.75 tons	Bold Mar	44	Bold Mar	2.0 tons	ARVN	4	Total	6.75 tons	Total	67	<b>Salt Captured</b>		VCI	71	TFC	15.0 tons	VCS	34	Bold Mar	0	IWC		ARVN	0.5 tons	TFC	6	Totals	15.5 tons	Bold Mar	10	Classified Det	4,564	ARVN	3	Unclassified Det	1,990	Totals	19	Totals	6,554			H/C	6
<b>VC KIA</b>		<b>Rice Captured</b>																																																				
TFC	19	TFC	4.75 tons																																																			
Bold Mar	44	Bold Mar	2.0 tons																																																			
ARVN	4	Total	6.75 tons																																																			
Total	67	<b>Salt Captured</b>																																																				
VCI	71	TFC	15.0 tons																																																			
VCS	34	Bold Mar	0																																																			
IWC		ARVN	0.5 tons																																																			
TFC	6	Totals	15.5 tons																																																			
Bold Mar	10	Classified Det	4,564																																																			
ARVN	3	Unclassified Det	1,990																																																			
Totals	19	Totals	6,554																																																			
		H/C	6																																																			
9	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 21 for period 201200H to 211200H Jan 69. Operational Data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-6D, P-7D, P-8D, P-12D continued. Opn P-11C departed 201700H-231800H, RCN, BT1311, 1711, 1707, 1307. Opn P-9D will depart 220500H-261800H, RCN, BT0716, 1012, 0607, 0310. Opn P-10D will depart 220500H-261800H, RCN, BT1418, 1718, 1814, 1414. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns P-8C, S-7D, S-6D, P-7D continued. Opn C-5A departed as scheduled. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-4A, S-9D continued. Opns S-8D, P-35D, P-36D closed 201PM. Opn P-37D departed 210030H-221700H, S/C, BS3668, 3670, 3868, 3870. Opn P-38D departed 210700H-221730H, S/C, BS4171, 4173, 4371, 4373. Opn S-10D departs 210500H-241400H, RCN, BS3065, 3068, 3568, 4373. Ba To A-106, Opns C-8A, P-9D continued. Opn P-6C closed 201800H. Opn P-8C departed as scheduled. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-3B, 56D, S-7D continued. Opn S-5D closed 201700H. Opn S-8D will depart 230530H-281900H, RCN, BS2887, 3287, 2883, 3283. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-21D, P-22C, P-23D, P-24D, P-19D continued. Opns P-25C, P-26D departed as scheduled. Opn P-27B will depart 230500H-251200H, AMB, BS4850, 4847, 5247, 5250.																																																				
10	1055	TFC, 2d ARVN, BS724814 at 0945H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 2 PF's KHA. Info only.																																																				
11	0805	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS560803 at 0720H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC WIA, evac to Chu Lai, neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.																																																				
12	0805	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS570803 at 0720H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID.																																																				
13	0805	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS753469 at 0735H, detained 5 males 25-30 yrs old, evac to LZ Liz.																																																				
14	0855	TFC, S/1/6, BS497938 at 0820H, rec'd 2 H/G's w/neg cas. Still checking out area. Patrol checked out area w/neg res.																																																				
15	0851	196th Bde, R/3/21, BT084328 at 0845H, rec'd 2 M-79 rds w/neg cas or damage.																																																				
16	0855	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS444735 at 0815H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.																																																				
17	0930	11th Bde, request 1 tracker dog tm ASAP for 1 day to work on hot blood trail fm LZ Buff. Passed to Div Support Cmd, LT Reinham 220933H. Tracker tm will be at LRRP Pad at 220950H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Harvic. Request tm go to 123d Avn Pad to be picked up by Hook. Passed to Div Support Cmd, LT Reinham 220950H. Notified G-2.																																																				
18	1010	TFC, D/1/6, BS545965 at 0955H, found 10,000 lbs polished rice, will evac to CHIC.																																																				
19	1020	11th Bde, B/1/20, air move to LZ Liz comp, PZ 220939H, LZ 220955H.																																																				

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date  
22 Jan 69

To

Hour Date  
2400 22 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.																																																								
20	1020	196th Bde, C/3/21, AT133274 at 0830H, found 1 VC KBA, neg wpn or ID, res: 1 VC KBA.																																																								
21	1040	CLDC, CAG teams will be firing on firing range in SS 2 on the beach at 1300H. Also will have class on Claymores and will fire one. Notified C/S, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson.																																																								
22	1040	11th Bde, time ext for AO ext #96, old time: 232400H, req new time 312400H. Pass to TFC, SP Atkins 221045H. Approved 5/46, LT King TFC, Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Kreg 221051H. Notified FSE, CPT Wright.																																																								
23	1050	196th Bde, R/3/21, BT080232 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.																																																								
24	1058	TFC, C/4/3, BS685824 at 0910H, D/O for 1 MAM w/shrapnel wounds, D/O comp 220945H. Info only.																																																								
25	1059	TFC, 2d ARVN, BS733824 at 0910H, call D/O for VN female wounded last night by arty. D/O comp at 221005H. Info only.																																																								
26	1109	TFC, Ly Tin, PF 1/6 TOC, BT420103 at 2023H, PF patrol made contact w/4-5 VC, res: PF CIA, 1 med kit, 3 H/G CIA, 1 PF KHA and 1 M-16 destroyed. 4-5 VC evaded e/neg VC KIA's.																																																								
27	1112	196th Bde, F/17 Cav, AT996346 at 0946H, track detonated anti-personnel mine, res: little dam to vehicle, crater 1.5' x 1'.																																																								
28	1130	123d Avn, BT328110 at 1050H, obs hut and firing position, made gun run w/neg res.																																																								
29	0137	AP request #112, requesting HQ 1st Mar Div, source: msg (S) 211630Z Jan 69, time: 220900H-231200H, purpose: for opn by TF Yankee, area: fm AT9347, E to AT9547, NE to AT9950. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon 220225H. Approved by 196th Bde, SP Smith 220750H. Approved by CPT Beal 220752H. Passed to 1st Marines, LT Roll 220759H, msg dtg 220020Z Jan 69. Passed to III MAF and 1st Mar Div. Notified FSE, CPT Wright.																																																								
30	0459	TFC, A/5/46, BS567978 at 0445H, OP #5 was hit, lost contact, sending reaction force of two tracks, H/17 Cav and flare ship. 2 tracks dispatched at 0419H. Gunships remained on station until 0537H. OP rec'd 5 RPG rds, res: 3 KHA, 3 WHA (E), 3 VC KIA, and 1 PF WHA (E). 220830H, CPT Sorenson, the attack came from the east. The bunker took 5 hits from RPG fire. 7 US and 10 PF's manned the bunkers. It is believed the attack was conducted by a 3-man sapper unit. 2 AK-47's, 1 RPG rkt launcher CIA. Serial #'s: AK-47's: 12064677 & 12044652 and the RPG: NAE 168. Notified: CG, ADCA, ADCB, C/S, G-3, G-2 MAJ Kershaw.																																																								
31	0935	TFC, 5th ARVN, BS703805 at 0535H, detained 7 individuals, will evac to CHIC. Info only.																																																								
32	0935	TFC, HQ 5th ARVN, BS703805 at 0535H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 ARVN WHA, and 1 M-1 carbine CIA, SN unk (unreadable). Info only.																																																								
33	0935	1/1 Cav, Helix, BT280385 at 0800H, rec'd .50cal fire, eng'd w/arty and air strikes. Dest 7 huts, damaged 3 huts, and got 4 secondary explosions.																																																								
34	1040	<div>(delayed entry) TFC, G-2, 211600H</div> <table><tr><td><b>VC KIA</b></td><td></td><td><b>Rice Captured</b></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>TFC</td><td>30</td><td>TFC</td><td>4.75 tons</td></tr><tr><td>Bold Mar</td><td>53</td><td>Bold Mar</td><td>2.0 tons</td></tr><tr><td>ARVN</td><td>5</td><td>Total</td><td>6.75 tons</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>88</td><td><b>Salt Captured</b></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>VCI</td><td>119</td><td>TFC</td><td>15.0 tons</td></tr><tr><td>VCS</td><td>39</td><td>Bold Mar</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>VC PW</td><td>33</td><td>ARVN</td><td>0.5 tons</td></tr><tr><td>C/H</td><td>8</td><td>Totals</td><td>15.5 tons</td></tr><tr><td><b>IWC</b></td><td></td><td>Total det at CHIC</td><td>6,335</td></tr><tr><td>TFC</td><td>11</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Bold Mar</td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>ARVN</td><td>4</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Totals</td><td>25</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	<b>VC KIA</b>		<b>Rice Captured</b>		TFC	30	TFC	4.75 tons	Bold Mar	53	Bold Mar	2.0 tons	ARVN	5	Total	6.75 tons	Total	88	<b>Salt Captured</b>		VCI	119	TFC	15.0 tons	VCS	39	Bold Mar	0	VC PW	33	ARVN	0.5 tons	C/H	8	Totals	15.5 tons	<b>IWC</b>		Total det at CHIC	6,335	TFC	11			Bold Mar	10			ARVN	4			Totals	25		
<b>VC KIA</b>		<b>Rice Captured</b>																																																								
TFC	30	TFC	4.75 tons																																																							
Bold Mar	53	Bold Mar	2.0 tons																																																							
ARVN	5	Total	6.75 tons																																																							
Total	88	<b>Salt Captured</b>																																																								
VCI	119	TFC	15.0 tons																																																							
VCS	39	Bold Mar	0																																																							
VC PW	33	ARVN	0.5 tons																																																							
C/H	8	Totals	15.5 tons																																																							
<b>IWC</b>		Total det at CHIC	6,335																																																							
TFC	11																																																									
Bold Mar	10																																																									
ARVN	4																																																									
Totals	25																																																									
35	1215	TFC, C/1/6, Hill 69 at 1145H, picked up 2 detainees trying to steal some lumber, will evac to LZ Bayonet.																																																								
36	1115	TFC, C/1/52, BT187140 at 1035H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.																																																								
37	1230	TFC, D/1/6, BS525986 at 1155H, evac 3 detainees (male), 1 had bad ID card, evac to LZ Bayonet.																																																								
38	1230	TFC, Warlords, BT328110 at 1030H, found 3 huts and 3 fighting positions, dest positions.																																																								
39	1230	TFC, CC/1/52, BT227092 at 1145H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.																																																								

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

22 Jan 69

To

Date

2400 22 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
40	1235	196th Bde, C/4/31, BT968272 at 1145H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 CIA.
41	1240	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT077293 at 1045H, eng'd 6 VC w/art, 2 dressed in khaki unif, res: 2 VC KBA. Confirmed by Bn CO.
42	1305	196th Bde, SRRP 1/46, BT129380 at 1135H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
43	1325	TFC, C/4/3, BS684810 at 1255H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
44	1330	CLDC, RMK will be blasting in the quarry at 1700H. C/S, G-3, G-2.
45	1325	CSIC, ARVN convoy of 100 vehicles moving to DaNang. TF Cooksey, SP Eisenberg. 196th Bde, SP Farmer. 1/1 Cav, SGT Ragie.
46	1330	Tam Ky, PF ptl 10, 212145H at BT132367, patrol ambushed approx 1 sqd of VC, res: 5 VC KIA, CIA 10 homemade H/G's, 1 K-44, and 1 SKS. At 220135H at BT200384, patrol ambushed approx 1 sqd of VC, res: 3 VC KIA, CIA 2 homemade H/G's and 1 M-1 carbine. Info only.
47	1340	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt LNO, additional info on 2 guerrilla Hoi Chanh's, CH's reported they had seen elements of 48th Bn and 38th Bn in vic BS7180 on 20 Jan 69. TOC Advisory Team 2 indicated that ARVN cordon line presently extends from approx BS130820 to BS743798. This indicates that elements of 48th and 38th Bn's seen by Hoi Chanh's were probably cordon. On 22 Jan 69, during 2d ARVN briefing, 2d ARVN G-2 stated that the 38th and 48th were now held outside the cordon. Passed to TFC, SP/4 Schwegler at 22130H.
48	1340	196th Bde, D/2/1, AT985443 at 0955H, found 20 huts in a complex, 8 RPG rkt rds, 814 rds of 12.7mm, 50 rds of 7.62 US ammo, 1x60mm mort rd, 4 rds of 75mm RR, 4 rds 57mm RR, 1 TA-312 SN 12302. Evacuated to LZ Ross, hut complex destroyed.
49	1350	11th Bde, 1340H, Aero Scout down at BS570627. LOH hit tree, set down to check A/C for damage, continued msn.
50	1420	11th Bde, evac 1 NVA, CIA 21 Jan 69, to 312th Surg.
51	1425	TFC, C/1/52, BT195132 at 1405H, rec'd 30-40 rds of SA fire, ret'd fire w/81mm and SA. Checking area at this time, more to follow. Fired arty w/neg res.
52	1458	TFC, D/1/6, BS499220, en: BS509943 at 1407H. 1) In contact w/unk size en force, have 5 WHA (E). 2) Rec'd AW fire and RPG's, Dustoff on station 221420H, Dustoff comp at 1442H. G/S on station 1429H, Helix in station at 1420H. Request immediate A/S, contact broken at 1630H. Unit will CA into area 23 Jan 69.
53	1510	196th Bde, R/3/21, BT086320 at 1300H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 20 meters away found tunnel w/VC inside, threw in 2 M26 H/G's, res: 3 VC KIA, total: 4 VC KIA, neg wpns, packs, or ID.
54	1515	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS775528 at 1445H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 destroyed.
55	1550	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS562806 at 1530H, found in tunnel, 1 NVA KIA.
56	1550	11th Bde, TOC 4/21, BS558796 at 1520H, B Trp 1/1 Cav took 1 incoming 81mm mort rd, neg cas or damage reported. Ref Journal entry #88.
57	1630	TFC, C/5/46, air move fr PZ BS748823 to LZ South, PZ 1504H, LZ 1537H.
58	1630	AO request #113, Hoi An, CPT Conchado, dtg: 240600H to 250600H Jan 69, purpose: conducting combat opns in their AO, area: BT160515, SW to BT144497, W to BT114497, NW to BT097503, SW to BT087488, W to BT074487. Area of LZ's: 1st LZ BT136510, 2d LZ BT136527. Area of A/S: BT130527, BT132539. Passed to 196th Bde, SP/4 Brooks 1800H. Disapproved by MAJ Wagner 221850H, reason: Bde will have units operating in that area 0600H. Passed to Hoi An, CPT Conchado 1910H.
59	1645	196th Bde, C/1/46, BT098426 at 1618H, VN civ led C Co to a VC who was killed yesterday by an element of C Co, killed by SA fire. Less than 24 hours old. Neg wpn, pack, or ID.
60	1652	TFC, air move comp, B/4/3, fm PZ at LZ South at 1530H, to LZ CHIC at 1620H.
61	1700	CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H, Tntv En Atk is Charlie.
62	1700	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS562806 at 1600H, found 5 bodies KBA, all MAM, NVA unconfirmed. At 221625H, BS562806, eng'd 2 VC in spider hole, res: 2 VC females WIA/CIA.
63	1725	26th Engr, B/26, BS748812 at 1650H, detonated M156 mine, 3 WHA (E), Dustoff comp at 1700H.
64	1740	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt LNO, BS705803 at 1540H, element of ARVN 4/5 Regt eng'd and killed 3 VC.
65	1745	TFC, D/4/3, BS748811 at 1650H, detonated mine, res: 3 US WHA (E), Dustoff comp by CC/4/3 at 1705H, ref Journal item #89.
66	1810	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS587628 at 1630H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
67	1835	TFC, C/4/3, FSB South at 1800H, 5 VC walked into FSB South and turned themselves in as Chieu Hoi's, 1 was wounded in his back, they admitted being VC.
68	1840	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS550825 at 1830H, evac 1 VN civ to LZ Buff.
69	1846	TFC, H/17 Cav, BT430110 at 1830H, found 1 VC female KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Jan 69	2400 22 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
70	1855	TFC, CC/5/46, BS714811 at 1745H, rec'd SA and AW fire, called arty, res: unk.
71	1915	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT096294 at 1700H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Posted Sit Map.
72	1710	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, more detailed information on location of 38th and 48th Bn's. G-2 2d ARVN complied the following information from VC documents captured by US forces at BS735890 on 20 Jan 69. This document dated 18 Jan 69 and signed by VC Province Force Unit CO who ordered the 48th Bn CO to leave Cape Batangan right away. The message says that we are conducting long range operations. 48th Bn ordered to split up and operate in company size units. 3d Company is in Binh An (V) BS730875. 1st Co is located at BS760840. 2d Company reinforced by 1 MG is at BS710805. 4th Company is scattered in Son Hai, BS755820, mission is to counter operation during day and conduct raids during nighttime. VC guerrilla, Buil Chuc, defected on 21 Jan 69. He stated that he saw 20 men from 48th Bn at BS710805. The VC guerrilla Nguyen My from Son My (V) also defected on 21 Jan 69. He disclosed that during the night of 19 Jan 69, the 38th Bn and the 48th Bn left BS740805 and moved along the river to BS710804. Secret information reported on 21 Jan 69 that the 38th Bn was located vic BS687828 and the 48th Bn was located vic BS704804, so the 38th Bn has gotten out of cordon and it is impossible that the 2d Co is at BS710804. Passed to TFC, SP/4 Rims at 1850H.
73	1910	TF Yankee, AO request #115, LT Jones, dtg: 230600H to 280800H Jan 69, purpose: insert recon team in area, area: AT903430, E to BT0043, N to BT0050, E to BT0150, N to BT010515. Passed to 196th Bde, SP/4 Franklin 1945H. Disapproved by 196th Bde, MAJ Rowe at 2010H, friendly elements are in the area. Passed to 1st Mar Div, G-3 Watch NCO SGT Kirsch at 2020H.
74	1307	11th Bde, Aero Scouts request for VR in Duc Pho AO, 231300H to 231700H, for 1/20 Inf, Russet Windup 15, freq: 57.85 at LZ Liz, target: BS863241 to BS882243 to BS878217, purpose: to check for possible base camp in area. Prior to msn, contact Cheerful Target 15, freq: 56.25 at LZ Bronco. Passed to Div Avn at 221830H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Tavares at 230300H.
75	1855	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS568807 at 1828H, rec'd light SA fire, res: 1 US WHA (M).
76	1925	DTOC, passed the following to 1/1 Cav: 1) AVL B south to B Trp 23 Jan 69 as soon as road opens. 2) LTC Bolts is to meet G-3 in G-3 office at 230830H. Recon to south using 1/1 Cav C&C. Rec'd by SGT Dillinger at 1925H.
77	1930	TF Cooksey, Warlord request for 23 Jan 69, VR and snatch in Oregon AO. Report to 1/52 Inf at LZ Professional, call sign: Autumn Sentry 15, freq: 57.35, for instructions. Upon completion of this mission, report to 1/6 Inf at LZ Fat City, call sign: Absent Songs 15, freq: 37.75 for instructions. Request Warlords check with unit on ground when on station and when leaving area. OK for morning msn #1, #2 priority. Pass to AAE, MAJ Craver. Passed to Avn, LT McCreary. Passed to TF Cooksey, PFC Baer.
78	1940	196th Bde, S-2, Blue Ghost request, AT8124 along blue line to AT8223 to 8521 to 8121. VR and cover msn for B and D companies, TOS: 231400H for 1 hr, call sign: Random Grips 15, freq: 61.50, friendlies B and D will be in target box and will keep Blue Ghost informed as to their positions, contact Random Grips 15 for permission to fire. Approved by MAJ Craver. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 1030H.
79	1945	196th Bde, OP 3/21, BT063290 at 1800H, adj arty on 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
80	2000	III MAF, COC, 1940H, DaNang has rec'd 5 rkts at this time scattered throughout the city. 2220H, III MAF COC, possibility that explosions were sonic booms and not incoming rds. Unconfirmed.
81	2007	TF Cooksey, B/1/6, BT432057 at 1904H, detonated unk type mine, res: 4 WHA (E), dusted off at 1930H to 312 Evac hospital. Wounds are not considered serious.
82	2020	26th Engr, 39th Engr, 2 bulldozers and 2 tanks presently located south of LZ Dottie vic Bridge #415. 4 dozers and 1 tank reported to be stuck. Further info requested fm 11th Bde. At 2050H, MAJ Erickson reported that element consists of 2 tanks, 2 bulldozers, and 25 personnel.
83	2020	TFC, A/5/46, BS630855, en: BS620884, BS620847, BS639869 at 2015H, LZ Dottie rec'd 8 rds unk type mort, NCD.
84	2020	III MAF, Americal Div LNO, message rec'd by secure telephone. Intel Report: there is a tunnel 200 meters long at BS772838. 48th LF Bn loc vic BS763860. C-95th Sapper Co loc vic BS776832. 3 companies 48th LF Bn at BS760840, BS710805 (there is some question on this coord), BS760820. Two VC Bn's loc vic BS280650 moving to BS400760 to attack the Son Ha CIDG Camp. This report rated D-3. 1 Bn 2d Regt 3rd NVA Div loc BS570670, rated C-4. 1 Bn VC 2d Regt, 3d NVA Div, at BS580590 and 1 Bn VC at BS635536, same Regt and Div rated C-3. 1 Bn unk at BS839389 (possibly 406 Sapper), rated C-3. Transmitted to TF Cooksey, Ball at 2135H.
85	2030	III MAF, COC, at 0600H, DaNang rec'd 13x140mm rkts, res: 3 WHA (E), 18 WHA (M).
86	2035	11th Bde, BTOC, 5 NVA attempted to break through cordon line. Detected hvy movement in the NW corner of cordon. Request verification of continuous flare ship illumination. Passed to MAJ Olson, G-3 Air at 2040H. 2050H, MAJ Erickson request Blue Ghost hvy tm on standby tonight. Contact is 4th Bn, 21st Inf, cmd push. Approved by MAJ Craver. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 2100H. Passed to 11th Bde, MAJ Erickson 2105H.
87	2115	DTOC, III MAF< G-2 COC, enemy situation indicates possibility of Sapper attacks against friendly installations in ICTZ with follow-up attacks by larger forces in some areas (NFI) during the night of 22-23 Jan 69. CLDC, CPT Stansfield 2135H. TF Cooksey, Ball. 11th Bde, Friel. 196th Bde, Trogon. 1/1 Cav, Stiltner. All at 2150H.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Jan 69	2400	22 Jan 69

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Jan 69	2400 23 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	DTOC, III MAF, Primary Challenge & Password for 22 Jan has been compromised. Effective immediately, Alternate Challenge & Password in effect for 22 Jan 69 only. Informed the following: CLDC, CPT Jurgenson 0101H. 196th Bde, SP Franklin 0105H. TFC, SGT Stover 0106H. 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner 0108H. 11th Bde, SP Friel 0108H. SDNCO HQ Amcal, SFC Miller 0110H.
3	0200	196th Bde, A/2/1, LZ Ross, BT027342 at 0155H, rec'd 1 H/G, res: 1 WHA (M).
4	0200	2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, 222245H, RD-25, BT212395, ambush, eng'd est VC plt, res: 3 VC KIA, friendly 2 WIA. 222100H, PF-10, BT180365, ambush, eng'd est VC sqd, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 IWC, friendly neg. 222230H, PRD's, BT192384, ambush, eng'd est VC sqd, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 IWC, friendly neg.
5	0200	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BS575799, en: BS563799, 565787, B Trp rec'd 5 RPG rds, res: 1 WHA (M). Passed to 11th Bde, 0205H SGT Sauls.
6	0213	TFC, 4/3, BS705832, en: BS680825 at 0001H, LZ South rec'd 8x82mm mortar rds in the 4/3 Inf area, res: 15 WHA, 14 US, 1 ARVN. D/O comp: 1st load 0105H, 2d load 0155H. 5 WHA will await D/O in morning. Total 14 WHA (E), 1 ARVN WHA (E).
7	0225	11th Bde, BTOC, LZ Bronco at 0140H, LZ Bronco went on Yellow alert because of hvy SAF fm NW, vic of village. NCD, 0215H returned to White alert.
8	0250	TFC, C/5/46, BS738822 at 0205H, rec'd 10 rds of 60mm mort and SAF at refugee holding center, neg cas.
9	0630	CLDC, normal daylight working conditions effective 0715H.
10	222250	(delayed entry) AO request No. 116, TFY, SGT Simmons, dtg: 230600H-280800H, purpose: for recon element, area: fm AT970495 S on 97 N-S grid to AT970450, W along 45 E-W grid to AT919450. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogon 222258H. Disapproved by 196th Bde, MAJ Rowe at 230033H. Passed to TFY as disapproved. Rec'd by LT Ingegno, G-3 Watch Off.
11	0715	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT298223 at 230145H-230215H, the village of Tu Hiep rec'd 5x60mm mort rds and 5 B-40 RPG rds from the east, res: 1 RD KIA, 2 civ KIA, and 18 civ WHA.
12	N/A	DTOC, rec'd Red Rocket Exercise message. Trans dedicated circuit and received at 222319Z w/neg transmission time. Tran Com Center Circuit rec'd at Com Center at 2328Z and rec'd at DTOC at 2329Z w/1 min transmission time. Reported to III MAF COC, MAJ Groce.
13	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 22 for period 211200H to 221200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-8D, P-111, P-12D continued. Opns P-6D, P-7D closed 211800H. Opns P-9D, P-10D departed as scheduled. Opn P-13D will depart 230500H-261800H, RCN, BT0216, 0212, 0513, 0816. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Trogon 0905H. Opn P-14D will depart 230500H-261800H, RCN, BT0715, 0712, 1011, 1015. Opn C-7A will depart 240700H-281800H, BT0305, 0401, 1501, 1305. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-4A, S-6D, S-7D, P-7D continued. Opn P-8C closed 211800H. Opn P-10D departed 211900H-261800H, RCN, BS3124, 3524, 3520, 3120. Opn P-9C will depart 230400H-281800H, RCN, BS4023, 4623, 4619, 4019. Opn S-8D will depart 240400H-291800H, RCN, BS3134, 3436, 3630, 3130. Opn S-5D will depart 250200H-301800H, RCN, BS4329, 4829, 4826, 4326. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-4A, S-9D, S-10D continued. Opns P-27D, P-38D closed 211800H. Opn P-39D departed 220730H-231700H, S/C, BS4069, 4071, 4360, 4371. Opn P-40D departed 220730H-231700H, S/C, BS3570, 3572, 3870, 3872. Ba To A-106, Opns C8 AWN P-9D, P-8C continued. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-3B, S-6D, S-7D continued. Opn S-8D will depart as scheduled. Opn C-4B will depart 260600H-311900H, RCN, BS3487, 3481, 4287, 4281. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-23D, P-24D, P-25C, P-26D continued. Opns P-21D, P-22C closed 211900H. Opn P-27B will depart as scheduled.
14	220858	(delayed entry) TFC, TOC, air move comp, 1 plt D/1/6, PZ BS5289 at 0825H, LZ BS5094 at 0840H.
15	220958	(delayed entry) CLDC, 221045H, RMK will be blowing unusable ammo at 1100H at BS5999. Notified: S/S, G-3, G-2.
16	0815	Nong Son, USASF, F-2, Intel report 736. Huts, dispensary, one cache, two tunnel systems, one company VC and unk no NVA located AT8432, AT8434, AT8632. Individual will lead us in. F-2. Pass to 196th Bde. SF will ask for AO extension provided C Co will provide a Mike Force Co, if not avail, 196th Bde info as they see fit to act. MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin 1105H.
17	0845	TFC, G-2 at 221600H. VC KIA: TFC 32, Bold Mar 57, ARVN 4, VCI 119, VCS 128. IWC: TFC 11, Bold Mar 10, ARVN 4, Total 25. H/C 9. PW 33. Rice: TFC 4.75, Bold Mar 2, Total 6.75 tons. Salt: TFC 15.5, ARVN .5, Total det at CHIC 6,894.
18	0900	11th Bde, BDE TOC at 0200H, MAJ Erickson reports AO ext #52 will be reverted back to Quang Ngai at 1200H. Approved by Div G-3. Passed to Quang Ngai TOC to SGT Keller.
19	0928	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT084227 at 0815H, detonated anti-personnel mine, res: 3 WHA (E). Mine had trip wire. D/O called 0815H, comp at 0845H.
20	0928	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS560802 at 0910H, 2 US evac due to A/S, D/O complete 0915H to LZ Buff. 1030H, MAJ Erickson reported wounds were minor, 1 EM wounded in arm, other EM wounded on the heel, believed from debris kicked up from explosion.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

23 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 23 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	1030	39th Engr, B/39, BS633811 at 0910H, VN civ pointed out 1 AP mine. Mine was placed where M-60 MG crew usually sets up security. Mine destroyed.
22	1038	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT077227 at 231650H-0735H, air move 1B/3/21, PZ at LZ Center at 0650H, LZ BT077227 at 0735H.
23	1040	TFC, C/4/3, BS683819 at 1010H, found burned hut w/1 VC KIA, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
24	221900	(delayed entry) AO request No. 114, 173d Abn, dtg: 232400H-102400H Feb 69, purpose: Bn size opn, area: BS730240, N to BS730250, E to BS860225, N to BS860250. Pass to 11th Bde, SP Friel 221912H. Rec'd from SGT Sauls 11th Bde, approved by COL Donaldson 222030H. Approved, MAJ Craver 222040H. Passed to III MAF, 173d Abn Bde, and IFFV by msg dated 221230Z Jan 69.
25	222040	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, Bde TOC, AO ext #92, ref Journal entry #60, 20 Jan 69, is turned back to Quang Ngai & Minh Long effective 222040H. Notified FSE, CPT Motes 222055H. Notified Minh Long thru Sp Forces LNO. BS5262, BS5259, BS6059, msg 78-R-230830, TOR 230940H.
26	1045	TFC, C/4/3, BS684824 at 1025H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: neg wpn or ID and 1 VC KIA.
27	1105	Tam Ky, ref Journal entry #11 dtg 230715H, change to read Tu Hiep Hamlets 1 & 2 rec'd 5x60mm mort rds & 5 B-40 rkt rds from the east, res: 5 civ KHA, 1 Popular Scty Defense Guard KHA, 26 civ WHA.
28	1058	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS785502 at 1056H, 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
29	1118	Tam Ky, Tam Ky TOC, BT486115 at 0500H, Hamlet Chief was killed, neg further info.
30	1210	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS454743 at 0730H, eng'd 3 C evading, re: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
31	1220	TFC, D/1/6, BS547966 at 1114H, detained 1 female, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
32	0839	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS454743 at 0745H, rec'd hvy AWF & .50 cal fire, took hits, forced to land at Quang Ngai, arty called, neg cas. Update: 1309H, 3 WHA (M) were treated in field as res of AWF as listed. LTC McClusky, minor wound in left arm. CPT Biechfield minor wound right leg. Pilot, CPT Clark minor wound in leg, MAJ Erickson 11th Bde TOC. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 0927H.
33	1124	11th Bde, CC/1/20, BS745455 at 1110H, rec'd SAF, neg hits, checked area. Detained 2 VN, evac to LZ Liz. Also picked up bicycle & 100 lbs of salt. Salt was destroyed.
34	1300	TFC, Warlord request for 23 Jan in afternoon for VR in the area BS6785 to BS6985 to BS6792 to BS6992, main area of concern is BS6886. This area is near Russell Beach Opn. Contact: 5/46 Inf, Rickey Rings, freq: 43.35. Also if desiring to check fire arty, contact Dizzy Hobbie, freq: 63.15 1/14th Arty. Warlords w/11th Bde. If possible to VR area on way back from msn, will do so. MAJ Craver.
35	1301	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT092235 at 1200H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
36	1330	196th Bde, C/1/46, BT103406 at 1150H, eng'd unk size enemy force, res: 3 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Baldy. 1 M-1 .30 cal, SN 71016327 and ID. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
37	1325	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT090207 at 1030H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC female CIA, had pack w/1 green uniform & docs, evac to LZ Baldy.
38	1325	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS746457 at 1130H, detained 4 VCS, evac to LZ Liz.
39	1325	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT090207 at 1115H, eng'd 1 VC w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
40	1335	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT113318 at 1015H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 M26 H/G's, 1 VC CIA, evac to LZ Baldy, neg ID's.
41	1115	11th Bde, CC/4/21, BS567813 at 1100H, detained 1 VN, will evac to LZ Buff.
42	1125	Quang Ngai, 221455H, 4/5 ARVN, BS705805, detained 9 individuals and 1 IWC. 230920H, 2/5 ARVN, BS734797, detonated a booby trap, res: 2 WHA (E).
43	1145	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT274367 at 1140H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
44	1146	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT278373 at 1140H, detained 2 females & 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
45	1204	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT256397 at 1200H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
46	1537	CLDC, RMK will be blasting in quarry at 1700H. Notified: C/S, SGT Loftis. G-3, SMG Skytta. G-2, LTC Nelson.
47	1125	9th Engr, D/9, 0945H, BT102515, 1 B/T H/G was tripped by civ, 2 VN civ KHA, 16 VN civ WHA(E), 14 VN civ WHA(M).
48	1430	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT111313 at 1400H, eng'd 1 VC w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
49	1430	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT117226 at 1300H, obs 2 VC at BT117226, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
50	1500	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS561808 at 1400H, found 3 base plates, 1 NVA KBA/S, evac to LZ Buff.
51	1500	196th Bde, results of sniffer msn flown from 231315H to 231425H. All substantial readings: AT815295, 838297, 845309, 858338, 860343, 866335, 867330, 869335, 870328, 874332, 879336, 882334, 881341, 883343, 886343, 889342, 885335, 895339, 902335, 863293. Passed to G-2 Air to Maj Smith.
52	1510	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS366579 at 1445H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

23 Jan 69

To

Date

2400 23 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1525	TFC, 4/3, see DJF #6 230001H, 5 remaining WHA (E) were D/O at 0800H.
54	1525	196th Bde, AO req for LRRP Tennessee, from 25 to 29 Jan: planned insertion 250900H, box: UL BT0045, LR BT0242, LZ BT011434, msn: to observe enemy movement and maintain surveillance of area. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Notified SSO, MAJ Cello. AO approved by G-3, CPT Miller.
55	1045	11th Bde, B/4/21 at 1040H. 1) 231040H, B/4/21 and track moving south began tightening cordon-SGT Winkler BS562806. 2) 231105H, B/4/21 found 2 NVA packs containing 50 rds AK-47 ammo, 2 RPG-7 rds, operations manual, 1 AK-47 SN 12059214, part of 60mm mort sight-SGT Winkler. 3) 231120H, eng'd 2 NVA w/SA fire, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 Chicom RPD MG CIA SN 301654, 10-15 rds 60mm mort, 1 entrenching tool-MAJ Erickson. 4) 231150H, B/4/21 and B/1/1, and A/4/21, in contact w/hvy AW fire and mortars. Coords are: B/4/21 at BS563805, A/4/21 at BS569802, B/1/1 at BS568802-SP Craig. 5) 231230H, B/4/21 found at BS568802, 3 NVA bodies KBA/S, neg wpn or ID. 6) 231350H, B/4/21 rec'd AW fire, B/1/1 taking hvy AW fire, 231435H, B/4/21 rec'd mortar fire. 7) 231515H, A-B/4/21 req G/S, 11th Bde scrambled their guns. 8) 231450H, A-B/4/21 still receiving AW fire. 9) 231520H, BS563805, B/3/1 found 2x60mm mortar rds. 10) 231556H, A/4/21, BS568806, found large tunnel, 10' deep x 4' high, running NE. 11) 231700H, BS565796, B/1/1 moving into area found 1 NVA in green uniform who hung himself, will evac to LZ Buff and then to Chu Lai. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton. 12) Completely swept area. Plans to go back in 24 Jan 69 and make a detailed search of area and dig into the tunnel complexes. 1/1 Cav and Recon element swept area and moved SW.
56	1635	11th Bde, Helix, BS564798 at 1629H, obs 1 secondary explosion during A/S, seemed to be ammo exploding.
57	1640	11th Bde, 4/21, BS542766 at 1625H, G/S took 15 rds of AW fire, flew to Quang Ngai to check damage.
58	1645	Tam Ky, BT304185 at 1505H, Asst Hamlet Chief murdered by 3 VC, neg VC losses.
59	1658	Alert condition Gray effective 1800H, Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
60	1658	196th Bde, CC/4/31, AT926253 at 1625H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
61	1740	TFC, G-2, at 1600H, official totals: Rice 6.75 tons, Salt TFC 15.5 tons, total det: 8,509. VC KIA 98, VCI 124, VCS 129, VCPW 33, C/H 18, IWC TFC 12.
62	1900	TFC, air move comp, A/4/3, PZ BS734813 at 1553H. LZ FSB South at 1618H.
63	1912	Quang Ngai, 231105H, vic BS734495, 2/5 ARVN detonated booby trap, res: 1 KHA.
64	1920	TFC, B/1/52, LZ Professional, en: BT183066 at 1835H, rec'd 2x82mm mort rds and at 231845H rec'd 3x82mm mort rds, all rds came from SW, res: 1 WHA (M), will evac on 24 Jan 69. Ret'd fire w/art, 4.2" and 81mm mort, Quad-50's and 106RR.
65	1755	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT214437 at 1720H, 1 US died from gunshot wound in head due to accidental discharge of fellow soldier's weapon. Both men were in a bunker. Soldier whose weapon discharged went into shock and was dusted off at 1745H to 27th Surg. C/S, G-3.
66	1905	AO request #117, 2d ARVN, SGT Keller, dtg: 252400H to 022400H Feb 69, purpose: this AO ext that the ARVN's will be working in is not all in the Americal's AO, area: BS450600, W to BS520600, N to BS520670, W to BS450670, N to BS450695, follow river to N to BS520755. Present AO: conduct ops. 11th Bde Vernon Lake Area included in this AO ext are from BS450695 south to BS4567, east to BS6750. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark at 2103H. Disapproved by LT Clark 11th Bde at 2115H. Passed to 2d ARVN as disapproved to SP Perez at 2125H.
67	1910	Quang Ngai, Adv Tm #2 OB suspects that 2d Regt may have moved to vic BS4967 based on 2 agent reports and several URI's indicating enemy activity in vic BS4967 for past 3 days, however, this is unconfirmed and Tm #2 OB is still carrying 2d Regt in vic BS6258. Documents from 31st Regt are presently in possession of ARVN G-2. ARVN G-2 says one (1) of these documents belonged to plt leader of 2d Bn, 31st Regt, other documents belonged to a soldier of C-8 Co, an unidentified unit attached to 2d Bn. According to ARVN G-2, documents contained info of tactical value.
68	1950	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS568802 at 1715H, found document list, no evaluation yet.
69	1955	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS492509 at 1440H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
70	2000	196th Bde, R/4/31, recon plat, 4th Bn, 31st Inf, CA'd fm LZ West to cold LZ vic AT976286, cold, comp 1834H.
71	2020	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT198458 at 0600H, eng'd unk size enemy force, res: 7 VCS CIA, 6 VC KIA.
72	2051	TFC, B/5/46, BS748851, en: BS753843 at 1946H, rec'd approx 6 rds SA fire, called arty w/unk res. Neg US cas.
73	2226	TFC, H/17th Cav, BS750822 at 2210H, eng'd 3 VC evading in sampan, res: 3 VC KIA.
74	1815	TF Cooksey, Warlord request for TF Cooksey for 24 Jan 69, area: Oregon AO, fm BS6685 to 6985 and fm BS6692 to 6992. Report to 5/46 for sniffer msn, contact Rickey Rings, freq: 59.45, upon completion of above mission, report to 1/52, Sabine Hermit, freq: 44.15. TF Cooksey will provide aircraft for low ship, request representatives of Warlords to report to VIP Pad at 0730H for briefing at LZ Bayonet. Sniffer check fire with 1/14th Arty, Dizzy Hobbles, freq: 63.15. OK-passed to AAE 1300H-1700H, Maj Craver. Passed to TF Cooksey, CPT Sorenson at 0045H.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Jan 69	2400	23 Jan 69

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Jan 69	2400 24 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	TFC at 0600H, 2 RF Co's & 1 plt PF's will conduct daylight opns vic BS6589, BS6890, BS6492, BS6793 on 24 Jan 69.
3	0015	196th Bde, A/4/31, AT904243 at 232045H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, he will be evac'd to LZ Baldy.
4	0055	TFC, H/17th Cav, BS750822 at 0030H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
5	0100	III MAF, rec'd Red Rocket Exercise msg, dedicated circuit, rec'd at 231700Z, neg transmission time Common User Circuit. Rec'd at Americal Comm Center at 231659Z and at Americal DTOC at 231703Z-4 minutes transmission time. Notified III MAF COC, CPT Schultz at 240110H.
6	0200	11th Bde, E/1 Cav, BS813363 at 0150H, APC guarding Bridge #111 rec'd 3-4 RPG rds, res: 7 WHA (E), hvy damage to vehicle, D/O comp at 0213H. Notified CG, ADCA, ADCB, C/S, G-3, G-2, III MAF SSG Barnes, USARV MAJ Richards.
7	0630	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, MTT-1, BT303181 at 232030H, eng'd unk no VC, res: 1 VC KIA, misc docs CIA.
8	0633	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0715H.
9	232330	(delayed entry) AO request No. 118, 2d ARVN Div, SP Perez, dtg: 232400H-242400H, purpose: for RF & PF elements opns, area: BS6880, BS6980, BS6779, BS6879. Passed to TF Cooksey at 232335H, rec'd by SP Schwegler. Approved by TF Cooksey at 232343H by CPT Dimsdale. Passed as approved to 2d ARVN Div at 232345H, rec'd by SP Perez. Notified FSE, CPT Motes.
10	0730	DTOC, following msg rec'd: (S) Subject: Bold Mariner, dtg: 231126Z Jan 69, rec'd 231735Z Jan 69 fm DTOC Comm Center. (S) Subj: Bold Mariner dtg 230440Z Jan 69, rec'd 231619Z Jan 69 fm DTOC Comm Center.
11	0755	CLDC at 0720H, NSAD, 2 US taking H/G out of case, H/G exploded, res: 2 US evac.
12	0815	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS388590 at 0800H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
13	0825	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS570803 at 0745H, eng'd 5 VC in bamboo thicket w/neg res.
14	0835	TFC, S-2 at 1615H, VC KIA: TFC 39, BM 59, ARVN's 5, total 103, Chieu Hoi's 18.
15	0900	TFC, BTOC, sniffer msn flown fm 240730H-240830H, hot spots: BS675857, 683866, 689840. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Roe. No requirement to brief 240910H. Passed to G-2 Air.
16	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep # 23 for period 221200 to 231200H Jan 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-9D, P-10D, P-11C continued. Opn P-8D continued. Opns P-13D, P-14D departed as scheduled. Opn C-7A will depart as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-4A, S-6D, S-7D, P-10D continued. Opn P-7D closed 221800H. Opn P-9C departed as scheduled. Opns S-9D, S-9D will depart as scheduled. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-9D, C-4A continued. Opns P-39D, P-40D closed 221800H. Opn P-41D departed 230730H-241700H, S/C, BS3568, 3670, 3768, 3770, Opn P-42D departed 230730H-241700H, S/S, BS3766, 3769, 3966, 3969. Opn S-11D departed 230500H-241700H, RCN, BS3168, 3171, 3568, 3571. Opn C-5A will depart 260400H-311900H, S/C, BS3274, 3278, 3778, 3774. Opn S-13D will depart 260500H-011700H, RCN, BS3562, 3567, 3962, 3967. Passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Atencio. Opn S-12D will depart 260500H-021700H, RCN, BS3071, 3074, 3671, 3674. Ba To A-106, Opn P-8C continued. Opns P-9D, C-8A closed 221730H. Opn C-9A departed 230500-250500H, S/D, BS5737, 5740, 6237, 6241. Opn P-10D will depart 231800H-250500H, S/S, BS5526, 5530, 5926, 5930. Opn P-11D will depart 231800H-250500H, S/D, BS4831, 4834, 5231, 5234. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-3B, S-6D, S-7D continued. Opn S-8D departed as scheduled. Opn C-4B will depart as scheduled. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-23D, P-25C, P-26D continued. Opn P-24D closed 221900H. Opn P-27D departed as scheduled.
17	0850	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT128237 at 128237 at 0710H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA, SN 10067109, also 1 US pistol belt and misc docs. All evac to LZ Center. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
18	1015	TFC, H/17th Cav, BS750822 at 0030H, see DJF #4, 240030H, add: 1 US carbine SN 2381408.
19	1025	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT125236 at 0910H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Still trailing other VC.
20	1025	TFC, H/17th Cav, BS750822 at 232330H, see DJF #77, 232330H, add: 1 US carbine SN 0022.
21	1030	TFC, CC/5/46, BS701881 at 0935H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle, 2 Chicom H/G's CIA, SN to follow. See DJF #42, 24 Jan 69.
22	1020	196th Bde, air move comp, B/1/46, PZ Chu Lai at 0825H, to LZ Baldy at 1000H.
23	0720	11th Bde, BTOC, request PRU Team to conduct opns with 4/21st Inf. 11th Bde will provide transportation fm PZ designated. Request ASAP. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP Perez 0725H. Pickup PRU Team at CHIC Pad, SGT Keller Quang Ngai at 1054H. Pass to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler at 1055H.
24	1015	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS578802 at 1005H, did not find body of NVA who hung himself. Found 1 bandoleer of AK-47 & 2 mags. 0950H, Bde CC, BS530828, 2 VC evading, 1 detained, 1 escaped. See DJF #55, 231700H.
25	1217	11th Bde, Aero Scout, BS760492 at 1138H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco (was evading).
26	1105	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS565810 ay 0945H, found a container w/med supplies. Evac to LZ Buff, then to Chu Lai. 1200H at PW cage.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

24 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 24 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1107	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS622534 at 1035H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
28	1115	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN TOC, BS741804 at 231800H, 2/5 ARVN captured 800 kilos of rice.
29	1115	1/1 Cav, HQ/1/1, BT259289 at 1100H, 15 lbs of nitro starch blown in place. The nitro was rigged as a mine. No info available on type of firing device.
30	1136	11th Bde, B/1/1, BS576817 at 1110H, found 1x500 lb bomb, EOD will destroy. 1115H, A/4/21, found 1x500 lb bomb. EOD will destroy.
31	1155	11th Bde, 1/20th Inf at 1130H, D/O at LZ Charlie Brown was for a VN child who had bad burns. Source of burns unk, D/O comp.
32	1205	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS526807 at 1140H, found 1 belt MG ammo, 1 Chinese MG SN BA 84700, 1 AK-47 SN 1209415, 1 RPG rd, 4x60mm mortar fuses, 1 AK-47 mag w/ammo, 1x5 gal water container, 4 note books, M-16 mag. Documents believed to be written in Chinese. Evac to LZ Buff. IPW, SP Buddo 241210H.
33	1220	DTOC, mine sweep team fm 9th Engr reported that road fm Chu Lai to LZ Hawk Hill was open at 1203H. A/1/1 Cav departed LZ Hawk Hill at 1210H for Chu Lai. Passed to CPT Dimsdale TFC.
34	1245	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS562807 at 1235H, found 1x250 lb bomb, EOD will destroy.
35	1040	11th Bde, R/3/1, BS453622 at 1030H, obs 50 VC w/packs, called arty, neg res.
36	1105	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS562801 at 1000H, found 1 RPG rd, 50 lbs rice, 1 Chicom H/G and 1 block of Chicom TNT and 2 fuses for 60mm mortars. Ordnance destroyed.
37	1215	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS773351 at 1145H, found 2 new bunkers & eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
38	1225	TFC, B/5/46, BS758842 at 1150H, dest 4 bunkers 8' x 6', had 2 secondary explosions. In same area found 19 refugees, all evac to CHIC. Out of the 19, 3 females & 2 males were held as suspected VC. They tried to evade. Also called arty on suspected mine field at BS758838.
39	1225	CLDC, Div Chemical Officer will set up a drum of napalm for demo at BT529022. Also set up an E-8 CS launcher. Has been cleared w/TFC HQ's. Note: If danger of wind blowing CS toward Chu Lai, will be cancelled. Demo between 1400H-1430H.
40	1300	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS564805 at 1125H, in vic of above coord, found 10x105mm dud rds, 1x250 lb bomb, & 1 napalm bomb. Will destroy.
41	1300	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS436652 at 1245H, eng'd 5 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, found misc docs. NVA had helmets & packs, neg wpn.
42	1302	TFC, see DJF #21, 240935H, add: SN for M-1 45518.
43	1303	TFC, CG, LZ Bayonet, at 241200H Jan 69, CG-TF Cooksey assumes OPCON of 3/26 Marines, logistical support of 3/26 remains with SLF-Bravo (dtg/79.5)-(CLF) afloat. At 241200H Jan 69 TF Cooksey Op plan 1-69 becomes TFC Op order 2-69. Info CG, Americal Div, RVN. G-3 informed. G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
44	1305	1/1 Cav, HQ/1/1, BS604811 at 1240H, detonated anti-personnel mine, neg cas or damage.
45	1314	11th Bde, SRRP/1/20, BS639524 at 1230H, found 1 VC KBA, less than 24 hrs old.
46	1315	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS561805 at 1300H, found 5 NVA KBA/S, all males dressed in green unif, neg wpns.
47	1325	CLDC, will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. Notified: C/S CPT Quinis, GS SGT LaPoint, G-3 SGT France.
48	1125	III MAF, COC, at 230850H, VMO #2 obs 2 AA sites at BS771829 w/fresh footprints around area. At BS752829, obs 2 large bunkers, 15' x 8', 3 small bunkers 10' x 5'. Trenches attaching bunkers on inlet on island. Passed to TFC, SP Fults at 1325H.
49	1335	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS558803 at 1330H, found 1 NVA ruck sack w/60mm mortar fuses.
50	1340	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS548791 at 1315H, evac 2 detainees, females, WIA, to LZ Bronco.
51	1447	CSIC, CPT Decatur, 26th Engr, An Tan Bridge closed to everything over 1/4 ton. Two floats damaged by tracked vehicle, ETR unk, Notified TFC, PFC Fults.
52	1452	11th Bde, B/1/1 Cav, BS540802 at 1410H, 1 US WHA (E) fm enemy H/G, D/O complete at 1425H.
53	1500	11th Bde, B/1/1, BS541800 at 1300H, found 1 NVA helmet B/T, destroyed.
54	1505	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS561805 at 1300H, found 4 canteens, 1 NVA helmet, 1x60mm fuse, 2 ammo drums, and 3 Chicom H/G's.
55	1508	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS436652 at 1310H, eng'd 3 VC evading, dropped baskets containing 100 lbs rice and 1 lb of sugar, neg res.
56	1510	11th Be, B/3/1, BS560806 at 1420H, Helix-35 found 500 lb dud bomb, dest bomb.
57	1230	Chu Lai Base, req G/S, pilot in water at 330° 20 K-miles, call sign Black Tempest 01, freq: 340.2. Pass to Div Avn, SP Anderson. The F-4 went down at 1210H because of engine trouble. )MAG-12) at 1330H, picked up pilot.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

24 Jan 69

To

Hour

Date

2400 24 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1506	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS564800 at 1345H, found 1 box of docs, liked like receipts for rice. Also a 5-foot time fuse, 150 rds K-44 ammo, 500 lbs of rice. Will be evac to LZ Buff, then to Chu Lai.
59	1525	196th Bde, D/2/1, AT975462 at 1405H, NVA threw H/G, neg US cas, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green unif.
60	1645	196th Bde, air move comp, C/2/1, PZ AT976462 at 1545H to LZ Ross at 1632H. D/2/1, PZ AT976462 at 1338H to LZ Ryder at 1550H.
61	1710	196th Bde, air move comp, A/2/1, PZ at LZ Ross at 14165H to LZ AT937362 at 1605H. B/2/1 PZ at LZ Ryder at 1349H to LZ AT937362 at 1520H.
62	1730	TFC, S-2 at 1500H, official total for Russell Beach. VC KIA: TFC 40, BM 59, ARVN 5, total 104. VCI 124, VC Detained 129, POW 33, Chieu Hoi 18. Rice (tons): TFC 4.75, BM 2, ARVN 2.5, total 9.25.
63	1745	CLDC, alert condition White effective at 1800H, Tntv En Atk CLDC code Bravo.
64	0830	11th Bde, B/1/1 at 0800H. 1) B/1/1 Cav started moving their 3/6 & 4/1 elements, rec'd AWF & SAF from village BS565799. 2) 0835H at BS564798, found 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID, B/1/1 Cav. 3) 0815H at BS569800, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID, C/3/1. 4) B/1/1 Cav at 0900H, eng'd 1 NVA at BS569799, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID. 5) CC/4/21 Inf at 1045H, BS569801, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID. 6) 1130H, A/4/21, BS566816 found 2 AW positions in the same vic where they rec'd fire from yesterday 23 Jan 69. 7) 1125H, A/4/21, BS567804 found 1 VC KBA/S. 1205H, A/4/21 BS567814 found 1 NVA KIA by SA and 120 lbs of rice. 8) 1325H, BS534801, F/8th Cav eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID, wearing green unif. 9) 1300H, BS561805, B/3/1 found 5 NVA, res: 5 NVA KIA (KBA/S) all wore green unif. 10) 1330H, B/4/21, BS588803, found 1 NVA KIA, wearing green unif. 11) 1530H, A/4/21, BS563799, found 1 NVA KIA, 6'-1", 180 lbs, 1 H/G, 50 rds M-60, 2 ruck sacks, 275 lbs of unpolished rice. Total 13 NVA KIA & 1 VC KIA.
65	1513	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS565798 at 1430H, found 3 RPG rds, 1300 lbs polished rice, 1 Chicom H/G, 1 Chicom MG SN 56246417, 1 NVA KBA.
66	1550	TFC, LRRP Kentucky, req AO box from 241900H to 262400H, box: BS630850-630870-680850-680870. Walking into box from LZ Dottie, msn: EE from LZ Dottie between Hills 85 and 87 with objective of hill vic BS675860 to obs movement in area based on URI's in area of objective. Observe south of objective from where LZ South rec'd mortar rds. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Notified SSO CPT Shay. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to TFC.
67	1620	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT121246 at 0900H, found behind a large rock the following: 2 Chicom sub-MG's, SN's 8040 & 3380, 1 Bren .30 cal MG Model #2, 6x7.5mm French sub-MG's Model #29, SN's 9150F, 24076, D32098, 18790, 2146, D36276, 1 BAR Model #1918A2 SN 75236, 1x60mm tripod SN SNC59336, 1x.30 cal MG US type Model 1919A4 SN 734085, 1x.30 cal tripod SN 59336M2, 35 rds 57mm RR (new ammo), 300 ft of det cord, 4 anti-tank mines, 1 AP mine, 812 blasting caps, 75 assorted magazines (loaded and empty), 1 signal flare and 1 trip flare, 48 rds .45 cal, 8x82mm mort fuses, 1 can mort fuses, 1 Chicom H/G, 2,000 rds assorted ammo.
68	1629	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS790493 at 1530H, evac 5 detainees to LZ Bronco, picked up for questioning, all MAM's.
69	1630	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS788494 at 1600H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
70	1700	26th Engr, An Tan Bridge will not be open tonight. Notified: 196th Bde, PFC Farmer. TF Cooksey, SP Benham. 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner. 11th Bde, SP Strop. CLDC, SGT Kent.
71	1700	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS784520 at 1641H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
72	1715	TFC, 3/4 APC and 5th Rc Co ARVN, BS705812 at 1400H, detained 10 individuals, 3 H/G's, destroyed 2.5 tons of rice.
73	1725	TFC, D/1/6, BS506938 at 1535H, found 4 sleeping huts w/overhead cover, 2 lbs salt, 400 lbs of rice, 9 sleeping mats, fresh signs of activity.
74	1800	11th Bde, SRRP/1/20, BS719454 at 1720H, obs unk size VC element moving NE, called arty. Update: 1800H SRRP extracted.
75	1825	TFC, A/4/3, BS689819 at 1740H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
76	1830	TFC, A/1/52, BT163086 at 1700H, detained 3 females in a hut, they had the following: 1 TA-1 with case, 1 RT-278, maps and docs, will evac tomorrow to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP Powers.
77	1910	196th Bde, CC/4/31, AT962269 at 1745H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
78	1104	11th Bde, Aero Scout req for VR in VL II AO, time: 251300H to 251700H Jan 69 for 3/1 Inf, Shaggy Halls 15, freq: 35.35 at LZ Cork, area: BS4468-BS4968-BS4963-BS4463. Check for possible base camp or enemy activity, prior to VR contact Counter Uplift 15 at LZ Cork, freq: 60.45. Passed to Avn, LT McCreary at 2130H. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Caudron at 250045H.
79	1700	2d ARVN, AO req #120, SP Perez, dtg: 271200H-0212400H, purpose: cordon and search, area: BS4569-BS4564-BS5064-BS5069. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Muldoon 1828H. Approved at 11th Bde by MAJ Erickson 2030H with time frame change. Passed to 2d ARVN Div to SGT Rood 2035H with time as changed.
80	1715	196th Bde, BTOC, sniffer msn flown from 1330H-1400H. Sub readings: AT828170, AT892151, AT886126, AT864146, AT838150, AT898148, AT888127, AT898145, AT900148, AT887128, AT848168, AT906147, AT879132, AT 848167, AT897133, AT877133, AT850164, AT897131, AT875134, AT855164, AT899130, AT871142, AT852172, (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

### Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Jan 69	2400	24 Jan 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Jan 69	2400 25 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0015	TF Cooksey, D2/4/3, BS758819 at 242345H, obs 30 VC moving NE inside cordon, fired SA & .50 cal w/unk res.
3	0029	2d ARVN Div, BT185385 at 242200H, G/S of the 196th Bde in support of PRU unit eng'd est VC plt w/carrying party, res: 6 VC KIA, unconfirmed by US personnel.
4	0255	TFC, C/5/46, BS735822, en: BS728828 at 0230H, rec'd 6 rds 82mm mort, res: 1 WHA (E), D/O comp at 0305H. Counter-mortar arty fired.
5	0300	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS569793 at 0230H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA.
6	0600	CLDC, resume normal working conditions effective 0715H.
7	0600	DTOC, rec'd the following msgs: 1) Conf TWX 902404, Attn: Sig Officer (exclusively), Subj: SOI, From: Sig O, Co C, 5th SFGA, DaNang, dtd 240400Z Jan 69. Retained for Div Sig Off. 2) Conf TWX, Subj: Field Generator, From: CG, TFC, dtg 241000Z Jan 69, Info only. 3) Unclass EFTO; SVC, Subj: Rank of Flag/General Officers, From: CTF Seven Six, dtg 240200H Jan 69. Info only.
8	241800	(delayed entry) AO request No. 1, TFY, LT Punt, dtg: 242400H-312400H, purpose: recon insert, area: AT928450 to AT960450, N to AT960487. Pass to 196th Bde, Brooks 241835H. Approved by MAJ Rowe 241840H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 1st Mar Div, G-3 Watch NCO SGT Lee. Pass to TFY, rec'd by MAJ Curl at 242206H.
9	240820	(delayed entry) AO request No. 119, TFC, SGT Stover, dtg:250001H-012400H Feb 69, purpose: arty wants ext for firing arty in support of LZ South and for local patrols, area: BS716802, SW along stream to BS703793, SW along trail to BS677782, N along canal to river vic BS676785. Pass to Quang Ngai, Perez 241722H. Disapproved by 2d ARVN Div, COL Nghin at 242245H. Passed as disapproved to TFC, CPT Dimsdale at 242246H.
10	0800	11th Bde, B/1/1 Cav, were detached from 4/21 Inf at 0730H. Informed MAJ Craver at 0805H. Passed to 1/1 Cav S-2 at 0910H.
11	0825	26th Engr, 1) Permanent bridge at An Tan is open to Class 35. 2) Float bridge at An Tan now has an ETR of 1500H.
12	0845	1st CAG, CAP 116, BT312311 at 0640H, patrol made contact w'est enemy sqd, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 SN unk and 2 Chicom H/G's CIA. (Info only).
13	0810	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT222487 at 0750H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
14	0810	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT247464 at 0755H, 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
15	0815	2d ARVN, Opn QT-63. 1) Enemy losses: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 detainee, 2 H/G, 1 mine. 2) Friendly losses: 1 KHA, 2 WHA, 1 M-16 (lost). 3) 242215H, BT185385, enemy losses: 6 VC KIA (unconfirmed). Called G/S from 196th Bde, Target 1 VC plat w/laborers at 242330H. Made sweep of area, found many blood trails. (Info only).
16	0820	11th Bde, 174th Avn, BS752452 at 0805H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn.
17	0820	11th Bde, R/1/20, BS757457 at 0805H, detained 6 VN civ, evac to LZ Liz.
18	0832	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT153231 at 0825H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
19	0805	TFC, D1/4/3, BS751821 at 0430H, obs 1 VC moving W in a boat, eng'd w/SAF sinking the boat, res: 1 VC KIA.
20	0815	TFC, 0730H, LRRP Kentucky was inserted at 0730H vic BS673859, AO BS6787-6785-BS6987-6985.
21	0845	1st CAG, CAP 116, BT313314 at 0545H, eng'd one plat of enemy, res: 6 VC KIA and 6 Chicom H/G's CIA. (Info only)
22	0825	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT330278 at 0400H, eng'd 6 VC evading, res: 1 M-1 CIA and 2 VC KIA. 1 US WHA (E). (Info only)
23	0825	196th Bde, BTOC, CA, cold LZ, comp, B/1/46, PZ at LZ Baldy at 0709H, LZ BT039418 at 0805H.
24	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 24 for period 231200H to 241200H Jan 69. Operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-9D, P-10D, P-13D, P-14D continued. Opn P-11C closed 231800H. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Sorenson. Opn C-7A will depart as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-4A, S-6D, P-10D, P-9C continued. Opn S-7D closed 231800H. Opn S-8D departed as scheduled. Opn S-9D will depart as scheduled. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-10D, S-11D continued. Opns S-9D, CRA, P-14D, P-42D closed 231700H. Opn P-43D departed 240730H-251700H, S/C, BS3773, 3775, 4073, 4075. Opn P-44D departed 240730H-251700H, S/C, BS4172, 4174, 4472, 4474. Opn P-45D departed 240730H-251700H, S/C, BS4069, 4071, 4369, 4371. Opn S-12D, S-13D, C-5A will depart as scheduled. Ba To A-106, Opn C-9A continued. Opn P-8C closed 231800H. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-3B, S-7D, S-8D continued. Opn S-6D closed 231900H. Opn C-4B will depart as scheduled. Minh Long A-108, Opn P-27D continued. Opns P-23D, P-25C, P-26C closed 231200H. Opn P-28D will depart 251430H-281900H, RCN, BS5359, 5356, 5656, 5658. Opn P-29C will depart 251400H-281730H, S/C, BS5854, 6154, 6157, 5857. Opn P-30D will depart 260500H-291800H, S/C, BS5754, 5752, 6152, 6154. Opn P31D will depart 260530H-291830H, S/C, BS5852, 5848, 6148, 6152. Opn P-32D will depart 260600H-301730H, RCN, BS5647, 5644, 5944, 5947. Opn P-33B will depart 270530H-301800H, S/C, BS5245, 5242, 5542, 5545. (Minh Long data passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Muldoon)
25	0912	TFC, R/1/6, air move, PZ BT473001 at 0825H, to LZ Bayonet at 0847H, air move comp.
26	0955	TFC, D/4/3, BS759824 at 0925H, found 1 VC KIA in tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA within the last 24 hrs, carried as KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Jan 69	2400 25 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1025	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT105346 at 0945H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
28	1045	11th Bde, R/1/20, BS750457 at 1025H, priority D/O for man w/frag wound in back from H/G he threw. D/O comp 1040H to Duc Pho. H/G was being thrown into hut.
29	1100	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT088254 at 1030H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, VC had 1 US pistol belt and 2 Chicom H/G's. H/G's destroyed.
30	1120	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS564803 at 1030H, at above coord found 500 lbs of unpolished rice. At BS563804 found 250 lb dud bomb, 1x60mm mortar base plate, 1x105mm dud rd, 10 spider holes & 1 reinforced bunker. At BS558813 found 1x60mm mortar rd. All ordnance was destroyed.
31	1004	TFC, A/1/1, 1000H, debarked at BS7488. Notified C/S, SP Johnson. G-3, SGT France. G-2, CPT Stitt.
32	1105	TFC, 123d Avn, BT158052 at 1030H, eng'd 2 NVA evading, res: 2 NVA KIA, wearing green unifs & packs. Found 6x81mm mortar rds, dest.
33	1235	1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost req, want clearance to run VR msn vic AT9337, AT9040, AT8938, AT9586, plus want loc of friendlies in area for ground contact of troops. Need answer by 1300H. OK from 196th Bde, SGT Kontax. Approved: Ground contact Chalky Gutter 15 on entering AO. Troops N of road, request stay south of road. Passed to 1/1 Cav, MAJ Craver.
34	0955	TFC, D/4/3, BS758819 at 0820H, 1 MAM came out of bushes w/Chieu Hoi leaflet. Chieu Hoi is being held by D/4/3 because Chieu Hoi knows location of rice and ammo caches.
35	1105	TFC, D/4/3, BS759829 at 0950H, found 1 VC KIA by SAF.
36	1200	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS482599 at 1105H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Found bicycle in hedgerow rigged for carrying ammo or rice.
37	1225	11th Bde, CC/1/20, BS690599 at 0830H, evac 1 MAM for questioning to LZ Liz, neg wpn or ID.
38	1230	26th Engr, S-3. 1) An Tan Bridge is now Class 45 for traffic. 2) 1350H, MAJ Tucker, 9th Engr CO, will be present to conduct a Risk Crossing of An Tan Bridge. 196th Bde, PFC Farmer 1402H. 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner 1400H. 198th Bde, PFC Fults 1401H. COL Hoey, 26th Engr, 1420H, tanks from B/1/1 Cav crossed An Tan Bridge and are moving N to LZ Hawk Hill.
39	1311	TFC, A/1/52, BT165091 at 1240H, found grave of 1 VC killed yesterday by arty, res: 1 VC KBA.
40	1320	196th Bde, LRRP request for LRRP Tennessee, box AO UL AT9643, LR AT9940, 260600H to 301800H Jan 69, msn to maintain surveillance along stream beds and routes leading to NW. AO approved by G-3, CPT Miller. G-2/G-3 Map posted. SSO, MAJ Gallo.
41	1345	11th Bde, CA comp, cold, B1-R/1/20, PZ at LZ Liz at 0705H, LZ VS751456 at 0727H.
42	1410	1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost, BT259446 at 1405H, evac 1 MAM to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning.
43	1410	1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost F/17th Cav, BT257446 at 1400H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
44	1325	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS549820 at 1220H, detonated mine, M26 type, res: 3 WHA (E), D/O 1312H.
45	1335	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT105337 at 1215H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg equip or ID.
46	1345	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT259442 at 1335H, eng'd 5 MAM evading, res: 5 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
47	1425	TFC, D/1/6, BS502934, en: BS515924 at 1300H, obs smoke at en loc, sent utility helicopter to check out, obs 1 VC sitting by fire, VC evaded into what is believed to be a tunnel. Fired arty, unk res.
48	1430	TFC, A/1/52, 1228H, see DJF item #76, 241830H Jan 69, additional info on 3 detainees picked up yesterday at BT163086. Were evac to LZ Professional along w/a receiver group from an M-16, SN 929503.
49	1258	196th Bde, CA comp, B/4/31, PZ AT819212 at 1002H, LZ AT840243 at 1017H. D/4/31, PZ AT819212 at 1021H, LZ AT840243 at 1035H.
50	1315	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS569802 at 1200H. 1) Found tunnel in hedgerow running N-S about 50' long. 2) At BS563793, found document roster w/59 names & wpns carried by individuals. Evac to Duc Pho. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton 1317H.
51	1340	TFC, A/1/52, BT1609 at 1000H, found 1 can with docs and detained 1 female. All evac to LZ Bayonet. No readout as of 1735H.
52	1345	TFC, 3/26 Marines, BS773856 at 1045H, detonated 2 mines, anti-personnel type, indicating mine field, res: 1 KHA, 5 WHA (E). Mine sweep team is in area now.
53	1354	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS719590 at 1245H, D/O called for VN woman hit by US truck, D/O comp at 1248H to Duc Pho.
54	1417	TFC, K/3/26 Marines, BS752851 at 0800H, 420 VN civ turned themselves in. 5 males & 1 female identified themselves as former VC. Searched and questioned and evac by helicopter to CHIC, res: 414 detainees, 6 VC.
55	1430	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS567790 at 1350H, found grave w/1 NVA KBA, less than 24 hrs old, 6 RPG rkt rds, 5 of which were expended, and misc AK-47 rds.
56	1430	11th Bde, R/3/1, BS549830 at 1317H, found 1 tunnel 30' long w/3 entrances, not entered recently.
57	1435	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT217463 at 1435H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

25 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 25 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1545	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT105470 at 1520H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
59	1555	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS563805 at 1525H, found 1 K-44 in tunnel and 1 sub MG, SN unreadable. K-44 SN 1211397.
60	1455	TFC, Aero Scouts, BS524755, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. BS517757, obs new fighting holes & bunkers. BS439671, obs 15-20 VC, rec'd SA & AWF, ret'd fire with neg res.
61	1435	Tam Ky, TOC, Opn Tu Luc 04/TK, vic BT317315, eng'd & killed 6 VC. BT312315, 2 VC, 1 AK-47 CIA. BT300312, 1 VC KIA. BT306297, 2 VC KIA. BT315312, 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carb CIA. BT305294, 1 VC KIA. Neg friendly cas. Total 13 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 1 PW CIA. (Info only).
62	1600	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS565801 at 1510H, found 200 lbs of rice. All was destroyed.
63	1655	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk: CLDC code Bravo.
64	1620	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT122464 at 1600H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
65	1720	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS561801 at 1600H, found assorted docs in bunker. Instructions covering anti-tank mines. Evac to LZ Amy. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
66	1725	1th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS610544 at 1631H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 detained, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
67	1730	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS563793 at 1200H, found docs, propaganda sheets containing past victories of the VC. Also 1 published paper in Vietnamese, it also was propaganda. Evac to LZ Amy. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
68	1755	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS564786 at 1600H, found 1 VC KIA by arty.
69	1830	TFC, D/4/3, BS766818 at 1700H, found inside tunnel: 4 dtn, 1 AK-50, 2 M26 H/G's, 1 Chicom H/G.
70	1840	G-2/Chem, DTOC, Warlord request, sniffer msn, BS3475, 3986, 4886, 4881, 485830 snatch from same area of MAM. Rtn to 123d Pad. Briefing 0930H-123d Opn Pad. Req A/C for sniffer LOH/UH-1. Report to CPT Roe. Ground contact Rickey Rings. Approved by TFC, CPT Quinones. OK, passed to AAE, LT McCreary.
71	1140	AO req #114, 173d Airborne, CPT Hunter, dtg: ASAP-102400H Feb 69, purpose: find large wpns cache, continue search of area, area: extension of present AO #114 up 3 km to include BS7325-BS7328-BS8628-BS8625-to start point, time: ASAP-102400H. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Muldoon at 1147H and SP Canfield. Approved by CPT Smith at 1225H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller at 1415H. Passed to 173d Abn, SP Wittman at 1420H. Msg dated 251105H Jan 69 w/QLS 251105H Jan 69.
72	1430	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS563804 at 1215H, found 1000 lb dud bomb and destroyed it. Found 3x55 gallon drums containing rice.
73	1430	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS556803 at 1310H, found 2 containers w/100 lbs rice, and 3 tunnels not recently used. Tunnels destroyed.
74	1435	AO request #2, 196th Bde, SGT Kontax, dtg: 260800H to 261800H, purpose: sniffer, also free fire, area: BT170220-BT210220-BT210180-BT150180. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller at 1730H. Approved by LT Cuong at 1830H. Passed to Tien Phuoc, message #80 at 2012H. Reply: 297-0-252025H, clear. Passed to TFC, Ball at 1700H. Approved by MAJ Borg at 1845H. Passed to 196th Bde by SP Grakenhoff at 2050H.
75	1741	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT235498 at 1730H, obs 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
76	1741	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT259443 at 1732H, obs 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
77	1810	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS610544 at 1637H, eng'd 2 evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Detained 1 individual, evac to LZ Bronco.
78	1813	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS923263 at 1700H, unit discovered 3 VC in graves, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID, carried as KIA.
79	1815	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS564786 at 1545H, found 400 lbs of polished rice, all destroyed.
80	1845	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT107338 at 1610H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
81	1845	196th Bde, CC/2/1, BT010390 at 1800H, G/S of 71st Avn escorting CC ship eng'd and killed 3 VC.
82	1900	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT101236 at 1820H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
83	1945	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS559803, en: BS558795 at 1920H, rec'd sniper fire and 2x60mm rds, NCD, ret'd fire w/arty.
84	2010	2d ARVN, MAJ Varner, 2d ARVN Div request 2 CH-47's for CA 270800H Jan 69. Report to Quang Ngai Airfield at 0800H, approx 6 sorties total. 282d Avn Co (DaNang) will control air lift. Ground contact QN Eddy Budget Papa. Freq: 66.95. OK, MAJ Craver G-3. Passed to AAE, LT McCreary at 2012H Jan 69.
85	2025	Warlord request for 26th Jan 69, TF Cooksey, Visual Recon, report to 1/52, call sign: Sabine Hermit, freq: 44.15. Upon completion of this mission, report to 1/6 Inf, call sign: Plural Bubble, freq: 48.80. Disapproved because of conflicting division priority, MAJ Craver. Passed to TF Cooksey, CPT Sorenson at 260015H.
86	2035	1st CAG, CAP 137, BS633936 at 0600H, VN civilians were being questioned, 1 VN male attempted to escape and was shot by PF after ignoring command to halt, res: 1 VC KIA.
87	2040	TF Cooksey, OP 5/46, BS566985, en: BS560987 at 2015H, OP-5 rec'd hvy SA fire fm vic Tri Binh (4), ret'd fire w/SA and 81mm mortar.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

## Organization or Installation

### Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Jan 69	2400	25 Jan 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

26 Jan 69

To

Date

2400 26 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0610	TF Cooksey, delete Journal entry #91, 25 Jan 69. Erroneous report.
3	252130	(delayed entry) III MAF, COC, request frequencies and call signs of Bn Cmd Nets operating in Russell Beach. Unit                      Call Sign                      Freq TF Cooksey                      Angus Ashcan 15                      56.35 3/26 Marines                      Bright Lad                      67.45 4/3 Inf                      Lengthy Rafter 15                      37.30 5/46 Inf                      Rickey Rings 15                      59.45 5th ARVN Regt                      Eddy Budget                      66.95 Confirmed by TF Cooksey, SP Kelly. Passed to III MAF COC, MAJ Carroll by secure telephone at 260305H.
4	0037	TFC, 1/6, LZ Fat City at 0029H, 4 rds incoming mort, impacted in motor pool area, NCD. See Journal entry #20 and #63.
5	0145	TFC, A/1/6, An Tan Bridge, at 0127H, rec'd 4-5 rds SAF, 2 rds M-79 fire. Rds came fm the W on the N side of bridge. Tower spotted 8-12 people on the N side of bridge. People evaded to N & S along the river. Ret'd fire w/neg res. Neg friendly cas.
6	0220	TF Cooksey, 5/46, BS601922 at 0140H, PF compound at Binh Son (D) HQ rec'd 2 rds 82mm mort. One rd landed inside perimeter and one landed outside, NCD.
7	0415	TFC, B/5/46, BS754847 at 0305H, heard baby crying, sent out patrol, found tunnel, inside tunnel found 1 baby, 1 old man, 1 female, and 1 17 yr old male. Tunnel occupants are being questioned at present time.
8	0630	CLDC, 0715H, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0715H.
9	252000	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, C/1/20, BS843334 at 251850H, routine D/O for one VN woman shot in hand. APC's on bridge rec'd sniper fire, 2x1-1/4 ton trucks and 1x2-1/2 ton truck crossing bridge also rec'd sniper fire. Trucks ret'd fire. Short time later VN female came to truck with gunshot wounds in hand and requested aid.
10	252345	(delayed entry) CLDC at 252345H, going to Gray due to unk indiv inside wire in sectors 7 & 3. 260145H, CLDC, SGT Bodine, mess truck entering Gate 2 reported possible observation of 2 VN in a ditch inside wire. Check of area, res: negative. Tower 2, using Starlight scope sighted 2 VN civ outside perimeter who moved into shadows near wire. Check of area, res: negative. 260330H, CLDC, LT Carney, gate guard at 27th Surg reported observing 4 VN civ. Tracker dogs used w/neg res.
11	N/A	DTOC, rec'd following msg's. (S) fm: III MAF COC 251621Z Jan 69. To: UUMSQA/MACV Cmd Ctr, Subj: ARC Light Nominations, rec'd 251635Z. Confidential fm: III MAF COC 251155Z Jan 69. To: UUMSQG/Americal Div TOC, Subj: Reporting of captured weapons, rec'd 251314Z.
12	0950	9th Engr, D/9, BT096526 at 0930H, 1 ROK MC threw 2 M26 H/G's in water hole just 15 meters away from sweep team, res: neg cas. ROK stated he did not see mine sweep team.
13	0910	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS560762 at 0840H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
14	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 25 for period 241200H-251200H Jan 69, operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-9D, P-10D, P-13D, P-14D continued. Opn P-15C departed 250500H-291800H, RCN, BT0121, 0116, 0916, 0921. Passed to 196th Bde, Smith 0900H. Opn C-7A departed as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-4A, S-6D, P-10D, P-9C closed 241800H, all patrols closed for muster. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-10D, S-11D, P-43D, P-44D, P-45D closed 241700H, all patrols closed for muster. Ba To A-106, Opns C-9A, P-10D closed 241800H, all patrols closed for muster. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-3B, S-8D continued. Opn S-7D closed 241900H. Opn C-4B will depart as scheduled. Minh Long A-108, Opn P27B closed 242000. Opns P-28D, P-29C, P-30D, P-31D, P-32D, P-33D will depart as scheduled. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Payton 0900H.
15	251830	(delayed entry) Minh Long, 16 & 19 Jan, Minh Long SF Commander desires return of 5 civ picked up 16 & 19 Jan by Americal Helicopter. 1) Minh Duc. 2) No Dinh Hong 18 yrs old. 3) Wo Mau 17 yrs old. 4) Dinh Cu 17 yrs old. 5) Do Cho 17 yrs old. District Chief requested return. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler 261010H.
16	0700	Tam Ky, 0350H, RF Plat #745 rec'd 4 B-40 rkts, res: 3 WHA (M).
17	0730	26th Engr, 123d Avn, BT219385, BT3321, G/S rec'd AW fire, res: neg cas and neg damage.
18	0822	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT281384 at 0800H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, wearing gray unif.
19	0840	11th Bde, CA comp, cold: C/3/1, PZ BS568788 at 0812H, LZ BS547766 at 0817H. A/4/21, PZ BS565805 at 0802H, LZ BS573766 at 0829H. B/4/21, PZ BS565805 at 0835H, LZ BS573766 at 0845H.
20	0905	26th Engr, D/26, at 0028H, see DJF item #4, 260029H, LZ Fat City, add damage: 1x10-ton tracker. Rec'd holes in tires, oil pan & radiator.
21	0920	TFC, S-2, 251600H, Official Totals for Russell beach. VC KIA: TFC 48, BM 59, ARVN's 5, total 112. VCI 137, Detain 153, PW 33, C/H 24. IWC: TFC 13, BM 11, ARVN's 4, total 28. Detained at CHIC at 251545H 9,523.
22	0935	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS551828 at 0915H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Jan 69	2400 26 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	0935	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS566761 at 0910H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
24	0950	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS577765 at 0900H, evac 3 detainees for questioning to LZ Buff, all were MAM. 1145H, from CPT Decatur 26th Engr, detainees enroute to IPW Cage on CC/26th Engr. IPW notified, SP Pnopolo.
25	1010	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT134235 at 0915H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
26	1010	196th Bde, A/2/1, AT938378 at 251045H (delayed) Jan 69, found 1 body that was about 40 days old, he was killed by SA, res: 1 VC disc.
27	1025	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS559802 at 1000H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing green unif.
28	1040	11th Bde, E/1 Cav, BS569765 at 0950H, track hit mine, res: 4 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1010H. They hit the mine while crossing a bridge.
29	1045	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS565766 at 1020H, rec'd SAF, res: 2 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1040H.
30	1116	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS436648 at 1035H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
31	0910	39th Engr, C/39, BS717595 at 0805H, VC civ on motor bike detonated 20 lb mine ahead of mine sweep team, res: 1 VN civ KHA.
32	1050	11th Bde, at 1046H, CC/11th Bde went down vic BS5882, mechanical failure, not in secured area. 11th Bde scrambled their G/S and should arrive on station in 25 min. No one injured in first report. Passed to AAE, MAJ Spivach 1055H. No other resources could arrive at crash site before 11th Bde G/S. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Smith. 1145H, ship taken to LZ Buff, CC/4/21 will take over area as 11th Bde CC.
33	1125	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS565762 at 1110H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
34	1140	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS565762 at 1125H, detained 1 MAM, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Buff.
35	1140	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS548765 at 1125H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
36	1144	196th Bde, S-2, AT973415 at 1117H, LRRP Tennessee was inserted at 261117H at AT973415. LZ was cold.
37	1145	196th Bde, B/2/1 Inf, AT910385 at 1010H, called arty on 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, neg ID, all 3 had packs w/med supplies & documents, evac to LZ Ross.
38	1210	TFC, 3/26 BLT (Marines), BS771853 at 1045H, LVT blew up while clearing a mine field, the bangalore's on the LVT prematurely detonated killing all 7 crew members. LVT total loss. Follow-up: also 2 WHA (E). The 2 evac were not on the vehicle. LT Berry, III MAF, called ref report rec'd from TF 79.5, stated knows cas exist but no figures. Above report passed as info and not final report. DMC.
39	1215	CLDC, 1230H, EOD team will be blowing a dud rd at the An Tan Bridge at 1230H. G-2, PFC Duke.
40	1235	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS546776 at 1230H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
41	1250	Americal TOC, G-3, LRRP Co will be working off beach from 1500H-1700H 26 Jan 69. Pass to CLDC, CPT Brent at 1255H. Pass to Swift Boats, LT Flinn 1300H.
42	1300	Chem Sect, CPT Roe, a sniffer mission was flown 261000H-261110H with the following Hot Spots recorded: 1) From BS426793-413785-410787-409785. 2) From BS418808-405820-405825-410815-414825-412831. 3) From BS451814-443819. 4) From BS446826-450831. 5) From BS472815-478813. Passed to G-2 Air.
43	1320	TFC, D/4/3, BS768818 at 1230H, found in tunnel, 1 M-1 carbine SN 5023222. Also food & sleeping gear & docs. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
44	1335	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS467776 at 1240H, found 1 BT 60mm mort w/trip wire, also 1 Bouncing Betty. Destroyed in place.
45	1340	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS560763 at 1315H, found 1 Chicom H/G & 1 M-79 rd, destroyed.
46	1340	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS586806 at 1230H, evac 3 detainees for questioning to LZ Buff.
47	1340	11th Bde, E/1 Cav, BS565769 at 1240H, APC detonated pressure device mine, res: 3 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1310H. 1 US WHA (M).
48	1415	196th Bde, BTOC, AT974418 at 1245H, LRRP Tennessee extracted. Co size element in area about 300 meters away. Extraction complete at 1344H, AT974418, LZ cold. Notified G-2, LTC Nelson. FSE, CPT Wright.
49	1418	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS397592 at 1405H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
50	1420	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS436648 at 1345H, eng'd 7 NVA evading, res: 4 NVA KIA, neg wpns or ID.
51	1420	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS391663 at 1530H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
52	1520	TFC, air move comp, A(-)/4/3, PZ at LZ South at 1315H to LZ Dottie at 1408H. A1-A2/4/3, PZ at LZ South at 1315H to LZ Gator at 1403H.
53	1520	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT100251 at 1515H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA.
54	1520	TFC, A/1/52, BT173098 at 1435H, evac 3 detainees for questioning to LZ Professional. Two females military age & 1 boy 12 yrs old. Said they know about enemy activity in the area.
55	1525	196th Bde, D/4/31, AT901257 at 1320H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA & 1 detained CIA, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Baldy.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Jan 69	2400 26 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1530	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS559762 at 1500H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, CIA 1 AK-47 SN 11342619 & 1 M-16 SN 840858. NVA were wearing green unif & pistol belts. Also had 2 Chicom H/G's. Wpns evac to LZ Buff.
57	1600	196th Bde, air move comp, C/4/31, PZ at LZ West at 1425H to LZ BS837245 at 1453H. B/4/31, PZ BS837245 at 1435H to LZ West at 1500H.
58	1615	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS549820 at 1600H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
59	1615	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS547777 at 1530H, found 105 rds of AK-47 ammo, evac to LZ Buff.
60	1620	196th Bde, Blue Ghost, BT013232 at 1520H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
61	1625	196th Bde, F/8th Cav, BT036246 at 1520H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
62	1645	TFC, S-2, at 1600H, official totals for Russell Beach: VCI 137, VC KIA 112, Detained 192, PW 39, C/H 29. Detainees at CHIC at 261600H 10,352. IWC: TFC 14, BM 11, ARVN 4, total 29.
63	1700	TFC, ref Journal entry #4 dtg 260037, changed to read 4x82mm mort rds.
64	1702	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS568763 at 1640H, detonated AP mine, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), Dustoff called, comp at 261700H.
65	1730	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT278412 at 1705H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
66	1735	AO request #3, 2d ARVN Div, SGT Spiller, Tam Ky, dtg: 270001H-302400H Jan 69, purpose: Operation QT-64, 1/52 Inf will be working with the 6th ARVN Regt, area: from boundary on BT1821 E, go west to BT1721, south to BT1719, east to BT1819, south to BT1814, NE to BT2215. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin at 2050H. Passed to TF Cooksey, PFC Fults at 2050H. Approved by 196th Bde at 260649J by SP Trogon, approved by MAJ Douglass at 1706H. To Tien Phuoc, msg 81-0-260805, TOR 260800H, reply: clear, msg 301-0-260805. Approved by TFC, MAJ Nary 1015H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller at 1715H. Add 2 km to SW boundary, add 1 km to SE boundary. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Codner at 1717H.
67	1740	TFC, LZ Professional at 1650H, rec'd 4 rds 82mm mort fire, res: 7 US WHA (E), D/O called, D/O comp at 261723H to 312th Surg.
68	1750	11th Bde, R/3/1, BS426665 at 0915H, eng'd 10 NVA moving on trail, with 4.2" mortar, res: 2 NVA KIA.
69	1815	11th Bde, CC/4/21, BS559809 at 1800H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. 1 MAM detained, evac to LZ Buff.
70	1815	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS563761 at 1630H, detained 2 MAM that were evading, evac to LZ Buff.
71	1830	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS530834 at 1825H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
72	1830	TF Cooksey, D/4/3, BS746811 at 1650H, found 20 lbs C-4 in bunker, 2x155mm dud rds, 1 box of electrical blasting caps and documents. Documents evac to LZ South, ordnance destroyed. IPW notified, SP Mong.
73	1840	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS563376 at 1630H, detained 2 males 50 yrs old, report 30 NVA in hamlet, detainees were uncooperative, evac to LZ Buff.
74	1900	TF Cooksey, R/4/3, BS762822 at 1630H, found M-1 rifle SN 5842273 in hedgerow, evac to LZ South.
75	1303	11th Bde, Aero Scouts request, time: 270800H-271200H Jan 69, purpose: visual recon in Duc Pho AO, area of interest: BS725359-850270-603560-611540-620520-626539, remarks: VR for 1/20th Inf, Bolo Member 15, freq: 67.90 at LZ Liz, check for base camps and enemy activity. Prior to msn, contact Uplift 15, freq: 60.45 at LZ Bronco. Disapproved, no LOH and CH-54 escort. Passed to AAE, CWO Cothren. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Sauls at 2150H.
76	1700	CLDC, alert condition White effective 261800H. Tntv En Atk: CLDC code Bravo.
77	1930	DTOC, LTC Klopp, 16th CAG is redoing security SOP etc. Cannot find any directive that spells out 7 UH-1 lift capability, on standby on 5 min request for G/S and 1 flare ship for CLDC, each Bde. New SOP will be for 10 minutes alert for 2 G/S and 1 flare ship each Bde and CLDC and 30 min for 7 lift ships. These times are more realistic. This seems to me to be something closer to their capability unless you disagree. MAJ Craver. Passed to CLDC S: Bako at 2030H.
78	2112	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS758424 at 2015H, had one US NBC while getting trip flare at ambush psn. D/O comp at 2043H. Ambush ret'd to LZ Liz, res: 1 US NBC (E).
79	2114	CLDC, Navy man, Haagland, David, unit: FTD, claims VC have had him for 6 or 7 days and he escaped. D1/6/56 Arty has man. Tomorrow man will be picked up and carried back to NSAD by MP's. "D" Btry does not think there is any truth to man's story.
80	2125	196th Bde, R/4/31, AT967275 at 2020H, 1 VC evaded into a hole, eng'd w/2 M26 H/G's, res: 1 VC KIA.
81	2206	11th Bde, C/4/21 Inf, BS943834 at 2140H, spotted 4 VC/NVA carrying mortar tube and wire. Spotted them through Starlight scope, eng'd w/M26 H/G's and M-79 fire, neg res.
82	2225	CG office, Aide De Camp, request CG's aircraft be available at VIP Pad at 270930H. Passed to Div Avn 262230H, Mr. Cathrem.
83	2230	196th Bde, A/4/31, AT912251 at 2010H, obs 2 VC and rec'd 5 rds of carbine fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
84	2245	TFC, R/4/3, BS765825 at 2015H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.



### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Jan 69	2400	26 Jan 69

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

27 Jan 69

To

Hour

Date

2400 27 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	262040	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, BTOC, request sniffer AO, coord: BS6060, 6858, 6841, 6041, fire for fire, 271000H to 271700H, obj to locate unit of the 2d MF Regt believed to be in area. Passed to SFLNC, Clear 32. Pass to Minh Long, Togene Rasin 262300H, Ba To Hazel Digit 262400H. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Caudron 270110H.
3	261410	(delayed entry) 173d Abn, S-2, at 1400H, 2/503 Inf, BS734246 rec'd hvy AWF, called arty, found 2 US KIA, 1 US WIA. 260905H, 2/503 Inf, BS745243, rec'd sniper fire from 1 NVA, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. US WIA 3, US KIA 1. Info only.
4	261600	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, Fire Fly req, from AT970370-BT014400-BT050400-BT050380-BT010380-AT980350, call sign: Chalky Gutter 15, freq: 43.20, req time: 271930H Jan 69. Unit requests side to side sweep pattern 2xtimes. Target: movement at night, persons evading into close huts, etc. Friendlies: Cobra Base OP, Orange Men, 43.20. Tiger OP, Jay Hawks, 43.20. OK-passed to AAE, WO Cothran. MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogon 270530H.
5	261822	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, sniffer msn readout, TOT 1645H-1730H. Max readings: BT111198, 167199, 168200, 047177, 048175, 061170, 063168, 066166, 068169, 062163, 059164, 051163, 050166, 048168. Passed to G-2 Air.
6	261905	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, Blue Ghost, coords BT1337, 1336, 0831, 0731, TOT 280800H, duration 2 hrs, ground contact: Serene Talons, freq: 51.40, friendlies within target area, enemy position unk, type: close support & screen. Remarks: Friendlies will be prepared to pop smoke to alert Blue Ghost of their position. OK, pass to 1/1 Cav, Egbert. MAJ Craver. Passed to SP Smith, 196th Bde at 0540H.
7	262050	(delayed entry) G-2, MAJ Kershaw (for info only) III MAF COC notified at 262050H that a msg is being sent, Subj: VC/NVA attacks against Population Centers (Binh Son). They should receive this preliminary report within the hour. Rec'd by LT Berry.
8	262215	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, G/29th Arty, LZ Thunder at 262000H, EM shot in foot while cleaning rifle. EM stated wpn discharged accidentally. Wound not considered serious. Indiv will be evac'd in AM.
9	N/A	DTOC, incoming msg's: Fm: CG, III MAF, To: CG Americal Div, Subj: Scty QL-1 South of Chu Lai, Date: 261334Z Jan 69, rec'd 270251H Jan 69. Fm: CH, III MAF, To: CG Americal Div, Subj: Specified Strike Zones, Date: 260908Z Jan 69, rec'd 270251H Jan 69.
10	0020	III MAF COC, A/1/5 Marines conducting a platoon patrol at 260820H, vic ZC110418, eng'd 7 NVA moving S on trail, res: 4 USMC WHA (E), 2 NVA KIA, 2 IWC and maps & docs captured. 1 NVA killed was an officer w/pistol, map case & documents. One map #AMS 6539 IV, Series L741, scale 1:50,000 indicated possible arty position plotted in Laos vic YB76739721. Transmitted fm III MAF to Amcal DTOC by secure telephone.
11	0200	TFC, 1/82d Arty, BT665045 at 0115H, fired on suspected enemy location, observed fire and secondary explosions.
12	0245	TFC, R/4/3, BS765825 at 0215H, rec'd 1 H/G, res: 1 WHA (E).
13	0635	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0715H.
14	0750	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS786506 at 0730H, found 5 fresh graves, w/5 VC KBA, less than 24 hrs old.
15	0820	196th Bde, TOC, LRRP Tennessee will be inserted 1200H, AO: AT9643-9940, purpose: complete mission which was aborted on 26 Jan.
16	0740	TFC, CA comp, cold LZ, D/5/46, PZ BS754842 at 0734H, LZ BS773844. C/5/46, PZ BS754842 at 0755H, LZ BS767831 at 0806H. B/5/46, PZ BS754842 at 0747H, LZ BS773844 at 0753H.
17	0750	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS791509 at 0723H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
18	0800	11th Bde, 174th Avn G/S, BS790510 at 0752H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA.
19	0805	11th Bde, CA comp, cold LZ, 2 plat A/1/20, PZ at LZ Dragon at 0702H, LZ BS791496 & BS781513 at 0735H.
20	0900	TFC, C/4/3, BS694807 at 0815H, adjusted 4.2" mort on 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
21	0915	TFC, C/1/52, BT176156 at 0903H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 detained WIA/CIA. The wounded detainee was D/O to Tam Ky and turned over to ARVN's.
22	0918	TFC, air move comp, R/1/6, PZ at LZ Bayonet at 0845H, LZ BT435050 at 0855H.
23	0930	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 26 for period 251200H to 261200H Jan 69. Operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-9D, P-10D, P-13D, P-14D, P-15C continued. Change: Opn C-7A will depart 270700H. Gia Vuc A-103, Opn C-5C departed 251930H-311800H, RCN, BS3640, 4040, 4035, 3635. Opn P-11D departed 251200H-301800H, RCN, BS4023, 4623, 4718, 4019. Opn S-9D departed 250200H-301800H, BS4329, 4829, 4826, 4326. Opn P-12D will depart 270400H-010500H, RCN, BS3128, 3528, 3524, 3124. Ha Thanh A-104, Opn S-12D departed 250500H-021700H, RCN, BS3071, 3074, 3671, 3674. Opn S-13D departed 260500H-011700H, RCN, BS3562, 3567, 3962, 3967. Opn C-5A departed 260400H-311900H, S/C, BS3274, 3278, 3778, 3774. Opn P-46D departed 260730H-261700H, S/S, BS3469, 3571, 3769, 3771. Opn P-47D departed 260730H-261700H, S/C, BS4169, 4171, 4369, 4371. Opn P-48D will depart 270730H-271700H, S/C, BS3874, 4074, 4071, 3871. Opn P-49D will depart 270730H-271700H, S/C, BS4171, 4173, 4473, 4471. Ba To A-106, Opn C-10A departed 260500H-291800H, S/D, BS5236, 5240, 5640, 5736. Opn P-12 departed 251800H-291800H, S/D, BS4731, 4827, 5231, 5227. Opn P-13D departed 251800H-291800H, S/D, BS6031, 6035, 6431, 6435. Tra Bong A-107, Opn S-8D continued. Opn C-3B closed 251800H. (continued)

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Jan 69	2400 27 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	0930	(continuation) Ha Thanh Opn C-4B departed as scheduled. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-28D, P-29C, P-30D, P-31D, P-32D departed as scheduled. Opn P-33D will depart as scheduled.
24	0940	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS544723 at 0915H, detonated BT, res: 1 WHA (E), D/O in process now, D/O comp 0930H to Chu Lai.
25	0950	TFC, D/4/3, BS763824 at 0815H, found 1 wounded MAM, D/O at 0915H to Quang Ngai and turned over to ARVN. He had numerous shrapnel wounds (NFI).
26	0956	196th Bde, CA comp, cold LZ, C(-)/2/1, PZ at LZ Ross at 0908H, LZ AT958306 at 0935H.
27	1020	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS915194 at 1010H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
28	1020	TFC, R/4/3, BS765825 at 0950H, found 1 bunker containing 1 Sony AM radio, 12 light blue unif, and misc docs. Will evac to holding area.
29	1040	TFC, C/4/3, BS693804 at 1030H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
30	1115	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS908201 at 1052H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
31	1115	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS541824 at 1005H, found 1 BT, 5 Chicom H/G's, destroyed.
32	1120	196th Bde, C/1/46 Inf, BT111391 at 1022H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
33	1120	196th Bde, D/4/31, BT898254 at 1030H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
34	1125	TFC, C/4/3, BS693804 at 1112H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
35	1125	TFC, C/4/3, BS693804 at 1110H, destroyed 600 lbs of rice.
36	1135	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS794473 at 0745H, evac 6 MAM for questioning to LZ Liz.
37	1136	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS445694 at 1110H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
38	1137	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS445694 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
39	262000	(delayed entry) LTC Lawrence to MAJ Erickson, for S-3 11th Bde. LTC McMullen USARV Engr who visited tunnel complex SE of LZ Buff discussed situation w/G-3 today. LTC McMullen indicates best approach to reducing tunnel complex, because of its extensiveness, is to use a smoke generator and Mighty Mite to put enough smoke in the tunnels to cause other entrances to be exposed and found. Once all are found, pump in CS and more smoke, then blow all entrances to seal them. The best way to assure complete destruction is to place cratering charges through the length of the tunnels and in any rooms located, then blow the entire string. This of course presumes the tunnels have been explored and the VC/NVA inside, if any are there, are killed or driven out. He recommends that because of the vastness of the tunnels and their construction, that considerable time be spent by infantry and DS Engineers on the spot methodically uncovering and denying the use of the tunnels through methods described above. Be advised that you should use all the time and assets available to destroy as completely as possible the complex you have uncovered. Use the necessary material, explosives, and technical advice from the engineers you believe to be required. Passed to MAJ Erickson, 11th Bde 222220H.
40	0835	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT119345 at 0715H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn. A/3/21 0745H, BT098335, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
41	1115	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS546844 at 1040H, eng'd 13 VC, carrying party, moving NE, res: 11 VC KIA. Four VC females 21-28 yrs old, 1 VC boy 12 yrs old, 8 wore green unif, 3 in PJ's, 2 M26 H/G's, 4 Chicom H/G's. H/G's destroyed. All were carrying 3 extra sets of clothing. 2 VC evaded NE carrying 2 carbines. Notified C/S, SSG Loftis. G-3, SGT France. G-2, LTC Nelson. III MAF, COL Cockey. USARV, SGT Moore.
42	1115	1/1 Cav, 1) Blue Ghost inserted at 1038H at BT199478. 2) Blue Ghost extracted at 1100H at BT199478.
43	1230	1/1 Cav, SSG Stilner, AO request No. 4, dtg: 271200H to 291200H Jan 69, purpose: combat opn & check area, area: BT1948, E to BT2148, N to BT2149, W to BT1949. Passed to 2d ROK, SP Eppi 1307H. Approved by CPT Lee 1331H. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SGT Gravas 1335H.
44	1247	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS571751 at 1200H, eng'd 3 VC hiding in tunnel, res: 3 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Buff. 1 VC CIA is to be evac to Chu Lai at 1330H, to the 312th Evac. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
45	1247	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS575757 at 1145H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
46	1300	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS566801 at 1123H, D/O called for US soldier because of temp of 105°, D/O comp at 1140H. From LZ Buff to Chu Lai.
47	1345	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS411684 at 1335H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 5 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
48	1245	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS571757 at 1230H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. 1 US WHA (M).
49	1400	TFC, S-2, at 1800H, official totals for Opn Russell Beach. VC KIA: TFC 50, BM 59, ARVN's 5, total 114. VCI 137, Detained 192, PW 39, C/H 29. IWC: TFC 14, BM 11, ARVN's 4, total 29. Detained at CHIC 10,352.
50	1410	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT199478 at 1038H, F/8th Cav rec'd 1 rd in the fuel cell. He made an emergency landing at LZ Baldy, neg cas.
51	1420	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT114324 at 1045H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Jan 69	2400 27 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1420	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS545774 at 1400H, eng'd 1 VC hiding in tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. He had some docs that stated he was VC. Will evac docs to LZ Buff. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
53	0940	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS546765 at 0910H, 1 US WHA (E), res: of air strike in area, D/O comp 0928H. Note: unit knew of A/S area, troops were told to get down, individual looked up to see A/S and was wounded. Target had been marked with smoke. Note: WHA (E) was dead on arrival at Chu Lai. Died from stomach wounds. Notified: C/S, SP Johnson. G-3, SGT France. G-2, LTC Nelson.
54	1500	TFC, D/5/46, BS770830 at 1130H, found 1 VC KIA by .50 cal fire, neg clothes, wpns, or ID. Carried as KIA.
55	1500	TFC, M/3/26 Marines, BS7753 at 1145H, found 1 tunnel complex consisting of 8-10 tunnels. Tunnel leading to a center room 12' wide x 5' long, has been recently occupied. Overall complex is 25' wide x 30' long, neg res.
56	1515	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT202476 at 1510H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
57	0835	1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost request for VR, desire clearance, plus loc of friendly troops and also call signs and freq of friendly troops in area. Vic AT8939, AT836, AT9135, AT9337. Grid coords are south of road, if possible search complete valley. Req to start at 1000H, for 1-1/2 hrs. Pass to 196th Bde for clearance, then to 1/1 Cav. MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde, SP/4 Trogdon. Command: call sign Chalky Gutter 15, freq: 43.20. Nearest friendly troops A/2/1 AT940391, B/2/1 AT929393, D/2/1 LZ Ryder AT945344. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey.
58	1218	196th Bde, TOC, Blue Ghost req (F/8th Cav), time: ASAP, mission: feeler in area of max sniffer readings, VR, Area: BT0516-BT0616-BT0517-BT0617. Remarks: contact Dunlop Baton 17, freq 44.45. Blue Ghost & C/1/1 Cav in contact. 196th Bde directed to clear msn w/Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG camp due to opn in area. Blue Ghost will fly when present tactical situation permits. MAJ Craver.
59	1525	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS547774 at 1510H, detonated mine, pressure type device, res: 1 US KHA.
60	1500	AO request No. 5, TFY, MAJ Curl, dtg: ASAP-271800H Jan 69, purpose: rec'd hvy AWF from that loc, AT878410, E to AT890410, S to AT890380, W to AT857380. Pass to 196th Bde, SGT Kontax. Approved by 196th Bde, SGT Kontax. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to TFY, MAJ Curl 1520H.
61	1509	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS628557 at 1345H, while on sniffer msn, obs 8 VC carrying packs and equip, eng'd, res: 4 VC KIA.
62	1530	196th Bde, Recon Op/2/1, BT043379 at 1227H, burning weeds around area, fire set off unk type BT, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp 1247H.
63	1540	196th Bde, BTOC, AT982408 at 1340H, LRRP Tennessee inserted at 1340H at AT982408. The LZ was cold, call sign and freq: Drafty Flares, 59.10.
64	1600	Tam Ky, 3d Bn, 6th Regt, BT204190 at 0945H, eng'd USEF, res: 3 VC KIA. BT198191, eng'd & killed 1 VC. 1 female suspect CIA, evac to Tam Ky 1100H.
65	1625	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT200481 at 1620H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
66	1705	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT208474 at 1620H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
67	1708	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT198480 at 1650H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
68	1708	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT197482 at 1645H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
69	1709	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT203480 at 1700H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
70	1710	CLDC, alert condition White effective at 1800H. Tntv En Atk: CLDC code Bravo.
71	1710	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS451608 at 1650H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
72	1745	196th Bde, R/1/46, BT172500 at 1120H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
73	1745	196th Bde, R/1/46, BT136512 at 1120H, called arty on unk size enemy force, res: 1 VC KIA by arty.
74	1730	TFC, S-2, 1645H, official totals for Russell Beach. VC KIA: TFC 57, BM 59, ARVN's 5, total 121. VCI 173, VCS 141, PW 40, C/H 31. Tice (tons): TFC 3.0, total 9.55. Detainees at CHIC 10,686.
75	1750	11th Bde, CC/4/21, BS540776 at 1730H, found 1 VC KBA/S, neg wpn or ID.
76	1750	TFC, D/1/6, BS559978 at 1715H, detained 2 males. Found documents that were thought to be hand receipts for rice. After search of area, found 1,000 lbs of rice and blueprint of bridge. Will evac docs, blueprint, and rice to Bde. Also found 400 P's on the two males and a VC flag. Notified IPW, SP Powers.
77	1820	1th Bde, A/1/20, BS794493 at 1400H, detained 6 MAM evading, evac to LZ Bronco.
78	1820	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, NT204475 at 1815H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, in green unif, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
79	1820	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT204475 at 1805H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
80	1840	196th Bde, D/2/1, AT981338 at 1700H, eng'd 4 VC w/arty, res: 1 VC KBA, neg wpn or ID.
81	1600	TFC, D/5/46, BS774848 at 1536H, hit cmd detonated 8" rd, res: 1 KHA, member of 26th Engr, 1 scout dog KHA, 16 WHA (E) fm D/5/46, many serious, Dustoff comp at 1545H.
82	1615	26th Engr, B/26, BS774848 at 1530H, detonated mine (8"), res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1545H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

## Organization or Installation

### Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Jan 69	2400	27 Jan 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

28 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 28 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	271750	(delayed entry) Aero Scouts request for VR in Duc Pho AO, time: 281300H to 281700H, call sign: Bolo Member 15, freq: 67.90, LZ Liz, coords: BS6956, 7056, 6254, 6252, follow river south to BS650452, 653477, to check for base camp or enemy activity. Prior to VR, contact Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45 at LZ Bronco. Approved by MAJ Craver. Passed to Avn, Mr. Cothran at 2010H. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Codner at 280210H.
3	272315	(delayed entry) Amcal DTOC, G-2/G-3 request for LRRP unit Montana as modified, is approved after coordination with Special Forces and G-3. PFC Stoudt, Reply #491. Coord: BS390670, BS390630, BS430670, BS430630. Passed to 11th Bde, at 2315H, SGT Sauls.
4	271845	(delayed entry) Sniffer Msn, 271300H-271450H, hot spots: BS655564, 634546, 633537, 630537, 629538, 627537, 626536, 627534, 632529, 628529, 631522, 629525, 628525, 617513, 638816, 640517, 643517, 621482, 623478, 627478, 628479, 634478, 636477, 637473, 632428, 632427, 635422, 636467, 638468, 636466, 635424, 634424, 632425, 628422, 627428, 667435, 668436, 692448, 695446, 697444. At BS628557, obs 8 VC emerging w/pack & equip into mountain, G/S eng'd, res: 4 VC KIA.
5	271915	(delayed entry) TFC, L/3/26 Marines, BS778859 at 271345H, found tunnel. 500 meters long. Voice heard in tunnel. Request MM Team & 1500 lbs of C-4 by 1500H. Rec'd aid from Bde Chem at 1600H. Equip was working 271845H, still neg results. More to follow. Neg res.
6	271940	(delayed entry) TFC, B/5/46, BS773837 at 271650H, apprehended detainee who subsequently attempted to escape. Unit eng'd and wounded detainee, D/O to 312th Evac Hosp, comp at 1750H.
7	272020	(delayed entry) CLDC, 2008H, sub-sector II reported 2 incoming rds and went to Yellow alert. At 272025H, incoming identified as 2 H/G's. 272025H, CLDC on Gray alert. 272045H, LTC Foster, sub-sector II NCD, source of explosions unconfirmed but suspected to be friendly H/G's.
8	0644	CLDC, assume normal daylight working conditions effective 0710H.
9	271730	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, BTOC, LRRP request for LRRP Montana 0700H Jan 69 to 0700H 2 Feb 69. LRRP box: UL BS3868-LR BS4364, mission: obs enemy activity. Pass to Ha Thanh: grids BS3964, W to BS3864, N to BS3868, E to BS3968. Negative opn in area 272000 Jan 69. Passed to 11th Bde, disapproved, SGT Hicks. (BS line (F) INIK-UL Down 4) 272200H. Will reduce area by 1--- meters to the S and again request approval. Approved.
10	0820	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 37 for period 261200H to 271200H Jan 69. Operational Data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opn P-15C continued. Opns P-9D, P-10D, P-13D, P-14D closed 261800H. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-5C, P-11D continued. Opn P-12D departed as scheduled. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-5A, S-12D, S-13D continued. Opns P-46D, P-47D closed 251640H. Opns P-48D, P-49D departed as scheduled. Ba To A-106, Opns C-10A, P-12D, P-13D continued. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-4B, S-8D, continued. Opn S-9D departed 270500H-011900H, RCN, BS4091, 4087, 4591, 4587. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-28D, P-29C, P-30D, P-32D continued. Opn P-33D departed as scheduled.
11	0030	AO request No. 6, 2d ARVN, Tam Ky (SP Cogner), dtg: 280300H-290300H Jan 69, purpose: for opns by CAP 117, 116, & Tam Ky sub-sector PF's, area: BT3327, BT3628, BT293330-BT320343. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 0040H. Approved by MAJ Merthens, 1/1 Cav at 0240H. Passed to Tam Ky 0241H, as approved, rec'd by SP Cogner.
12	0001	III MAF, COC, III MAF Force Inspector is investigating explosion of BLT/3/26 LVT in Russell Beach. Investigating agency will require answers to following questions: 1) Was vehicle an LVT E-1 or LVT P-5? 2) Was line charge on board or extended when detonation occurred? 3) Were casualties crew members or personnel accompanying vehicle? 4) Nature of minefield, i.e. dense, hastily prepared, or carefully laid out? 5) Were mines conventional or command detonated? LT Berry stated that Americal was not required to prepare reply at present. He further stated that he did not know which channels pending investigation would utilize, but wanted to alert this HQ to eventual inquiry. Passed to TF Cooksey, SGT White at 0030H. Answer to #1, vehicle was an LVT E-1, CPT Sorenson. Passed to III MAF COC, MAJ Carrol.
13	0800	11th Bde, CA comp, cold LZ, B/1/20, PZ at LZ Liz at 0737H, LZ BS795475 & BS792485 at 0754H.
14	0835	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS795469 at 0807H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA.
15	0925	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS705535 at 0910H, evac 2 detainees for questioning to LZ Liz.
16	0940	196th Bde, CC/1/46 Inf, BT113463 at 0855H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 female age 65 WIA detained and D/O to LZ Baldy.
17	0955	196th Bde, air move comp, D/4/31, PZ AT925238 at 0812H, LZ Chu Lai at 0932H. R/4/31 PZ at LZ West at 0812H, LZ Chu Lai at 0932H.
18	1000	1st CAG, CAP 116, BT323329 at 0800H, eng'd 6 VC and 1 NVA, res: 6 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, (Info only)
19	250645	(delayed entry) TFC, BS5796 at 241830H, 3 VN males killed, 1 VN female wounded vic LZ Gator. Civ claims LZ Gator bunker line was responsible. LZ Gator bunker states PF's were firing in vic at approx 1830H. 250730H. D/O opns conducted D/O of 2 VN w/gunshot wounds at 1850H, vic grid BS5793. Investigation continues.
20	261058	(delayed entry) TFC, 5/46, BS593927 at 260200H, TEOD-DEO. Binh Son refugees had 26 houses burned and 18 wells destroyed and 1 PF captured by unk size enemy force. Binh Son reported this incident to TOC 5/46 0945H. Full report with details will follow.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

28 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 28 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	261058	(delayed entry) TFC, 5/46, BS575964 at 260630H, Binh Son PF w/US Advisor and 1 VN woman who was wounded by SA fire from LZ Gator bunker line, D/O called at 0735H, comp to 27th Surg. TFC is investigating. Full report will follow.
22	0915	9th Engr, A/9, BT098389 at 0700H, 1/1 Cav furnished 6 people for sweep security, armed w/45's. 9th Engr declined this support and proceeded w/sweep w/USMC security. Notified MAJ Williams, ADE. 1/1 Cav contacted by MAJ Craver.
23	1115	11th Bde, A/3/1, BS435641 at 1045H, 1 NVA Chieu Hoi w/pack, pistol belt, 1 H/G. He is in the field now, but will be evac to Bde. Notified IPW, SP Puopolo. G-2, LTC Nelson.
24	0900	Americal Div, G-3, From: LTC Lawrence G-3, To: Tam Ky 2d ARVN. The 1 km clearance on N & S side of Tien Phuoc road in Americal AO is no longer valid as of 280001H Jan 69. Pass to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller 1000H. Pass to TFC, SP Adkins 1050H. Pass to Tien Phuoc, SFC Sandifer 1105H.
25	0950	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS546844 at 0935H, found 5 fresh graves w/5 VC KIA from same engagement of 27 Jan 69 that had 11 VC KIA. An addition of 5 VC KIA for that engagement. Went into village and rec'd sniper fire, res: neg.
26	1015	Chem Sect, CPT Roe, request clearance to fly APD msn during period 0800H-1100H 29 Jan 69 in area of BS4568-5368-5359-4559. Request permission to return fire for fire. Passed to Quang Ngai. Disapproved MAJ Craver. Passed to Div Chem, SGT Clevenger.
27	1020	1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey, AO request No. 7, dtg: ASAP-011900H Feb 69, purpose: to run Blue Ghost visual recon. Also wants permission to fire back if fired upon. Area: from BT195478, N to Truong Giang River to Song Thu Bon River, E to S China Sea, S to BT237496. Pass to 2d ROK Chung Young. Passed to SFC LaBlanc 2d ROK. Disapproved by CPT Lee, reason: ARVN's are working in that area w/SLF. Opn is comp on 3d Feb 69, may resubmit. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey 1155H.
28	1023	Quang Ngai, 2/5 ARVN, 271340H, vic BS742810, eng'd and killed 5 VC, 1 IWC. 271215H, vic BS741807, CIA 3 VC PW & 1 IWC.
29	1055	AO request No. 8, 196th Bde, 2d LT Masters, dtg: 290600H-291800H Jan 69, purpose: sniffer msn (to locate enemy troop concentrations), req full clearance, area: vic AT7915-7910-9510, AT950185. Pass to Tam Ky, passed to SGT Spiller at 1138H. Approved by 2d LT Cam, Tam Ky. App'd by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to 196th Bde, LT Dickson at 1159H.
30	1110	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS580755 at 1100H, detained 1 VN civ evading, evac to LZ Buff.
31	1140	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT121221 at 1100H, obs 1 VC w/pack, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Pack had med supplies, neg wpn or ID. Med supplies will be evac to LZ Center.
32	1145	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS438649 at 1100H, found 3 VC KBA, less than 24 hrs old.
33	1155	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS566798 at 1115H, 1 VC female KBA (discovered), less than 12 hrs old.
34	1155	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS566799 at 1115H, found 400 lbs of rice, destroyed.
35	1155	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS563799 at 1115H, found 250 lbs of rice, destroyed.
36	1155	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS571802 at 1115H, found 1 VC female KBA/S, less than 12 hrs old.
37	1209	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS391601 at 1200H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
38	1215	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS582757 at 1148H, eng'd 10 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 detainee CIA, neg wpn or ID. Detainee evac to LZ Buff. IPW, SP Puopolo.
39	1250	CLDC at 1330H, Demo Team will be blasting in sub-sectors I & II at 1330H. Demo Team will be blasting tunnels.
40	N/A	1st CAG, CAP 116, BT329319 at 0800H-1000H, in contact throughout the day, res: 16 VC KIA confirmed, 70 women & children detained. 2 K-44, 1 AK-47, 1 M-2 carbine, 1 BAR, 15 Chicom H/G's, 2 B-40 rkt rds CIA. Discovered 7 tunnel-bunker complexes. (Info Only).
41	1005	Tam Ky, TOC. 1) 281005H: In the Province Chief's absence, the Deputy Sector Commander MAJ Cu said that 1 plat of PF's will take the responsibility of Hill 54. 2) 281007H: Province Chief is ready to send 2 PF plats to Hiep Duc for 2 weeks beginning 01 Feb 69. There will be approx 55 people in operation. Passed #1 to TFC, PFC Beer 1337H. Passed #2 to 196th Bde, SP/4 Brooks 1345H.
42	1435	11th Bde, CC/1/20, BS902300 at 1410H, detained 1 MAM evading, evac to LZ Bronco.
43	1015	Chem Sect, CPT Roe, request clearance to fly APD msn during period 0800H-1100H 29 Jan 69 in area of BT1031-1931-1022-1922, request permission to return fire for fire. Passed to 196th Bde, SP/4 Brooks 1436H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Stiltner 1430H. A/S report, 123d Avn 6FF, 0800H for briefing CPT Roe. 2 G/S and 2 empty Slicks. Approved, G-2 Coord clearance, MAJ Craver. G-3 pass to AAE for A/S 123d Avn Bn. Div Chem, CPT Roe for coord. 1/1 Cav, CPT Kaczor approved. 196th Bde approved SP Gorklanoff 1630H.
44	1330	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT122631 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, had docs, docs evac to LZ Baldy.
45	1510	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS563789 at 1445H, found 1 57mm RR rd, 1x8" rd, and 100 M-60 ammo, ordnance destroyed.
46	1330	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT090346 at 1200H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
47	1410	AO request No. 9, 196th Bde, SP Brooks, dtg: 282400H-292400H, purpose: opns of search, area: BT150243-BT150230-BT142230. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SSG Stiltner. Approved by MAJ Merhtens 1720H. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Farmer 1715H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	28 Jan 69	2400	28 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
48	1422	TFC, D/5/46, BS774845 at 1345H, found 2 tunnels 100-150 meters long, searched w/neg res, tunnels destroyed.
49	1345	196th Bde, air move comp, R/3/21, PZ AT027268 at 1012H to LZ East at 1035H. A1/3/21, PZ at LZ East at 1035H, LZ BT123329 at 1018H.
50	1348	TFC, C/5/46, BS768827 at 1300H, found grave about 14 days old, res: 1 VC discovered.
51	1358	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS562778 at 1545H, found 1 NVA KBA about 1 week old.
52	1500	11th Bde, air move comp, B2/1/20, PZ BS792485, BS795475 ay 1420H to LZ Liz at 1450H.
53	1508	11th Bde, CC/1/20, BS791381 at 1445H, detained 2 indiv, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
54	1515	CLDC, RMK will be blasting in quarry at 1815H instead of 1700H. Notified: C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT France, G-2 LTC Nelson.
55	1520	TFC, C/5/46, BS773831 at 1345H, found 1x250 lb bomb, dest, see Journal entry #81.
56	1530	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT100346 at 1330H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
57	1530	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT074328 at 1335H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
58	1600	TFC, D/5/46, BS770840 at 1515H, found & dest 13 tunnels.
59	1600	TFC, B/5/46, BS775835 at 1510H, found 10 bunkers with 12 refugees in bunkers & 460 lbs corn. Corn was destroyed and bunkers will be destroyed.
60	1610	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT185255 at 1530H, evac 1 MAM for questioning to LZ Hawk Hill.
61	1615	TFC, air move comp, C/4/3, PZ at LZ South at 1419H, LZ BS754842 at 1511H. D/4/3, PZ BS767820 at 1433H to LZ South at 1536H.
62	1653	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk: CLDC code Alpha.
63	1658	TFC, S-2 at 1600H, official totals for Russell Beach. VC KIA: TFC 59. VCI 188, Detained 125, PW 46, C/H 32, IWC BN 14. Detained at CHIC 10,954.
64	1703	TFC, B/5/46, BS778838 at 1647H, discovered a double tunnel w/two rooms that could hold 20 people in each room, destroyed tunnel.
65	1703	TFC, C/1/52, BT177177 at 1625H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd w/neg res. 1 US med bag found.
66	1715	POW from 50th Engr Co, 3d NVA Div, was captured by 2d Bn, 4th ARVN Regt on 27 Jan in vic BS583616. POW does not know location or msn of his unit. Subject departed Thanh Hoa NV w/unidentified infiltration group in Jun 68 and arrived in Quang Ngai in Sep 68. Half of infiltration group reinforced unit in Quang Nam and other half reinforced unit in Quang Ngai. Subject seriously wounded and cannot finish interrogation at this time.
67	1720	TFC, Warlords, sniffer msn 280830H-280930H. Hot spots: BT215075, 202075, 2007, 1907, 265067. VR: BT262077, found large cave. BT202052, snatched 1 detainee. BT203046, new bunkers. BT180050, found large camouflaged bunkers w/fighting positions. Passed to G-2 Air.
68	1845	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT310357 at 1630H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
69	1315	TFC, S-3, LZ Dottie, Engr's that were at LZ Dottie built 6 bunkers and tore 2 old ones down. When they left they tore down the 6 bunkers they had built. This leaves an open space in the perimeter. At present there is 1 Co (-) and 1 Co from 39th Engr. Request Div direct 39th Engrs to cover these blank spaces tonight and build new bunkers. Pass to 39th Engr to contact S-3 TF Cooksey, SFC Hall.
70	1530	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT075325 at 1345H, eng'd 6 to 8 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. CIA 1 AK-47 SN 1008425, 60 rds of AK ammo, 1 M26 H/G, 1 US pistol belt, evac to LZ Center.
71	1551	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS435647 at 1530H, eng'd 3 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA, SN 9476863.
72	1745	TFC, A/1/1 Cav, BS775835 at 1655H, ACAV hit mine, res: light damage to ACAV, neg cas.
73	1808	TFC, C/1/52, BT177178, en: BT172182 at 1730H, obs 15 VC with mortar tube, arty fired, VC evaded West, res: neg.
74	1830	TFC, CC/5/46, BS723809 at 1830H, rec'd sniper fire, obs 4 VC, called arty, res: neg hits.
75	1830	AO request #11, 196th Bde, SP Franklin, dtg: 291930H, purpose: Fire Fly request, free fire, area: AT890350-AT940360-AT940390-AT890400, friendly: LZ Ryder, call sign: Cubby Relish, freq: 43.20. Much movement was spotted in area. Contact: Chalky Cutter, freq: 43.20. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to Div Avn 281925H.
76	1906	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS595805 at 1700H, detained 7 males, evac to LZ Bronco.
77	1845	Quang Ngai, 3/5, at 1600H, went into Arc Light box and found 3 bunkers destroyed and 2 bunkers partially destroyed vic BS487669, coord not exact.
78	1945	TFC, readout: blueprints for bridge found in possession of detainee. Possession of blueprints attributed to detainee prior employment w/VN engineer. Detainee is presently a farmer.
79	1030	11th Bde, Aero Scouts request, area: Vernon Lake II AO vic BS4883, time: 291300H to 291700H Jan 69, purpose: check for base camps, mortar sites, enemy activity, remarks: contact 4/21st Inf, call sign: Bent Seadog 15, freq: 60.85. Prior to VR, contact Counter Uplift 15R, freq: 60.45. Change to afternoon due to Bn priority. (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

### Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

## Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jan 69	2400	28 Jan 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 29 Jan 69	2400 29 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	TFC, A/5/46, BS754842 at 282355H, rec'd 300-400 rds SA & AW fire and 12 H/G's, neg cas, firing arty at this time.
3	0120	TFC, C/4/3 & H/17th Cav, BS758840, en: BS751843 at 0005H, rec'd AW fire and 15x82mm mort rds, APC rec'd 1 RPG rd. Rec'd ground atk, 1 APC rec'd satchel charge, res: 8 US WHA (E): 1 WHA (E) C/4/3, 6 WHA (E) H/17th Cav, 1 KHA H/17th Cav, 1 WHA (E) C/26th Engr. D/O comp at 0050H. Enemy: 6 VC KIA, 3 IWC: 1 AK-50 SN 11080882, 2 AK-47's, SN's 1013807 & 10067015. Notified: USARV, MAJ Richards. III MAF, SGT Woodruff. See Journal entry #33.
4	0210	TFC, D/5/46, BS774848 at 271536H, ref Journal entry #81, 27 Jan 69, add: 1 KHA, corrected total: 2 KHA, 16 WHA (E).
5	0307	TFC, I/3/26 Marines, BS758866, en: BS751855 at 0140H, rec'd 6 mort rds, size unk. Ret'd arty, NCD.
6	0400	TFC, I/3/26 Marines (Plat), BS778860, en: BS743865 & BS744859 at 0227H, rec'd 1 rd of unk size mortar, NCD.
7	0640	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
8	0120	196th Bde, A/4/31, AT898253 at 282255H, 1st plat on night ptf through hut area obs 30-40 VC having a party, VC evaded in all directions, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 22 detained, found 30 packs in area, approx 900 lbs of unpolished rice, 30-40 gal kerosene, 15 gal of liquor, and assorted med supplies. Neither KIA, WIA, or detainees had wpns or ID cards. Detainees, WIA, and equip will be evac tomorrow to LZ Baldy.
9	0818	DTOC (CSIC), Div Engrs report An Tan Bridge (permanent span) is open to Class 60 one-way. Notified 196th Bde, SGT Contax. TFC, SGT Stover. 11th Bde, SP Sheen. 1/1 Cav, SP Pappenheimer. CLDC, CPT Jurgenson.
10	0940	TFC, CG, TFC feels that the PSYOPS helicopter supporting Opn Russell Beach is no longer needed. Passed to Div Avn, MAJ Spivach. Passed to Div PSYOPS, LT Orth.
11	271530	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, req time ext for AO #96 & 110, old time 312400H Jan 69, req new time 052400H Feb 69. Pass to TFC, SGT Hollie. Approved by MAJ Borg 281745H. AO #96 approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to ARVN's Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 281600H. Approved CPT Que 290840H. AO #110 approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler 270845H.
12	0918	TFC, air move comp, A/5/46, PZ BS754842 at 0846H, LZ BS774845 at 0905H.
13	0925	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT097323 at 0830H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
14	0950	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS530844 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
15	0825	CLDC, 0800H-1630H, EOD will be blowing up tunnels outside SS1 and SS2 between 0800H and 1630H.
16	0845	2d ARVN Div, 6th Regt, Opn QT-64, update to 28 Jan 69. 1) Enemy losses: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. 2) Friendly losses: 1 KHA. 3) 1 Mauser 36mm CIA. 4) 2 packs, 40 cans sardines US type, 7 cartons cigs US type. 5) Assorted docs. (Info only).
17	0820	11th Bde, CA comp, cold LZ, C(-)/1/20, PZ at LZ Thunder at 0725H, LZ BS824405 at 0735H. C(-)/1/20, PZ at LZ Thunder at 0740H, LZ BS822399 at 0750H.
18	0930	11th Bde, inserted LRRP Montana at 0915H, vic BS417646, UL BS3967, LR BS4363.
19	0945	2d ARVN, vic BS484670, 3/5 Bn found 1 M-60 MG barrel, 800m of fuse. Also found and destroyed 60 rds 7.62 ammo, 3 B-40 rkt rds, 5x60mm mort rds. (Info only).
20	1050	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS570758 at 1030H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp 1032H.
21	1056	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS519826 at 1040H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
22	1100	TFC, C/4/3, BS758840 at 1030H, found 2x.30 cal MG's, 1x60mm mort (comp), 200 rds M-60 ammo. And 5 boxes of Chicom 7.62 ammo, res: 3 CSWC: 2x.30 cal MG's, SN 035392-10, other unreadable, 1x60mm mort SN M5-4157 CIA.
23	1111	196th Bde, PF, Que Son, en: BT085377 & BT093374 at 282045H, rec'd 5 rds of 60mm mort w/neg cas, rtn fire w/arty on above grids, res: neg.
24	1125	TFC, M/3/26 Marines, BS774849 at 0930H, found 1 tunnel complex w/several entrances that led from hut to hut. Tunnel was searched w/neg res. Tunnel was about 100' long, tunnel destroyed.
25	1150	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS428683 at 1140H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
26	1158	TFC, C/1/52, BT178168 at 1010H, detained 1 MAM, neg wpn or ID, wounded in foot, evac to LZ Bayonet.
27	1158	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT129218 at 1030H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
28	1209	11th Bde, V/1/20, BS819403 at 0830H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Liz. While questioning him they found out he was an ARVN soldier AWOL.
29	1225	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT238401 at 1135H, 1 US detonated AP mine, res: 1 WHA (E).
30	1225	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT259384 at 1120H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
31	1225	196th Bde, BT134234 at 1030H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 Chicom H/G's CIA. 2 VC wearing green unifs. H/G's destroyed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

29 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 29 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	0915	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 28 for period 271200H to 281200H Jan 69. Operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-15C, C-7A continued. Opn P-16D will depart 300500H-011800H, S/C, BT0623, 0620, 0817, 1217. Pass to 196th Bde, SP/4 Boardman 0924H. Opn P-17C will depart 300500H-011800H, S/C, (same area as Opn P-16D). Pass to 196th Bde, SP/4 Boardman 0924H. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-5A, S-12D, S-13D continued. Opns P-48D, P-49D closed 271630H. Opn P-50D departed 280730H-281700H, S/C, BS3670, 3672, 3970, 3972. Opn P-51D departed 280730H-281700H, S/C, BS3767, 3769, 3967, 3969. Opn P-52D will depart 290730H-291700H, S/C, BS3568, 3570, 3768, 3770. Opn P-53D will depart 290730H-291700H, S/C, BS4069, 4071, 4369, 4371. Ba To A-106, Opns C-10A, P-12D, P-13D continued. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-4B, S-8D, S-9D continued. Opn S-10D departed 280500H-021900H, RCN, BS2389, 2889, 2385, 2885. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-30D, P-31D, P-32D, P-33D continued. Opns P-28D, P-29D closed 271600H. Pass to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler 0915H.
33	0120	TFC, BS758840, en: BS751843 at 0005H, C/4/3. H/17th Cav, B/26 Engrs rec'd AWF, 15x82mm mort rds, 1 RPG rd, light ground attack & satchel charges, res: H/17th Cav 1 KHA, 6 WHA (E). C/4/3 6 VC KIA, 3 IWC SN's 11080872, 1013807, 10067015, 1 WHA (E). B/26th Engr's 1 WHA (E). Total: 6 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 1 KHA, 8 WHA (E). D/O comp at 0050H.
34	1325	14th Combat Avn Bn, S-2, An Tan at 1115H, while leaving An Tan village, jeep rec'd 1 rd SA fire from village. The jeep was about 1-1/2 km from Chu Lai Gate, res: neg cas or damage.
35	1325	TFC, K/3/26 Marines, BS774855 at 1030H, found 2 fresh graves w/5 VC bodies. Carried as KIA.
36	1412	TFC, M/3/26 Marines, BS776852 at 1145H, found 150 lbs corn & 30 lbs of rice. Found in walls and floors of hut. Everything destroyed.
37	1422	TFC, L/3/26 Marines, BS779863 at 1245H, detonated BT at entrance to tunnel, res: 1 WHA (E), evac to USS Tripoli.
38	281535	(delayed entry) III MAF, G-2 OB Sec, a VC Bn known as Worksite 3, with a troop strength of 400 men moved to vic BS565801. There is a huge tunnel complex in a circle around a hamlet in the area. The tunnel contains 300 men with a 12 day food supply. The info was received by Source 26 Jan who reported it to III MAF 28 Jan, rated C-2. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio. Passed to TFC, SP Moccabee. Passed to Quang Ngai, Perez.
39	1235	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT188476 at 1230H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
40	1247	TFC, C/4/3, BS753838 at 1130H, obs 2 VC going into bunker, eng'd w/90mm, res: 2 VC KIA.
41	1250	1/1 Cav, CC/1/1, BT189479 at 1015H, rec'd 5-10 rds SAF, took 1 hit, neg cas.
42	1255	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT259384 at 1250H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA.
43	1312	TFC, K/3/26 Marines, BS718865 at 1145H, found 200 gal of rice and grain. Also a 55 gal drum of fuel, and 1x105mm rd BT, dest.
44	1607	TFC, 2/5 ARVN, BS754824 at 1500H, found 5 M-1 carbines in a tunnel, wpns evac to CHIC, tunnel destroyed, SN's on wpns: 1838727, 1131101, 1775152, 5481834, 5828342.
45	1445	196th Bde, B/2/1, AT967405 at 1242H, eng'd 4 NVA, res: 1 K-44 CIA, SN 11415888, evac to LZ Ross.
46	1445	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT128219 at 1200H, found in a hole covered with boards and natural camouflage, 1 box of 250 rds of .30 cal linked ammo, 1 VC pack & 5 wpns (1 Stevens Savage 12 gauge pump shotgun, model #77-E, 2 French MAT-49, 2x1936 bolt action rifles SN FH 18055 & 6675. 2 K-44, 1960, SN's: B6814 & DE493. Evac to LZ Baldy.
47	1450	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS415525 at 1415H, eng'd 3 MAM evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
48	1645	196th Bde, C/2/1, AT994353 at 1555H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
49	1655	TFC, 2d Bn, 5th Regt ARVN's, BS755820 at 1600H, found 1 BAR SN 806212, 1 Claymore mine, destroyed. BS759822, found 8x2.75rkt rds, 1x2.75 rocket launcher.
50	1550	26th Engr, CC/26 Engrs, BS510885 at 1538H, rec'd SAF, neg damage or cas.
51	1330	196th Bde, 27th Chemical, 1130H, sniffer msn flown from 1130H to 1230H, all max readings: AT819129, 875138, 928122, 820194, 878135, 822193, 890129, 812177, 893155, 894132, 836153, 895135, 893130, 912148, 845150, 918161, 851148, 853147, 917137, 858139, 925130, 868129, 925128, 987173, 927125. Sub readings: AT823191, 881168, 824188, 903151, 828182, 915160, 829180, 916161, 845145, 917139, 855140, 933135, 870140, 937134, 870155, 938125, 856174, 874172, 879171. Passed to G-2 Air.
52	1404	196th Bde, BTOC, AT979408 at 1353H, LRRP Tennessee extracted, reason: time in box ran out.
53	1415	COC 5th SF, S-3, Minh Long, ref VL II AO #22 time ext to 312400H March 69 is approved by only to the 47 gridline W in the Minh Long AO. Area in Ha Thanh AO approved to 31 March 69. Direct coordination must be made with SF in Minh Long for use of LZ Amy. Passed to 11th Bde, MAJ Erickson 1500H.
54	1445	TFC, L/3/26 Marines, BS777857 at 1316H, detonated BT, unk type, res: 4 USMC KHA, 1 USMC WHA (E), D/O comp at 1316H. Notified: C/S, SSG Loftis. G-3, SGT France. G-2, LTC Nelson. III MAF, LT Berry. USARV, MAJ Green.
55	1445	196th Bde, B/2/1, AT957406 at 1049H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 K-54 Chicom pistol CIA, SN 1150, evac to LZ Ross.
56	1510	AO request No. 12, Minh Long, COC 5th SF, dtg: 300600H-312400H Jan 69, purpose: check results of arty msn, area: BS4953-BS4949-BS5149-BS5153. Pass to 11th Bde, Atencio 1520H. Approved by 11th Bde, CPT Smith. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to Minh Long 1620H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 29 Jan 69	2400 29 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1515	CLDC, 1710H, 16th CAG will be firing SA on Flash Bravo Range between 1710H-2000H.
58	1525	TFC, 1/52, Blue Ghost on station 1400H. 1) Attempted snatch BT205074, but failed to do so. 2) At 1435H, obs well used trail at BT200063. 3) Broke station at 1505H.
59	1530	TFC, L/3/26 Marines, BS778859 at 1100H, found 6 H/G's, destroyed.
60	1530	TFC, M/3/26 Marines, BS776852 at 1120H, found 200 lbs corn, evac to CHIC.
61	1535	TFC, M/3/26 Marines, BS777853 at 1050H, found 300 lbs of corn, 50 lbs rice, and 15 lbs salt, evac to CHIC.
62	1535	TFC, K/3/26 Marines, BS786863 at 1400H, eng'd 1 VC in a tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
63	1540	196th Bde, CA comp, LZ cold, 1 plat B/4/31, PZ at LZ West at 0958H, LZ AT932198 at 1011H.
64	1615	Tien Phuoc, BT101302, Opn C-7B eng'd 1 squad VC at distance of 15m, res: friendly neg, en: 2 KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, en withdrew E. (Info only).
65	1630	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT298359 at 1620H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
66	1655	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk: CLDC code Alpha. RMK will be blasting at 1835H.
67	1707	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS565761 at 1330H, found 4 graves, res: 3 VC disc, about 7 days old, killed by SAF.
68	1725	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS503588 at 1645H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
69	1725	11th Bde, 174th Avn, BS510751 at 1645H, detained 1 MAM evading, res: 1 MAM CIA, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Buff.
70	1725	196th Bde, S-2, at 1230H, convoy from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy comp at 1230H. Passed to SSG Booth.
71	1850	TF Cooksey, D/4/3, BS692845 at 1720H, found 2 tunnels and tools, approx 30 to 50 meters long, destroyed 1 tunnel, will destroy other one on 30 Jan.
72	1735	196th Bde, BTOC, at 1704H, air move comp, plat B1/4/31, PZ AT932198 at 1704H to LZ West at 1716H.
73	1803	196th Bde, cancelled Fire Fly AO #11, reason: ships not available. Passed to Div Avn, WO Cothren.
74	1833	TF Cooksey, A/5/46, BS773835 at 1740H, detonated mine, res: 3 WHA (E), CC/5/46 made dust off at 1749H to Hospital ship.
75	1835	11th Bde, R/1/20, BS822422 at 1800H, detained 1 MAM evading, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
76	1040	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT211437 at 0935H, EM fm D/1/46 Inf threw a H/G into a bunker, res: 1 NBW (E), same man that threw H/G.
77	1841	2d ARVN, 4/4 Bn, BS529757 at 1630H, eng'd estimated VC company, 2 KHA, 4 WHA (E), enemy cas unk. Sweeping area at present time. Info only. At 1905H, Dustoff rec'd fire fm 3 sides, both pilots and crew chief wounded, gunships escorted Dustoff back to Chu Lai, Dustoff was not completed. At 1947H contacted Dustoff MAJ Wik, pilots and crew chief not wounded, just scratched up from Plexiglas fragments, etc. 2015H, passed to 11th Bde, SGT Sauls.
78	1130	11th Bde, Aero Scouts request for VR of Duc Pho AO, time: 300700H to 301200H Jan 69 for 1/20th Inf, Bold Member 15, freq: 67.90 at LZ Liz, area: BS6956-BS7056-BS6254-BS6252, follow river S to BS650452 and BS653477, S to BS6541, E to BS7143. Request VR to search base camps and enemy activity. Prior to entering AO for VR, contact Counter Uplift 15R, freq: 69.45 at LZ Bronco. OK, passed to AAE, CPT McCreary. Time change passed to Avn, Mr. Cothren 292020H. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark.
79	1800	TF Cooksey, Warlord request. 1st priority 1/52 Inf: request Warlords for VR and snatch if possible of 1 MAM in Oregon AO, request snatch in 1/52 AO, BT2707 or BT1407, time: requested to run between 301300H to 301700H Jan 69, contact: 1/52, Sabine Hermit, freq: 44.15. 2d priority 1/6th Inf: request Warlords for VR msn, contact: 1/6 Purple Bubble, freq: 48.80, check with units before and after entering AO. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, WO Cothren. Time change passed to Avn 292050H. Passed to TF Cooksey, MAJ Borg.
80	1855	11th Bde, LRRP Montana, at 1845H, LRRP Montana compromised by 1 VC w/wpn, pulled back w/D/5/46 element. Elements of D Co and Montana are still in LRRP Montana AO.
81	1909	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT225490 at 1905H, obs 4 VC and eng'd w/art, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 CIA WHA (E). Villagers dragged away bodies of VC.
82	1915	TF Cooksey, D/1/6, BS482939 at 1700H, found 3 tunnels and fresh trails leading to tunnels. In same area there are bunkers.
83	1915	TF Cooksey, B/1/52, BT183096 at 1700H, found possible mort site and bunker, w/tunnel running from mort site to bunker. When B/1/52 leaves in morning, they will call arty on this position.
84	1930	196th Bde, A/2/1, AT971405 at 1720H, found wpns cache containing: 3 K-44's, SN's A00895, 111391, 654588, 1 SKS SN 7064195, 1 M-16 barrel, 1 SKS SN 101115, 2 AK-47 mags, 50 K-44 rds, 250 rds assorted ammo, 40 rds carbine ammo, 3 Chicom H/G's, 200 lbs polished rice, 200 lbs unpolished rice, document written in English, 4 cans of med supplies, 1 pr black trousers, 10 gals of fish, 1 ID card and documents pertaining to Que Son, 2 PA banners, 3 NVA gas masks, 6 carpenter tools, misc clothing 50 pots and pans. Notified IPW, LT Smith. Wpns cache was found in base camp of 6-8 huts w/bunkers, metal & bamboo, water pipes w/running water, some huts had tunnels. Base camp had facilities to polish rice.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

## Organization or Installation

### Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Jan 69	2400	29 Jan 69

America's Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

30 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 30 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	291430	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, Blue Ghost request for 3/21st Inf, vic grid square BT1525, time: 300800H-301000H Jan 69, VR close support, ground contact: B/3/21, call sign: Hancock Refuge, freq: 40.45. Co B will be prepared to pop smoke to alert ship of location of their company. Enemy intel, continued VC MF activity vic 196th Bde-1/1 Cav boundary. Arms caches have been found in area, numerous troop sightings. 3/21 has been notified. Pass to 1/1 Cav. Approved Amcal Div. G-3 MAJ Craver. Pass to 1/1 Cav 191717H, SSG Stiltner. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Kontax.
3	N/A	DTOC, rec'd msg fm: III MAF COC, To: CTG 79.5, Info: Amcal TOC, Subject: Scout Dog Teams, Dtg: 291525Z Jan 69, Recd: 291745Z Jan 69.
4	0121	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS714534, en: BS714536 at 2245H, obs 5-10 VC moving NW, called 81mm msn. At same time rec'd 10 rds 60mm and 30-40 rds of SAF from 3 locations, NCD, neg enemy assessment.
5	0550	TFC, I/3/26 Marines, BS765849, en: BS761853 at 292350H, obs 12 VC in open, fired 4.2" w/unlk res.
6	0625	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0705H.
7	0815	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS532828 at 0745H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 0815H.
8	0825	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT290392 at 0815H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
9	0840	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT210445 at 0835H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
10	0850	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS525795 at 0829H, eng'd 8 VC evading, res: 8 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. Notified: C/S, SSG Loftis. G-3, SGT France. G-2, LTC Nelson. USARV, MAJ Stronack. III MAF, SGT Renicas.
11	0850	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS524795 at 0840H, found 1 VC KBA, neg wpn or ID. Carried as KIA.
12	0910	11th Bde, A/1/20 Inf, BS731523 at 0905H, D/O 1 EM to LZ Bronco, EM had a temperature of 104°, D/O comp at 0905H.
13	0920	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS515831 at 0904H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
14	1000	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS523815 at 0915H, evac 2 detainees for questioning to LZ Buff.
15	1000	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS526811 at 0920H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Buff.
16	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 29 for period 281200H to 291200H. Operational Data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-15C, C-7A continued. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-5C, S-9D, P-11D, P-12D continued. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-12D, S-13D, C-5A continued. Opns P-50D, P-51D closed 281645H. Opns P-52D, P-53D departed as scheduled. Ba To A-106, Opns C-10A, P-12D, P-13D continued. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-4B, S-9D, S-10D continued. Opn S-8D closed 281900H. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-30D, P-31D, P-32, P-33B continued. Opn P-34D departed 290530H to 311830H, S/C, BS5261, 5257, 5457, 5461. Opn P-35D departed 290600H to 011700H, S/C, BS5459, 5457, 5857, 5859. Opn P-36C departed 290630H to 011630H, S/C, BS5857, 5854, 6154, 6157. Minh Long opns passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Atencio at 1037H.
17	0845	11th Bde, CA comp, cold LZ, A/4/21, PZ BS577766 at 0800H, LZ BS523803 at 0830H. B/4/21, PZ BS566776 at 0814H, LZ BS535810 at 0835H.
18	1030	Chem Sect, request clearance to fly an APD msn during time frame 1330H-1600H 31 Jan 69, from BT0700-1700-BS0793-1793. Require 2 Slicks and 2 Guns. Briefing at 1330H 31 Jan 69 at the 123d Opns. Report to CPT Roe/CPT Kauntiz. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, CPT McCreary 1045H.
19	1030	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT245398 at 1020H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
20	1040	196th Bde, C/4/31, AT894220 at 0750H, rec'd AW fire, res: 1 WHA (E), ret'd fire, res: 3 VC KIA. CIA 1 AK-47, SN 1201984 and 1 K-50, SN 11963BY773. D/O comp at 0850H to LZ Baldy.
21	1045	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS348445 at 1000H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
22	1050	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS516815 at 1005H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
23	1050	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS375448 at 1010H, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.
24	1050	11th Bde, G/S 123d Avn, BS679557 at 1027H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
25	1100	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS514800 at 1025H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
26	1100	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT175325 at 1055H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA.
27	1130	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT085223 at 1010H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
28	1130	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT092223 at 1025H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
29	1105	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS544785 at 1045H, found 1x16 gauge shotgun, 1 unk type rifle, and 1x60mm mortar tube. Wpns are too rusty to tell what model or SN.
30	1245	TFC, C/3/26 Marines, BS743863 at 1045H, while on pti, obs 3 VC crossing rice paddy, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
31	1245	TFC, D/5/46, BS780845 at 0955H, found 5x1 lb sticks of US TNT, also 1 M16 mine BT. Found in false grave, ordnance dest. 1020H, same coord as above, found 1 M16 mine BT near 6 false graves. Used bangalore's to clear area. Also found possible anti-tank mine. Ordnance dest.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Jan 69	2400 30 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1305	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS775406 at 1210H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
33	1022	TFC, S-2, at 291630H, official totals for Russell Beach. VC KIA: TFC 68, BM 59, ARVN 8, total 135. VCI 202, Detained 158, PW 48, C/H 32. IWC: TFC 27, BM 11, ARVN 4, total 42. Detained at CHIC 11,188. Rice (tons): TFC 5.05, BM 2, ARVN 3, total 10.05. CSWC: TFC 4.
34	1215	Tien Phuoc, CIDG & 1/50th RF Co will conduct Opn Tu Lic 6, 310500H Jan-21700H Feb 69. CIDG is in complete control of Opn, area: BT060220-BT060200-BT080170-120170-BT120230, Opn code P-16D & P-17C. Confirmed by SF NCOIC LO 301214H. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Trogon 1230H.
35	1230	III MAF COC, Americal Div LNO, an agent report dated 25 Jan 69 rated C/3, the 48th LF Bn is located vic BS707806. The 48th Bn has the msn to attack Son Tinh after the opns by allied forces in the Batangan Peninsula is terminated. Another agent report dated 25 Jan rated C/3 put the 38th Bn vic BS748678. Passed to TFC, SP Rims 1300H. Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 1317H.
36	291918	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, see DJF entry #53, 29 Jan 69, AO ext #22, by direct agreement with Minh Long SF Camp & 11th Bde CO, COL Donaldson on 30 Jan 69, the following grids are the new eastern VL II AO bdry in the Minh Long AO, BS4842, N to BS4850, E to BS4950, N to BS4954, W to BS4854, N to BS4860, E to BS5260. Pass to Minh Long: accepted these bdry at 301245H Jan 69.
37	1305	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS532797 at 1430H, detained 1 indiv, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Buff.
38	1350	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS465725 at 1115H, while on VR msn, spotted 5 NVA w/wpons and packs, 4 were wearing gray unif w/pith helmets, 1 was wearing green unif & pith helmet. CC eng'd, res: 5 NVA KIA. Bn CO ordered A/C commander to set A/C down to get wpons & packs. As they landed, rec's AWF from 35-40m, A/C had to leave area, leaving the Bn CO & three men on the ground. A/C told to come in and get them out but was unable to do so because of hvy AWF. The ground action of the Bn CO & 3 others accounted for 7 VC KIA. A/C managed to get in and get them out before they were surrounded. A/C commander was wounded by plexiglass fragments. A/C rec'd multi hits and landed at Quang Ngai.
39	1405	196th Bde, convoy closed at LZ Baldy at 1220H. Pass to CHIC, SSG Booth.
40	1430	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT199480 at 1425H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
41	1435	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT268422 at 1430H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
42	1443	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT286396 at 1435H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
43	1445	TFC, C/1/52, BT177143 at 1345H, rec'd SAF from wood line, rtn'd fire and called arty, neg res.
44	1511	CLDC, 1530H, EOD team will be burning ammo vic 8th Support Cmd at 1530H.
45	1523	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS777407 at 1438H, 1 VC in tunnel, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
46	1525	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS519776 at 1515H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
47	1535	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS775406 at 1210H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Liz.
48	1545	TFC, C/1/52, BT175134 at 1400H, obs 3 NVA w/wpons, eng'd, res: 2 NVA KIA, CIA 1 AK-50 SN 196285140 and 1 Chicom H/G and 1x.50 cal head space gauge.
49	1545	TFC, Aero Scouts, 1410H-1525H, VR. BT269078, dest 1 hut. BT222070, dest 1 bunker. BT221071, obs bunker. BT203080, obs 1 VC evading into hut, dest hut w/unlk res. BT204072, obs 2 or 3 dead bodies. BT140075, obs well-built bunkers. BT163064, obs AW positions and fighting positions.
50	1610	196th Bde, 9 vehicle convoy left AO headed for Chu Lai at 1520H. Pass to SCIC, SSG Booth.
51	1615	196th Bde, convoy left LZ Baldy 1340H and arrived at LZ Ross at 1415H. Left LZ Ross at 1530H. Arrived 1610H at LZ Baldy. CSIC, SSG Booth.
52	1658	TFC, K/3/26 Marines, BS778857 at 1545H, detonated 82mm BT, res: 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), evac to the ship.
53	1640	11th Bde, SRRP 1/20th Inf, BS714408 at 1645H, called arty, 1 hut dest, 2 VC KIA, neg wpons.
54	1645	III MAF, G-3, Duc Pho boundary ext to the west has been approved, msg will follow.
55	1717	196th Bde, A/2/1, AT973410 at 1400H, found the following in 5 huts: 1 Russian made 82mm mortar sight, 17 mags, 500 rds of assorted ammo and 1 K-44 barrel. Ammo dest, other items evac to LZ Ross.
56	1730	CSIC, An Tan Bridge is now Class 60, one-way only. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SP Hausman 1753H. Pass to TFC, SP Ball 1745H. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Kscnknoff 1745H. Pass to 11th Bde, SP Altefo 1804H.
57	1745	TFC, Aero Scouts, 1600H, Warlords report: 1) At BS518933, snatched 1 detainee, dest 400 lbs of rice. 2) At BS481939, spotted bunkers & fighting positions. 3) Broke station 1650H.
58	1745	TFC, Utility helicopter 5/46th Inf, BS654924 at 1720H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 1 WHA (M), 2 VC KIA w/wpons. Alt 500'.
59	1755	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS447694 at 1720H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpons or ID.
60	1530	173d Abn, req a 3km ext to the west of AO ext #114 for same time of ext 102400H Feb 69. Pass to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler. Approved by CPT Miller. Pass to 173d Abn, MAJ Hunter, 1600H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

30 Jan 69

To

Hour Date

2400 30 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	1607	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT067264 at 1015H, eng'd and detained 1 MAM who said he wanted to Chieu Hoi. He said he would lead unit to his wpn, res: 1 SKS SN 58132, also 2 Chicom H/G's, misc med supplies and military gear CIA.
62	1730	Quang Ngai, BS539782, VR partially confirmed agent report of wpns storage dated Oct 68. Vic BS545775, agent report of Son Tinh District HQ, also rice & wpns cache, VR showed a number of huts in area and hvy trail activity partially confirmed by photo on 7 Jan 69. Vic BS552790, numerous bunkers and trenches reported by VR on 23 Oct 68. Vic BS553793, agent report of VC district HQ located in area since Nov 67. Time of agent report was 23 Dec 68. Vic BS546795, trenches and tunnels were being dug, VR report partially confirmed, 25 Oct agent report.
63	1800	AO request #13, 196th Bde, SP Trogon, dtg: 310001H to 020001H Feb 69, purpose: search and destroy operation, area: BT160260, E to BT170260, S to BT170250, W to BT153250. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 1820H. 1/1 Cav approved by MAJ Merhtens S-3, at 1830H. Approved by CPT Miller. Passed to SP Franklin at 1850H.
64	1808	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS747595 at 1648H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Liz.
65	1833	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS543788 at 1600H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 indiv detained, evac to LZ Bronco.
66	1701	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
67	1250	11th Bde, Aero Scouts request for VR of VL II, time: 310730 to 311130H Jan 69, 3/1 Shaggy Halls, freq: 35.35 at LZ Cork, vic BS4860m E to BS4060, N to BS4063, E to BS4663, S to BS4656, W to BS4856, N to BS4860, purpose: check for base camps, mortar sites, and enemy activity. Prior to VR, contact Counter Uplift 15R, freq: 60.45 at LZ Cork. Approved by MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, WO Cothren. Informed 11th Bde change in time for msn. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler.
68	1525	TFC, A/5/46, BS772834 at 1435H, Chieu Hoi leading patrol to a tunnel detonated a BT 155mm rd at entrance, res: 1 KHA Chieu Hoi, 11 US WHA (E), 4 taken to ship, others taken to 312th Evac. D/O called at 1436H, comp at 1450H. Chieu Hoi led unit to tunnel and a BT 155mm rd was detonated.
69	1525	TFC, A/5/46, BS772834 at 1435H, follow-up, 29 Jan 69, Chieu Hoi stated he could lead someone to a tunnel that contained a VC company. He was transported to LZ South and sent out with a company to explore the tunnel. Tunnel was at above grid. Chieu Hoi entered tunnel alone, he returned and was one step outside of tunnel and either detonated or stepped on a BT 105mm rd, res: 1 Chieu Hoi KHA and 11 US WHA (E). Tunnel destroyed.
70	1854	TFC, C/5/46, BS721818 at 1845H, rec'd 1 rd unk size mort and SA fire, ret'd fire and arty, res: 2 US WHA (E), evac to 312th Evac, results of arty will be checked out in the morning.
71	1110	Quang Ngai, request G/S to BS499639, contact Arctic Closet, freq 66.95, unit in contact. G/S's not utilized on this msn.
72	1745	14th Avn, suspected sabotage of a 3/4-ton truck. A VN civ was thought to be pouring sand into gas tank, after investigating by MID, it was found out that the VN was putting a rag into gas tank to help clean grease off his hands.
73	1928	Quang Ngai, Fire Fly request, 2/4 Bn requests flare ship to assist them in making a BDA. Report to BS543637, call sign: Renown Upset Bravo, freq: 37.75. Approved by MAJ Craver 302015H. Passed to Avn at 2020H, Mr. Cothren. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Rude at 2020H.
74	1930	TFC, C/1/52, BT176129, en: BT173133 at 1900H, obs 5 VC running into hut, called arty w/unk res. Also called arty and spooky vic BT176129 on unk size enemy force, res: unk. Also C/1/52 rec'd unk number of mort rds w/neg cas or damage. Counter-mort arty fired.
75	2030	TFC, L/3/26 Marines, BS777857 at 1316H, change totals reflected in Journal entry #54, 29 Jan 69 to read: 5 USMC KHA, 1 USMC WHA (E), 1 USMC previously reported as WHA (E) subsequently died of wounds.
76	2035	TFC, Warlord request, time: 31 Jan 69, if possible, snatch 1 MAM, report to 1/52d Inf for instructions, call sign: Sabine Hermit on 44.15. Upon completion of above, report to 1/6th Inf, call sign: Plural Bubbles, freq: 48.80, req Warlords check with unit in area of operations when on station and upon departing AO. Disapproved due to Div priority msn. Dis approval passed to TF Cooksey, CPT Demsdale at 2045H.
77	2040	TF Cooksey, M/3/26 Marines, BS783849 at 1730H, tripped unk type mine, res: 1 USMC WHA (E).
78	1930	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BS775812 at 1805H, detonated AP mine. NCD.
79	1910	2d ARVN, Quang Ngai TOC, 291430H, vic BS754824, 2/5 ARVN Bn found 5 carbines. 291520H, vic BS755826, 2/5 ARVN BN found 1 BAR. 291450H, vic BS754826, 2/5 ARVN Bn captured 8 VC and 46 rds of M-79 ammo.
80	2010	Tam Ky, TOC, request for Slick to conduct VR on 1 Feb 69 is cancelled. Passed to AAE, Mr. Cothran.
81	2035	TFC, A/5/46, BS780834 at 1900H, found 1 VC killed approx 4 days ago by SA fire, res: 1 VC discovered.
82	2043	TFC, M/3/26 Marines, BS783849 at 1545H, found 1 tunnel approx 10 ft deep, inside found 9 cattle alive. Most of cattle were tied at entrance, tunnel searched and destroyed.
83	2045	TFC, A/1/1, BS775852 at 1730H, track hit M16 mine w/minor damage, repaired track and continued mission.
84	1919	CLDC, resume of activity at CLDC. 300845H, Tower 72 reported 2 explosions in MAG-13 bomb dump, confirmed friendly action. 300845H, Tower 72 rec'd sniper fire from An Tan area, obs 2 indiv enter hut, one carried AK-47, sniper was confirmed by muzzle flash, sweep was conducted, neg findings. 300943H, Tower 72 rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire with possible casualty. 1/6 Inf was called to conduct sweep, neg findings, detained 1 indiv with shotgun. 301555H, 523d Signal found small ammo cache inside CLDC perimeter, dest in place.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Jan 69	2400	30 Jan 69

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 31 Jan 69	2400 31 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0035	III MAF, COC, request 11th Bde commander's name, rank, and serial number and APD number for LTG Stillwell. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark at 310040H. Reply rec'd: John Donaldson, O26637, APO 96217, passed to III MAF, COC MAJ Carroll at 310045H.
3	0105	2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, BT298286 at 2345H, RF Co's #725 and #929 rec'd 7 rds of 60mm from the SE, NCD.
4	0048	CG, CG's Aide, radio msg fm CG's helicopter: CG and General Cooksey may visit TFC HQ's. Standby for more info.
5	0315	TF Cooksey, C/5/46, BS780827 at 0220H, A/5/46 requested fire msn and adjusted rds fired by A/1/14. Firing btry using 105mm apparently had 40 mil quadrant error, one rd impacted in NDP of C/5/46, res: 1 wounded (E), D/O comp at 310248H. Man suffered multiple fragment wounds. 0730H, wounded man died from wounds. Confirmed by TFC, SGT Stover.
6	0623	CLDC, resume normal working conditions effective 0710H.
7	0730	Tam Ky, RF's, BT303293 at 0025H, rec'd 20 rds 60mm mortar, NCD.
8	302400	(delayed entry) AO request No. 14, TFY. MAJ Curl, dtg: 310600H-102400H Feb 69, area: fm AT919450, E to AT9745, N to trail at AT970459, NE on trail to trail junction at AT987478, NE on trail to RR at BT030507, then NW along RR to BT003518, then N to bdry at BT003521. Passed to 196th Bde at 0130H, rec'd by SP Franklin. Approved by 196th Bde, SP Boardman. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to TFY, SSG Simmons 0750H.
9	0845	TFC, TOC, LRRP Kentucky will CA along with an unk company of 4/31Inf on 31 Jan vic BS7180, BS7281, BS7282. When the company moves out in approx 2 days, LRRP Kentucky will remain behind, msn: to establish OP, report enemy movement and fire arty if necessary. Team will consist of 8 men. Box will be determined when company moves away fm LRRP.
10	0855	11th Bde, CA comp, cold LZ, 1 plat A/1/20, PZ at LZ Dragon at 0726H, LZ BS688588 at 0147H. 1 plat A/1/20, PZ at LZ Dragon at 0755H, LZ BS692588 at 0805H.
11	0855	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT119220 at 0725H, detonated mine (M26), res: 3 US WHA (E) and 1 Kit Carson Scout WHA (E), D/O called at 0730H & comp at 0800H, evac to Bde.
12	0900	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS912199 at 0849H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Liz.
13	0930	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT187256 at 0920H, track hit mine of unk size, res: 1 US KHA, 3 US WHA (E), evac to DaNang, track was combat loss.
14	0932	TFC, S-2, BS740830 on 24 Jan 69, agent report 24 Jan 69 from Quang Ngai Interrogation Center, National Police Service, one tunnel 50m from back of Mr. Che Tho's house. It is 3m long x 2m high. There are wounded VC from 48th Bn and village guerrillas in the tunnel.
15	0940	AO request No. 15, 2d ARVN, SGT Spiller, dtg: ASAP-041800H Feb 69, purpose: road security for convoy from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc, area: BT1717-BT2217-BT1714-BT2214. Pass to TFC, SP Benham 1017H. Approved CPT Sorenson 1100H. Pass to Tien Phuoc, approved 1040H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Note: approved only with the understanding that Americal unit in that area will not provide security. Pass to Tam Ky, SGT Johnson 1135H. FSE, CPT Wright.
16	1007	TFC, C/1/52, BT173133 at 0835H, detained 1 female, evac to LZ Bayonet.
17	1010	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS448683 at 1000H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
18	1010	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS527860 at 0950H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
19	1010	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS437685 at 0950H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
20	1010	11th Bde, CC/4/31, BS573768 at 0740H, detained 1 MAM evading, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Buff.
21	1019	TFC, D/5/46, BS782848 at 0935H, detained 2 indiv, will be evac to the CHIC.
22	1020	196th Bde, request tracker team w/dog for 5 day opn, to be picked up at LRRP Pad 060715H Feb 69, msn: standby at LZ Baldy. Pass to C/S, MAJ Coffman 1055H. Approved by LT O'Bermeyer 1105H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to 196th Bde, LT Dickerson 1155H.
23	1030	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT168259 at 0950H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
24	1100	CSIC, road between Quang Ngai & LZ Snoopy (BS705613) will be closed from 311300H to 311400H Jan 69. 196th Bde, passed to SP Trogon 1152H. TFC, passed to SGT Stover 1154H. 1/1 Cav, passed to SGT Stiltner 1155H. 11th Bde, passed to AP Atencio 1150H. Div Arty, SFC Schmit 1155H.
25	1130	9th Engr, D/9, BT099519 at 1140H, ARVN rec'd sniper fire, 1 VN civ (male) killed. ARVN left, area secure, res: 1 civ KIA.
26	1135	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, 1/20th Inf, BS738371 at 1120H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
27	1140	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS505614 at 1125H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
28	1152	TFC, S-2, 301600H, official totals for Russell Beach. VC KIA: TFC 70, BM 59, ARVN 8, total 137. VCI 218. Detained 111. PW 56. C/H 32. IWC: TFC 27. BM 11, ARVN 5, total 43. (continued)

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

31 Jan 69

To

Date

2400 31 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1152	(continuation) Rice (tons): TFC 5.30, BM 2.0, ARVN 3.0, total 10.3. Salt: TFC 15, BM 0, ARVN 0.5, total 15.5. CSWC: TFC 4. Detained at CHIC 11,257.
29	1135	Quang Ngai, 4/4 ARVN, BS530753 at 0045H, made contact w/est plat, rec'd 8 rds of B-40 rkts from approx BS523746. Small patrols sent to check area, neg enemy cas, 1 ARVN WHA (M). 0855H, BS453691, 3/5 ARVN, 5 KIA, 2 IWC, neg friendly cas.
30	1350	TFC, CA comp, cold, B/4/3, PZ at CHIC at 310819H, LZ BS723806 at 310950.
31		196th Bde, convoy fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy closed 1325H. Notified CSIC, SGT Booth.
32	1445	LNO Quang Ngai, G-2, 2nd ARVN, PW report. Province level pacification of Cadre "Member of Quang Ngai Province Party Committee" was captured by 2/5 ARVN Bn on 30 Jan 69 in BS755824. Stated he was told the following by Province Chief of Staff: Time of attack between 10 Jan and 17 Feb 69. Operation Russell Beach delayed VC plans, but if Russell Beach continues, VC will collect forces in the west and attack the city. MR-5 feels the ARVN does not have enough strength to protect the west. So VC will launch attack from vic BS470718 to vic BS480720 to BS546740 to BS520700. VC will attack all OP's and blocking forces on the way to the city. PW has been commander of 48th Self Defense Bn until June 68 when he assumed present position. PW stated that base area of Party Committee vic BS520680, alternate base area vic BS475715-BS432665. PW further stated that on 10 Jan 69, 48th Local Force Bn located vic BS789851 and 83d Bn vic BS750688. C-75 Company vic BS749710.
33	1500	196th Bde, R/1/46, BT138505 at 1140H, detonated mine (glass bottle filled w/shrapnel), res: 1 US WHA (E). 311150H, detonated mine (glass bottle filled w/shrapnel), res: 1 WHA (E), D/O 311225H. 311205H, BT138505, detonated mine (glass bottle filled with shrapnel), res: 1 WHA (E), D/O 311225H.
34	1025	TFC, B/4/3, BS725804, BS722800 at 0945H, rec'd hvy .30 cal and AK-47 fire, neg cas. G/S and A/S called, now on station. At 311300H, BS718800, 1 US WHA (E) by result of G/S engaging target, US was hit by shrapnel. Captured 3 VC. One will lead patrol to cave w/10 VC w/wpns. Broke contact 311530H. Notified G-3, SGT France. G-2, LTC Nelson, and IPW on number 3, SP Pupolo.
35	1125	TFC, C/1/52, BT173133 at 1905H, checked area of contacts where Spooky and arty were fired. Found 9 NVA killed by Spooky and 5 NVA killed by arty. 31 packs and misc web gear. 1 AK-47 CIA. All were wearing khaki uniforms w/pith helmets. COL Tully and COL Stinson confirmed kills. Notified: C/S, SSG Loftis. G-3, SGT France. G-2, LTC Nelson. USARV, MAJ Borman. III MAF, SGT Hoffmyer.
36	1150	TFC, A/1/1, BS781826 at 1100H, 1 APC, A/1/1 Cav, detonated anti-personnel mine, neg cas. Damage: 1 road wheel damaged is operational, 1 EM suffered concussion, evac to hospital ship. Reported by SP/4 Rims. D/O comp 311230H.
37	1230	TFC, R/1/6, BT361087, en: BT361090 at 1120H, rec'd SAF, res: 2 US WHA (E), D/O called, comp at 311207H. Call arty G/S, G/S on station at 311157H. Broke station at 311220H. Checked area w/neg res.
38	1230	11th Bde, LRRP Montana, BS393648 at 1210H, request extraction, reason: crossed river and lost 3 M-16's. LRRP Montana extraction comp at 311345H to LZ Cork. Notified G-2, LTC Nelson. FSE, CPT Wright.
39	1232	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, BS766824 at 2100H, 2/5 ARVN killed 1 VC (Info only).
40	1235	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS536812 at 1225H, eng'd 1 VC evading into bunker with H/G, res: 4 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
41	1245	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS364592 at 1155H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
42	1300	11th Bde, Ha Thanh USSF, agent report indicates units at these coords: BS413588, U/I Regt. BS424623, U/I Company. BS433630, U/I Company. All reports rated F-6 301300H. Notified 11th Bde, LT Bernard.
43	1300	Quang Tin Province, escapee from prison camp. Ref: Radio msg #153, Ly Tin subsector, Quang Tin. Msg #108, Phoenix Quang Tin dtg 24 Jan 69. As reported in reference (a) and (b), escapee Nguyen Thanh was captured by the VC, was detained for two days after which he escaped and returned to his home. He has been questioned by the Provincial Reconnaissance Unit in Tam Ky, to judge the value of an opn into the camp area. A VR was made over the area of BT310013 from 310800H to 310930H Jan 69 w/no sightings made. One known point was located at BT3105 and we plan to have further recon of this area. Change to Phoenix message 108-67, detainees in 4 rooms with 5 guards.
44	1300	11th Bde, CC/1/20, BS615565 at 1115H, rec'd MG fire, res: 3 US WHA (E), evac to 6th Support. Two further evac to 312th Evac. 1 treated and released at LZ Bronco. MAJ Daner (Bn S-3), minor, pilot, in the leg, door gunner in the knee and hand.
45	1401	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT159252 at 1230H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA. CIA: 2 Chicom H/G's, 2 pistol belts and docs. Docs will be extracted to Bde. Notified IPW, SP Mongs.
46	1407	G-2 Admin, 311545H-312300H, weather report, winds at 340 degrees at 10 knots w/gusts up to 25 knots in the Chu Lai area. Passed to AAE.
47	1415	TFC, AO ext for 1/52 Inf, time: 011200H to 062400H Feb 69, vic BT340070, follow the 34 grid line north to present boundary. Info only will be processed by TFC.
48	1020	TFC, C/4/3, BS721820 ay 0950H, rec'd hvy AW fire, neg cas. G/S on station. At 1300H, BS719814, detonated M16 mine, res: 5 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1315H to 312th Surg. Found 1 M16 mine, dest, broke at 1530H.
49	1420	TFC, B/5/46, BS783844 at 1156H, found 5 tunnels, 1x90 ft long x 2-1/2 meters wide w/branches for air vents. 1x100 ft long, 4 cots, assorted med supplies. Also mess hall area. Were not lived in recently. All destroyed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 31 Jan 69	2400 31 Jan 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1425	CLDC at 1700H, RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H. Notified C/S, SGT Loftis and G-2, LTC Nelson.
51	1445	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, BT040399 at 1030H, found booby trap, C-ration can filled w/C-4, unk type firing device, dest.
52	1515	196th Bde, air move comp, D/4/31, fr PZ Chu Lai to LZ AT925238, PZ 1030H, LZ 1259H. C/4/31, fm PZ AT925238 to LZ Chu Lai, PZ 1100H, LZ 1330H. R/4/31, fm PZ Chu Lai to LZ West, PZ 1033H, LZ 1100H.
53	1520	196th Bde, air move comp, E(-)/4/31, fm PZ at LZ West to LZ Chu Lai, PZ 1440H, LZ 1515H.
54	1530	TFC, BTOC, LRRP Kentucky request 010700H Feb 69. Jan 69-3 Feb 1800H 69, LRRP box: BS700830-700840-710850-720860-740860-740840-720840-710830-700830, msn: to obs enemy movement. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. SSO notified, LT Everette.
55	1548	TFC, A/5/46, BS782835 at 1428H, detonated a M16 mine, res: 2 WHA (E), evac to hospital ship.
56	1550	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, BT030388 at 1305H, 8 refugees detonated mine, 14 lbs of TNT, all WHA (E), D/O comp at 1345H. (Info only).
57	1610	196th Bde, convoy left LZ Baldy at 1530H, departed AO 1600H. CSIC, SSG Booth.
58	1635	11th Bde, E/1/1, BS543766 at 1515H, ACAV detonated mine, about 40 lbs of explosives, vehicle being towed to LZ Buff.
59	1635	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS522858 at 1610H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
60	1635	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS567797 at 1445H, discovered 1 VC in grave, grave about 7 days old. VC was killed by arty, res: 1 VC discovered.
61	1635	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS542775 at 1610H, found a tunnel complex that could contain 300 to 500 people. Was used about 4 days ago.
62	1705	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.
63	1225	196th Bde, AO request # 17 time: 010800H to 031800H Feb 69, purpose: to detect enemy concentration and movement of enemy in area, also req free fire, area: AT860183-860120-980120-980180. Passed to Tam Ky, SP/4 Codner 311343H. Approved by LT Coung 311415H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller at 311515H. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Farmer. Logged.
64	1341	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS544776 at 1530H, found wpn cache. 2x.30 MG's, SN's 843052 & 751790. 9 BAR's, SN's: 963847, 609922, 874376, 874340, 821633, 848066, 879830, 820729, 840586. 4 K-44's, SN's: H8560, 6224, BC3535, D6288. 6 M-1 rifles, SN's: 2122807, 5680061, 6677061, 3431224, 658247, 566949. 1 French 29, SN D19938. 2 Russian SMG's, SN's: 589787 & 6442. 1 French MG, SN 7701. 2 French MAS-36, SN's: 29597 & 88939. 4 anti-personnel mines. 1 x82mm mort rd. 35 lbs TNT. Russian blasting caps. 5 Chicom H/G's.
65	1410	DTOC, LTC Lawrence informed LTC Jointer, III MAF G-3 Air that 31 Jan 69 would be the last day in which the Americal Div would furnish III MAF with Hook support on a daily basis.
66	1548	TFC, H/17th Cav, BS741780 at 1425H, eng'd unk number of VC evading, res: 10 VC KIA. Still checking area for more bodies and wpns.
67	1700	TFC, 4/3 ARVN's, BS741780 at 1550H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, had 1 M-1 carbine CIA, pack, H/G. Also 1 transistor radio.
68	1722	TFC, B/4/3, BS718806 at 1455H, found 5,000 lbs of rice in hut, evac to CHIC.
69	1722	TFC, C/5/46, BS782827 at 1610H, track hit M16 mine, minor damage to track and neg cas.
70	1725	TFC, CA comp, cold, A(-)/1/6, fm PZ at Hill 54 to LZ BT361090, PZ 1630H, LZ 1705H.
71	1755	11th Bde, LRRP Montana, BS389648 at 1240H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing green unif, neg wpn, ID.
72	1800	Tam Ky, Opn Tu Luc 6 terminated 311416H. Unit made contact w/VC. 310730H, vic BT074190 and 070200, res: 1 VC KIA. 0850H, vic BT237205, 722d RF Bn eng'd est NVA sqd, res: 2 AK-47 CIA, 4 Chicom H/G's destroyed. 1 NVA KIA w/1 RF KHA.
73	1800	Quang Ngai MID LNO, 1030H, BS552629, 2/4 ARVN found 1 ton rice. 1700H, BS526756, 4/4 ARVN detained 4 VCS, found 8 tunnels, 4 bunkers, and 4 mines (NFI). 0945H, BS744806, 2/5 ARVN detonated mine, res: 5 WHA (E). 1430H, BS738772, 2/5 ARVN eng'd and killed 7 VC, 1 IWC. (Info only).
74	1800	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS398504 at 1745H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
75	1800	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS332579 at 1715H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
76	1850	TFC, air move comp, B/4/3, fm PZ BS723806 to LZ CHIC, PZ 1620H, LZ 1710H.
77	1847	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS566801 at 1810H, called arty on 17 bunkers, 7 tunnels, and 1 dud 105mm rd. Also 1,000 lbs of rice. All destroyed.
78	1632	TFC, R/1/6, BT365095 and 365088 at 1445H. 1) rec'd approx 50 rds small arms fire, believed to have come from a trench 50 meters to the north. Approx 1454H, rec'd fire from the east, approx 400m away, called arty, requested Helix and will be reinforced w/element from A Co, neg cas reported. 2) A(-)/1/6 conducted a CA to BT361090, LZ was cold. 3) In process of setting NDP.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

## Organization or Installation

### Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Jan 69	2400	31 Jan 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]